As filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on December 24, 2014

Registration No. 333-_____

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM S-1

REGISTRATION STATEMENT UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933

TERRA TECH CORP.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Nevada	3590	26-30626661
(State or jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)	(Primary Standard Industrial Classification Code Number)	(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

4700 Von Karman, Suite 100
Newport Beach, California 92660
(855) 447-6967
(Address, including zip code and telephone number, including area code, of registrant's principal executive offices)

Derek Peterson
Chief Executive Officer
4700 Von Karman, Suite 100
Newport Beach, California 92660
(855) 447-6967
(Name including zip code and telephone number, including area code, of agent for service)

With copies to:

Thomas E. Puzzo, Esq.
Law Offices of Thomas E. Puzzo, PLLC
3823 44th Avenue NE
Seattle, Washington 98105
(206) 522-2256

Randolf Katz
Baker & Hostetler LLP
600 Anton Boulevard, Suite 900
Costa Mesa, California 92626
(714) 966-8807

Approximate date of proposed sale to the public: From time to time after the effective date of this registration statement.

If any of the securities being registered on this Form are to be offered on a delayed or continuous basis pursuant to Rule 415 under the Securities Act of 1933, check the following box. ☒

If this Form is filed to register additional securities for an offering pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act, please check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. ☐

If this Form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(c) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. ☐

If this Form is a post-effective amendment filed pursuant to Rule 462(d) under the Securities Act, check the following box and list the Securities Act registration statement number of the earlier effective registration statement for the same offering. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, or a smaller reporting company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer" and "smaller reporting company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer	☐	Accelerated filer	☐
Non-accelerated filer (Do not check if a smaller reporting company)	☐	Smaller reporting company	☒

CALCULATION OF REGISTRATION FEE

Title of Each Class of Securities to be Registered	Amount to be Registered	Proposed Maximum Aggregate Offering Price Per Share	Proposed Maximum Aggregate Offering Price(1)	Amount of Registration Fee
Common stock, $0.001 par value per share	57,416,667 (3)	$ 0.296 (2)	$ 16,995,333.43	$ 1,974.86 (4)

(1) Estimated pursuant to Rule 457(a) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act") solely for purposes of calculating the registration fee.

(2) This offering price has been estimated solely for the purpose of calculating the registration fee pursuant to Rule 457(c) of the Securities Act with respect to the shares of common stock registered hereunder, based upon the price of $0.296, which was the average of the high and low prices for the Company's common stock on December 22, 2014, as reported on the OTC Market Group, Inc.'s OTCQB tier.

(3) Represents shares of common stock issued or issuable by the registrant pursuant to the Common Stock Purchase Agreement between the registrant and Magna Equities II, LLC, a New York limited liability company, dated December 22, 2014 (the "Purchase Agreement").

(4) Computed in accordance with Section 6(b) of the Securities Act as in effect on December 22, 2014. Pursuant to Rule 457(p), a registration fee of $6,440.00 previously paid by the Company is offset against the filing fee. The file number of the earlier registration statement from which the filing fee is offset is File No. 333-195347, the name of the registrant was Terra Tech Corp., and the initial filing date of the earlier registration statement, on Form S-3, was April 17, 2014.

In accordance with Rule 416(a) under the Securities Act, the Registrant is also registering hereunder an indeterminate number of shares that may be issued and resold resulting from stock splits, stock dividends or similar transactions.

WE HEREBY AMEND THIS REGISTRATION STATEMENT ON SUCH DATE OR DATES AS MAY BE NECESSARY TO DELAY ITS EFFECTIVE DATE UNTIL WE SHALL FILE A FURTHER AMENDMENT WHICH SPECIFICALLY STATES THAT THIS REGISTRATION STATEMENT SHALL THEREAFTER BECOME EFFECTIVE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 8(a) OF THE SECURITIES ACT, OR UNTIL THE REGISTRATION STATEMENT SHALL BECOME EFFECTIVE ON SUCH DATE AS THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION, ACTING PURSUANT TO SAID SECTION 8(a), MAY DETERMINE.

The information in this prospectus (this "Prospectus") is not complete and may be changed. We may not sell these securities until the registration statement filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") is effective. This Prospectus is not an offer to sell these securities and it is not soliciting an offer to buy these securities in any state where the offer or sale is not permitted.

SUBJECT TO COMPLETION, DATED DECEMBER 22, 2014

PROSPECTUS

57,416,667 Shares of Common Stock

TERRA TECH CORP.

This Prospectus relates to the offer and sale of up to 57,416,667 shares of common stock, par value $0.001 (the "Common Stock"), of Terra Tech Corp., a Nevada corporation, by Magna Equities II, LLC, a New York limited liability company ("Magna" or the "Selling Stockholder") identified on page 25 of this Prospectus. We are registering a total of 57,416,667 shares of Common Stock (the "Total Commitment"), which have been issued or are issuable pursuant to an equity financing facility (the "Equity Line") established by the terms of the Purchase Agreement described in this Prospectus. The resale of such shares by Magna pursuant to this Prospectus is referred to herein as the "Offering." We may draw on the Equity Line from time to time, as and when we determine appropriate in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Purchase Agreement.

We are not selling any securities under this Prospectus and will not receive any of the proceeds from the sale of shares of Common Stock by the Selling Stockholder. We will, however, receive proceeds from the sale of shares directly to Magna pursuant to the Equity Line. When we put an amount of shares to Magna, the per-share purchase price that Magna will pay to us in respect of the put will be equal to 95% of the average of the three (3) lowest daily volume weighted average prices of the Common Stock as reported by Bloomberg L.P. using the AQR function (the "VWAP") for the five (5) trading days immediately preceding the applicable draw down notice.

The Selling Stockholder is an "underwriter" within the meaning of Section 2(a)(11) of the Securities Act. The Selling Stockholder may sell the shares of Common Stock described in this Prospectus in a number of different ways and at varying prices. See "Plan of Distribution" for more information about how the Selling Stockholder may sell the shares of Common Stock being registered pursuant to this Prospectus.

We will pay the expenses incurred in registering the shares, including legal and accounting fees. See "Plan of Distribution."

Our Common Stock is currently quoted on the OTC Market Group, Inc.'s OTCQB tier under the symbol "TRTC." On December 22, 2014, the last reported sale price of our Common Stock was $0.288.

Investing in our Common Stock involves a high degree of risk. See "Risk Factors" beginning on page 12 of this Prospectus.

Neither the SEC nor any state securities commission has approved or disapproved of these securities or determined if this Prospectus is truthful or complete. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

The date of this Prospectus is _____, 2015.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

You should rely only on the information contained in this Prospectus. We have not authorized anyone to provide you with information that is different from that contained in this Prospectus. This Prospectus is not an offer to sell these securities and is not soliciting an offer to buy these securities in any state where the offer or sale is not permitted. The information in this Prospectus is complete and accurate only as of the date on the front cover regardless of the time of delivery of this Prospectus or of any sale of our securities.

PROSPECTUS SUMMARY

This summary highlights information contained elsewhere in this Prospectus and does not contain all of the information that you should consider in making your investment decision. Before investing in our securities, you should carefully read this entire Prospectus, including our financial statements and the documents to which we refer you. The following summary is qualified in its entirety by reference to the detailed information appearing elsewhere in this registration statement on Form S-1 (this "Registration Statement").

Unless the context indicates or suggests otherwise, references to "we," "our," "us," the "Company," "Terra Tech" or the "Registrant" refer to Terra Tech Corp., a Nevada corporation, and its wholly-owned subsidiaries, GrowOp Technology Ltd., and Edible Garden Corp., and the following subsidiaries in which we own interests: MediFarm, LLC, MediFarm I, LLC, and MediFarm II, LLC.

Business Overview

Terra Tech Corp. designs, develops and constructs fixtures and systems for use in urban controlled environment agriculture ("CEA"). CEA encompasses any agricultural technology that enables the grower to manipulate a crop's environment to the grower's desired conditions, by producing plants and their products inside structures such as greenhouses. Controlled variables inside such structures include temperature, humidity, pH, and nutrient analysis. By using CEA, urban farmers and greenhouse growers can produce high-value crops at maximum productivity in an efficient and environmentally friendly way.

CEA technologies include hydroponics and aeroponics. Hydroponics is a method of growing plants using mineral solutions, in water, without soil. Unlike hydroponics, aeroponics is the process of growing plants in an air or mist environment without the use of soil or an aggregate medium.

While the hydroponic farming industry is small compared with others in the agricultural sector, it has been gaining momentum. IBIS World reported in 2013 that, from 2008 to 2013, industry revenue increased at an average annual rate of 3.6% to $606.8 million. The aging and health-conscious baby boomer population, an increased focus on healthy eating, and changing weather conditions have contributed to the increase in revenue. Most spending cuts have been directed toward discretionary purchases rather than fresh food. Rising food prices also support revenue growth because food is largely a non-discretionary necessity.

The Problem: Scarcity of food and the lack of resources to produce it

With a global population of approximately seven billion, scarcity of food and the resources to produce it are rapidly becoming a concern. This increased need to sustain our population puts a strain on other global resources as the production and transportation of food significantly increases greenhouse gas emissions. This coupled with greater access to information and understanding that locally grown produce is not only better for the environment but also has a higher degree of nutrition has led to this current surge in hydroponically grown crops.

In addition to the rising global population, every year the world loses significant portions of its arable land due to climatic factors, desertification, diminishing water supplies, and urbanization. In order to accommodate the food demands of the increasing world population, agricultural production is moving indoors and we are now utilizing hydroponics to meet world food demands.

The Solution: CEA

Indoor cultivation enables farmers to cultivate throughout the year, resulting in a perpetual harvest. For example, over 40% of all fresh tomatoes sold in U.S. retail stores are now greenhouse grown. The percentage of produce grown both locally and indoors is increasing on an annual basis. Continued innovation of indoor cultivation systems will allow us to maximize harvests and to grow locally, effectively cutting down on our carbon footprint.

The following trends have brought attention to urban agriculture:

- The “Green Movement” – Consumers are concerned with sustainability and earth friendly products;
- Higher expectations of freshness;
- Health conscious Baby Boomer generation;
- The demand for ready to eat greens;
- Preference for produce grown without pesticides and herbicides; and
- Concerns about food safety, E.coli and other life threatening contaminates.

Advantages of CEA:

- Multiple Harvests: With year-round crop production (up to 30 times traditional field cultivation), CEA provides multiple annual harvests, creating a perpetual harvest with constant output.
- Scalable: Hydroponic CEA allows for cultivation to go vertical maximizing the cubic space within a facility.
- Environmentally Superior: CEA uses up to 95% less water than traditional farms, and because a facility is sealed, there is not any need for herbicides or pesticides, effectively reducing agricultural runoff. In addition, these facilities are generally located in urban centers reducing the need for long-haul transportation and resulting in a drastic reduction in carbon footprint.
- Variables are Controlled: Weather factors such as frosts and severe storms are mitigated and the potential for crop-destroying pests can be easily controlled.
- Major retailers across the country are now carrying locally grown, CEA hydroponic micro-greens and herbs. Consumers prefer fresh, locally grown produce because of the higher nutrient content and longer shelf life.

GrowOp Technology

Our wholly-owned subsidiary, GrowOp Technology Ltd., a Nevada corporation (“GrowOp Technology”), integrates high-quality hydroponic equipment with proprietary technology to create sustainable solutions for the cultivation of indoor agriculture. We work closely with expert horticulturists, engineers, and scientists to develop and manufacture advanced proprietary products for the hydroponic industry. Our products are utilized by horticulture enthusiasts, local urban farmers, and greenhouse growers. We believe that the emerging trend of urban and indoor agriculture has fostered an entrepreneurial push by companies to bring their concept to market. Many of these companies lack both the intellectual resources and manufacturing capabilities to bring their ideas to fruition. We have the team and the resources to help bring indoor cultivation designs from concept to production. Our products can be found through specialty retailers throughout the United States.

Our products are UL Listed, RoHS compliant, and we incorporate “Green Technologies” into our designs.

Our products include:

- Commercial Hydroponic and Aeroponic Systems with 'ADS' Automated Dosing Systems;
- Digital Atmospheric Controllers for Lighting, Humidity, C02 and more; and
- Commercial Greenhouses.

Edible Garden

Our second wholly-owned subsidiary, Edible Garden Corp., a Nevada corporation ("Edible Garden"), is a retail seller of a line of locally grown hydroponic produce, which is distributed throughout the Northeast, Midwest and Florida. Edible Garden has rapidly expanded the availability of its premier brand of sustainably grown produce line from just over 100 retail stores to approximately 1,000 retailers throughout markets in the Northwest, Midwest and Florida. We believe that this rapid expansion has been due to consumers demanding fresher produce grown locally using environmentally sustainable methods.

MediFarm, MediFarm I, and MediFarm II

Recently, we formed three majority-owned subsidiaries for the purposes of cultivation or production of medical marijuana and/or operation of dispensary facilities in various locations in Nevada upon obtaining the necessary government approvals and permits, as to which there can be no assurance. Each subsidiary was formed with different investors, thus necessitating the need for multiple entities with different strategic partners and advisory board members. In addition, we anticipate each subsidiary will service a different geographical market in Nevada. Effectuation of the proposed business of each of (i) MediFarm, LLC (a Nevada limited liability company ("MediFarm"), (ii) MediFarm I, LLC, a Nevada limited liability company ("MediFarm I"), and (iii) MediFarm II, LLC, a Nevada limited liability company ("MediFarm II") is dependent upon the continued legislative authorization of medical marijuana at the state level. We expect to allocate future business opportunities among MediFarm, MediFarm I and MediFarm II based on the locations of such opportunities.

We formed MediFarm on March 19, 2014. We own 60% of the membership interests in MediFarm. The remaining membership interests are owned by Camden Goorjian (20%) and by Richard Vonfeldt (20%), two otherwise unaffiliated individuals. Upon receipt of the necessary governmental approvals and permitting, we expect MediFarm to operate medical marijuana cultivation, production and dispensary facilities in Clark County, Nevada and a medical marijuana dispensary facility in the City of Las Vegas.

We formed MediFarm I on July 18, 2014. We own 50% of the membership interests in MediFarm I. The remaining membership interests are owned by Forever Green NV, LLC (50%), an otherwise unaffiliated entity. Upon receipt of the necessary governmental approvals and permitting, we expect MediFarm I to operate a medical marijuana dispensary in Reno, Nevada.

We formed MediFarm II on July 30, 2014. We own 55% of the membership interests in MediFarm II. The remaining membership interests are owned by Nevada MF, LLC (30%) and by Forever Green NV, LLC (15%), two otherwise unaffiliated parties. Upon receipt of the necessary governmental approval and permitting, we expect MediFarm II to operate a medical marijuana cultivation and production facility in Spanish Springs, Nevada.

A number of states, including Nevada, have enacted laws allowing their citizens to use medical marijuana and operate medical marijuana cultivation, production or dispensary facilities. Although cultivating and distributing marijuana for medical use is permitted in Nevada, provided compliance with applicable state and local laws, rules and regulations, marijuana is illegal under federal law. Strict enforcement of federal law regarding marijuana would likely result in the inability to proceed with the business plans of MediFarm, MediFarm I and MediFarm II, even if they successfully procure one or more licenses for the cultivation, production and/or distribution of medical marijuana in Nevada, and could expose MediFarm, MediFarm I, and MediFarm II to potential criminal liability and subject their properties to civil forfeiture.

MediFarm, MediFarm I or MediFarm II may not be able to obtain or maintain the necessary licenses, permits, authorizations or accreditations, or may only be able to do so at great cost, to operate its respective medical marijuana business. MediFarm, MediFarm I and MediFarm II are each in the process of attempting to obtain the initial licensing and permits required to operate its respective business. With respect to MediFarm's proposed facilities in Clark County, Nevada, the Clark County Board of Commissioners voted on June 17, 2014, to approve a special use permit for MediFarm's vertically integrated and co-located medical marijuana cultivation and production establishment located at 6585 West Gary Avenue, Las Vegas, Nevada 89139. This is a local land use approval and the first step in the process for MediFarm to obtain a state medical marijuana registration certificate pursuant to Nevada Revised Statutes Chapter 453A to operate cultivation and production facilities in Clark County, Nevada. MediFarm submitted an application to the Nevada Department of Health and Human Services, Division of Public and Behavioral Health (the "Division") to operate these medical marijuana establishments in Clark County, Nevada. Using a merit-based ranking system, the Division will award provisional registration certificates to those applicants who score the highest based upon certain criteria and point values up to the designated number of registration certificates the Division plans to issue in that jurisdiction. If MediFarm receives a provisional certificate, it would then have to apply for a local business license from Clark County and obtain a building permit for any construction before beginning business operations. It was our understanding that the Division anticipated issuing state registration certificates on or about November 3, 2014. As of the date hereof, we have not received a state registration certificate. If MediFarm is issued a certificate, as to which there can be no assurance, MediFarm would need to complete construction of its facilities by December 15, 2015, or the special use permit would expire. MediFarm is also in the process of obtaining state licenses for MediFarm's dispensaries in Clark County, Nevada and City of Las Vegas, Nevada. MediFarm I and MediFarm II have both submitted their initial applications with the state of Nevada and there can be no assurance as to the outcome of these applications.

We have sustained losses from operations in each fiscal year since our inception, and we expect these losses to continue for the indefinite future, due to our substantial investment in research and development, attorneys' fees and expenses, and consultants' fees. At December 31, 2013, we had an accumulated deficit of $14,837,317 and stockholders' equity of $83,487. As of September 30, 2014, we had an accumulated deficit of $33,830,332 and our stockholders' equity was ($352,603).

Equity Enhancement Program with Magna

The Equity Line

On December 22, 2014, we entered into the Purchase Agreement with Magna providing for the Equity Line. The Purchase Agreement provides that, upon the terms and subject to the conditions in the Purchase Agreement, Magna is committed to purchase up to 57,000,000 shares of Common Stock over the 24-month term of the Purchase Agreement. We are registering for resale 416,667 shares of Common Stock that were issued upon execution of the Purchase Agreement (the "Initial Commitment Shares") and 57,000,000 shares of Common Stock that may be issued during the 24-month term of the Purchase Agreement (the "Additional Commitment Shares"; and, together with the Initial Commitment Shares, the "Commitment Shares").

From time to time over the 24-month term of the Purchase Agreement, commencing on the trading day immediately following the date on which the Registration Statement of which this Prospectus is a part is declared effective by the SEC, we may, in our sole discretion, provide Magna with a draw down notice (each, a "Draw Down Notice"), to purchase a specified number of Additional Commitment Shares (each, a "Draw Down Amount Requested"), subject to the limitations discussed below. The actual amount of proceeds we receive pursuant to each Draw Down Notice (each, a "Draw Down Amount") is to be determined by multiplying the Draw Down Amount Requested by the applicable purchase price. The purchase price of each Additional Commitment Share equals 95% of the Market Price (as defined below) during the five consecutive trading days immediately preceding the date of the applicable Draw Down Notice. The "Market Price" is the average of the three lowest VWAP's of the Common Stock in the five (5) trading day period immediately preceding the date of the applicable Draw Down Notice.

The maximum number of Additional Commitment Shares requested to be purchased pursuant to any single Draw Down Notice cannot exceed the lesser of (i) 300% of the average daily share volume of the Common Stock in the ten (10) trading days immediately preceding the Draw Down Notice or (ii) such number of shares of Common Stock that has an aggregate value of $750,000, based upon the VWAP of the Common Stock for the ten (10) trading days immediately preceding the Draw Down Notice (the "Maximum Draw Down Amount Requested"). Magna is entitled to additional shares of Common Stock (the "True-Up Shares") if, during the five (5) trading days after the date of the Draw Down Notice (the "True-Up Calculation Period"), the Market Price of the Common Stock is less than the Market Price during the five (5) trading day period immediately preceding the date of the applicable Draw Down Notice.

In order to deliver a Draw Down Notice, certain conditions set forth in the Purchase Agreement must be met. In addition, we are prohibited from delivering a Draw Down Notice if: (i) the Draw Down Amount Requested in such Draw Down Notice exceeds the Maximum Draw Down Amount Requested; (ii) the sale of Commitment Shares pursuant to such Draw Down Notice would cause us to issue and sell to Magna or Magna to acquire or purchase a number of shares of Common Stock that, when aggregated with all shares of Common Stock purchased by Magna pursuant to all prior Draw Down Notices issued under the Purchase Agreement, would exceed the Total Commitment; or (iii) the sale of the Commitment Shares pursuant to the Draw Down Notice would cause us to issue and sell to Magna or Magna to acquire or purchase an aggregate number of shares of Common Stock that would result in Magna beneficially owning more than 4.99% of the issued and outstanding shares of Common Stock. We cannot make an additional draw down until at least six (6) trading days have elapsed from the date of the prior Draw Down Notice and at least 24 hours have elapsed between completing the settlement of one draw down and beginning the pricing period for another draw down.

The Purchase Agreement contains customary representations, warranties, and covenants by, among, and for the benefit of the parties. Unless earlier terminated, the Purchase Agreement will terminate automatically on the earlier to occur of: (i) the first day of the month next following the 24-month anniversary of the date on which the Registration Statement of which this Prospectus is a part becomes effective and (ii) the date on which Magna has purchased or acquired shares of Common Stock pursuant to the Purchase Agreement equal to the Total Commitment. Under certain circumstances set forth in the Purchase Agreement, we and Magna each may terminate the Purchase Agreement on one trading day's prior written notice to the other, without fee, penalty, or cost.

We agreed to pay to Magna a commitment fee for entering into the Purchase Agreement equal to $125,000 in the form of 416,667 shares of our Common Stock, which we refer to herein as the Initial Commitment Shares, calculated using the closing price of a share of Common Stock as reported on the OTC Market Group, Inc.'s OTCQB tier on the trading day immediately preceding the date of the Purchase Agreement.

We also agreed to pay $20,000 of reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses incurred by Magna's counsel in connection with the preparation of the Purchase Agreement and related transaction documents. Further, if we deliver a Draw Down Notice and fail to deliver the Commitment Shares to Magna on the applicable settlement date, and such failure continues for three (3) trading days, we agreed to pay Magna, in addition to all other remedies available to Magna under the Purchase Agreement, an amount in cash equal to 2.0% of the purchase price of such shares for each 30-day period that the shares are not delivered, plus interest.

The Purchase Agreement also provides for our indemnification of Magna and its affiliates in the event that Magna incurs losses, liabilities, obligations, claims, contingencies, damages, costs, and expenses related to a breach by us of any of our representations, warranties, covenants, or agreements under the Purchase Agreement or the other related transaction documents or any action, suit, claim, or proceeding instituted against Magna or its affiliates due to the transactions contemplated by the Purchase Agreement or other transaction documents, subject to certain limitations.

In making sales of our Common Stock to Magna under the Purchase Agreement, we are relying on an exemption from the registration requirements of Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act and Rule 506 of Regulation D promulgated thereunder. The Initial Commitment Shares, together with the Additional Commitment Shares, are being registered for resale in the Registration Statement of which this Prospectus is a part. Although we have registered the number of shares of Common Stock that would be issuable assuming the immediate draw down of the full Total Commitment, the provisions of the Purchase Agreement limit the size and frequency of each draw down. In addition, the Purchase Agreement limits the percentage of beneficial ownership of our Common Stock by Magna at any given time. Any shares of Common Stock remaining unissued to Magna at the expiration of the Purchase Agreement will be removed from registration and will not be offered for sale under this Prospectus.

Registration Rights

In connection with the Equity Line, we also entered into a Registration Rights Agreement, dated December 22, 2014, with Magna (the "Registration Rights Agreement"), pursuant to which we agreed to register for resale all of the Commitment Shares in a registration statement to be filed with the SEC. Pursuant to the Registration Rights Agreement, we filed with the SEC a Registration Statement that includes this Prospectus to register for resale under the Securities Act 57,416,667 shares of our Common Stock that have been or may be issued to Magna. The effectiveness of the Registration Statement is a condition precedent to our ability to sell the Commitment Shares to Magna under the Purchase Agreement.

We agreed to file with the SEC one or more additional registration statements to cover all of the securities required to be registered under the Registration Rights Agreement that are not covered by this Prospectus, in each case, as soon as practicable, but in no event later than the applicable filing deadline for such additional registration statement as provided in the Registration Rights Agreement.

Use of Proceeds

We intend to use the proceeds, if any, received from the sale of Commitment Shares to Magna pursuant to the Purchase Agreement to execute our growth strategy, to aid in the commercial development of GrowOp Technology, Edible Garden, MediFarm, MediFarm I, and MediFarm II, and for general corporate purposes.

We anticipate requiring additional capital for the commercial development of our subsidiaries. Assuming MediFarm, MediFarm I, and MediFarm II receive all the necessary permits and licenses applied for, we anticipate we will need an additional $11 million in capital for the commercial development of these subsidiaries. Because none of MediFarm, MediFarm I or MediFarm II has commenced operations, the $11 million budget as described herein is prospective. With respect to MediFarm, the estimated construction budget (for year one) and operation budget (for the first five years of operation) is approximately $500,000 for the dispensary facilities and approximately $5 million for the cultivation and production facility. With respect to MediFarm I's dispensary facility, the estimated construction budget (for year one) and operation budget (for the first five years of operation) is approximately $500,000. With respect to MediFarm II's cultivation and production facility, the estimated construction budget (for year one) and operation budget (for the first five years of operation) is approximately $5 million. Forever Green NV, LLC, a member of both MediFarm I and MediFarm II, has agreed to contribute approximately $500,000 in the form of debt to MediFarm I and approximately $750,000 in the form of debt to MediFarm II. We will be obligated to contribute the remaining amount, or approximately $9.75 million in the aggregate, for all three subsidiaries. This amount is in addition to any proceeds we may receive if and when we put Commitment Shares to Magna. We cannot provide any assurance that we will be able to draw down any or all of the Total Commitment, such that the proceeds received would be a source of financing for any of the subsidiaries. We will not receive any proceeds from the sale of Commitment Shares by Magna.

With respect to GrowOp Technology, we anticipate needing approximately $110,000 for the commercial development of this subsidiary, which includes anticipated expenses for purchasing, marketing and selling of a new line of double ended lighting. This amount is in addition to any proceeds we may receive if and when we put Commitment Shares to Magna. We cannot provide any assurance that we will be able to draw down any or all of the Total Commitment, such that the proceeds received would be a source of financing for any of the subsidiaries. We will not receive any proceeds from the sale of Commitment Shares by Magna.

With respect to Edible Garden, we anticipate requiring $50,000 to assemble and install high tech Dutch movable hydroponic tables. This amount is in addition to any proceeds we may receive if and when we put Commitment Shares to Magna. We cannot provide any assurance that we will be able to draw down any or all of the Total Commitment, such that the proceeds received would be a source of financing for any of the subsidiaries. We will not receive any proceeds from the sale of Commitment Shares by Magna.

We intend to raise additional capital through equity and debt financing as needed, though there cannot be any assurance that such funds will be available to us on acceptable terms, on an acceptable schedule, or at all.

Corporate Information

Our principal executive offices are located at 4700 Von Karman, Suite 100, Newport Beach, California 92660. Our telephone number is (855) 447-6967. We maintain corporate websites at www.terratechcorp.com; www.growopltd.com; www.egrow.com; www.goodearthhydro.com; www.edigblegarden.com; and www.bestbuyhydro.com.

Transfer Agent

The transfer agent for our Common Stock is West Coast Stock Transfer at 721 North Vulcan Avenue, Suite 205, Encinitas, California 92024. The transfer agent's telephone number is (619) 664-4780.

The Offering

Securities offered by the Selling Stockholder	57,416,667 shares of Common Stock (1)
Common Stock outstanding before this offering	302,846,478 shares (2)
Common Stock outstanding after this offering	359,846,478 shares (3)
Use of proceeds	We will not receive any of the proceeds from the sale of the securities owned by the Selling Stockholder. However, we may receive proceeds from the sale of Commitment Shares to the Selling Stockholder. We cannot provide any assurance that we will be able to draw down any or all of the Total Commitment. We intend to use the proceeds, if any, from the sale of Commitment Shares pursuant to the Purchase Agreement to execute our growth strategy, to aid in the commercial development of GrowOp Technologies, Edible Garden, MediFarm, MediFarm I, and MediFarm II, and for general corporate purposes as more fully discussed in this Prospectus. There is no assurance that any of the Additional Commitment Shares will be sold, if at all. See "Use of Proceeds" beginning on page 24.
Risk factors	An investment in our securities involves a high degree of risk and could result in a loss of your entire investment. Prior to making an investment decision, you should carefully consider all of the information in this Prospectus and, in particular, you should evaluate the risk factors set forth under the caption "Risk Factors" beginning on page 12.
Symbol on the OTCQB tier	TRTC

_____

(1) Consists of: (i) 416,667 Initial Commitment Shares; and (ii) 57,000,000 Additional Commitment Shares.

(2) Consists of: (i) 197,714,575 shares of Common Stock issued and outstanding as of December 23, 2014 (which includes the 416,667 Initial Commitment Shares); (ii) 100 shares of Common Stock issuable upon the conversion of all our currently outstanding shares of Series A Preferred Stock; (iii) 83,457,046 shares of Common Stock issuable upon the conversion of all of our currently outstanding shares of Series B Preferred Stock; and (iv) 21,674,757 shares of Common Stock issuable upon the exercise of all of our outstanding warrants.

(3) Consists of: (i) 197,714,575 shares of Common Stock issued and outstanding as of December 23, 2014 (which includes the 416,667 Initial Commitment Shares); (ii) 57,000,000 Additional Commitment Shares; (iii) 100 shares of Common Stock issuable upon the conversion of all of our currently outstanding shares of Series A Preferred Stock; (iv) 83,457,046 shares of Common Stock issuable upon the conversion of all of our currently outstanding shares of Series B Preferred Stock; and (v) 21,674,757 shares of Common Stock issuable upon the exercise of all of our outstanding warrants.

Summary Financial Data

The following historical financial information should be read in conjunction with the section entitled "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and our financial statements and the related notes included elsewhere in this Prospectus. The historical results are not necessarily indicative of results to be expected for any future periods:

Statements of Operations Data:	**Three Months Ended September 30, 2014**	**Nine Months Ended September 30, 2014**	**Year Ended December 31, 2013**
	(Unaudited)	**(Unaudited)**	
Total revenues	$ 1,314,973	$ 5,587,093	$ 2,125,851
Cost of goods sold	$ 1,251,035	$ 5,620,702	$ 2,036,933
Net loss	$ (9,521,448)	$ (18,993,015)	$ (6,148,350)
Net loss per share attributable to common stockholders, basic and diluted	$ (0.05)	$ (0.11)	$ (0.06)
Weighted average shares used to compute net loss per share attributable to common stockholders, basic and diluted	181,233,509	168,742,609	99,041,439

Balance Sheet Data:	**September 30, 2014**	**December 31, 2013**
	(Unaudited)	
Cash	$ 3,476,579	$ 26,943
Current assets	$ 4,263,743	$ 243,457
Total assets	$ 9,903,682	$ 4,040,585
Current liabilities	$ 10,256,285	$ 3,957,098
Stockholders' equity	$ (352,603)	$ 83,487
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	$ 9,903,682	$ 4,040,585

RISK FACTORS

An investment in our securities is subject to numerous risks, including the risk factors described below. You should carefully consider the risks, uncertainties and other factors described below, in addition to the other information set forth in this Prospectus, before making an investment decision with regard to our securities. Any of these risks, uncertainties and other factors could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations, cash flows or prospects. In that case, the trading price of our Common Stock could decline, and you may lose all or part of your investment. See also "Cautionary Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements."

RISKS RELATING TO OUR BUSINESS AND INDUSTRY

We have a limited operating history, which may make it difficult for investors to predict future performance based on current operations.

We have a limited operating history upon which investors may base an evaluation of our potential future performance. In particular, we have not proven that we can supply hydroponic growing equipment or sell our hydroponic produce in a manner that enables us to be profitable and meet customer requirements, develop intellectual property to enhance GrowOp Technology's product lines, enhance Edible Garden's hydroponic produce, obtain the necessary permits and/or achieve certain milestones to develop MediFarm's, MediFarm I's and MediFarm II's business, develop and maintain relationships with key manufacturers and strategic partners to extract value from our intellectual property, raise sufficient capital in the public and/or private markets, or respond effectively to competitive pressures. As a result, there can be no assurance that we will be able to develop or maintain consistent revenue sources, or that our operations will be profitable and/or generate positive cash flows.

Any forecasts we make about our operations may prove to be inaccurate. We must, among other things, determine appropriate risks, rewards, and level of investment in our product lines, respond to economic and market variables outside of our control, respond to competitive developments and continue to attract, retain and motivate qualified employees. There can be no assurance that we will be successful in meeting these challenges and addressing such risks and the failure to do so could have a materially adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition. Our prospects must be considered in light of the risks, expenses, and difficulties frequently encountered by companies in the early stage of development. As a result of these risks, challenges and uncertainties, the value of your investment could be significantly reduced or completely lost.

Our independent auditor's report for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2012 and December 31, 2013 is qualified as to our ability to continue as a going concern.

Due to the uncertainty of our ability to meet our current operating and capital expenses, in our audited annual financial statements as of and for the years ended December 31, 2012 and December 31, 2013, our independent auditors included a note to our financial statements regarding concerns about our ability to continue as a going concern. Recurring losses from operations raise substantial doubt about our ability to continue as a going concern. The presence of the going concern note to our financial statements may have an adverse impact on the relationships we are developing and plan to develop with third parties as we continue the commercialization of our products and could make it challenging and difficult for us to raise additional financing, all of which could have a material adverse impact on our business and prospects and result in a significant or complete loss of your investment.

We have incurred significant losses in prior periods, and losses in the future could cause the quoted price of our Common Stock to decline or have a material adverse effect on our financial condition, our ability to pay our debts as they become due and on our cash flows.

We have incurred significant losses in prior periods. For the fiscal quarter ended September 30, 2014, we incurred a net loss of $9,521,448 and, as of that date, we had an accumulated deficit of $33,830,332. We incurred net losses in fiscal years 2012 and 2013 of $6,148,350 and $5,836,369, respectively. Any losses in the future could cause the quoted price of our Common Stock to decline or have a material adverse effect on our financial condition, our ability to pay our debts as they become due and on our cash flows.

We will likely need additional capital to sustain our operations and will likely need to seek further financing, which we may not be able to obtain on acceptable terms or at all. If we fail to raise additional capital, as needed, our ability to implement our business model and strategy could be compromised.

We have limited capital resources and operations. To date, our operations have been funded entirely from the proceeds of debt and equity financings. We expect to require substantial additional capital in the near future to expand our product lines, develop our intellectual property base and establish our targeted levels of commercial production. We may not be able to obtain additional financing on terms acceptable to us, or at all.

Even if we obtain financing for our near-term operations, we expect that we will require additional capital thereafter. Our capital needs will depend on

numerous factors including: (i) our profitability; (ii) the release of competitive products by our competition; (iii) the level of our investment in research and development; and (iv) the amount of our capital expenditures, including acquisitions. We cannot assure you that we will be able to obtain capital in the future to meet our needs.

If we raise additional funds through the issuance of equity or convertible debt securities, the percentage ownership held by our existing stockholders will be reduced and our stockholders may experience significant dilution. In addition, new securities may contain rights, preferences or privileges that are senior to those of our Common Stock. If we raise additional capital by incurring debt, this will result in increased interest expense. If we raise additional funds through the issuance of securities, market fluctuations in the price of our shares of Common Stock could limit our ability to obtain equity financing.

We cannot give you any assurance that any additional financing will be available to us, or if available, will be on terms favorable to us. If we are unable to raise capital when needed, our business, financial condition and results of operations would be materially adversely affected, and we could be forced to reduce or discontinue our operations.

We face intense competition and many of our competitors have greater resources that may enable them to compete more effectively.

The industries in which we operate in general are subject to intense and increasing competition. Some of our competitors may have greater capital resources, facilities and diversity of product lines, which may enable them to compete more effectively in this market. Our competitors may devote their resources to developing and marketing products that will directly compete with our product lines. For example, more established hydroponic growing equipment companies with much greater financial resources may be able to easily adapt their existing operations to the production of hydroponic growing equipment. Our competitors may also introduce new hydroponic growing equipment which could also increase competition and decrease demand for GrowOp Technology's hydroponic growing equipment products.

Additionally, if demand for GrowOp Technology's hydroponic growing equipment continues to increase, we expect many new competitors to enter the market as there are no significant barriers to hydroponic growing equipment production. Due to this competition, there is no assurance that we will not encounter difficulties in obtaining revenues and market share or in the positioning of our products. There are no assurances that competition in the industry will not lead to reduced prices for GrowOp Technology's hydroponic growing equipment. If we are unable to successfully compete with existing companies and new entrants to the market this will have a negative impact on our business and financial condition.

If we fail to protect our intellectual property, our business could be adversely affected.

Our viability will depend, in part, on our ability to develop and maintain the proprietary aspects of our technology to distinguish our products from our competitors' products. We rely on copyrights, trademarks, trade secrets, and confidentiality provisions to establish and protect our intellectual property.

Any infringement or misappropriation of our intellectual property could damage its value and limit our ability to compete. We may have to engage in litigation to protect the rights to our intellectual property, which could result in significant litigation costs and require a significant amount of our time. In addition, our ability to enforce and protect our intellectual property rights may be limited in certain countries outside the United States, which could make it easier for competitors to capture market position in such countries by utilizing technologies that are similar to those developed or licensed by us.

Competitors may also harm our sales by designing products that mirror the capabilities of our products or technology without infringing on our intellectual property rights. If we do not obtain sufficient protection for our intellectual property, or if we are unable to effectively enforce our intellectual property rights, our competitiveness could be impaired, which would limit our growth and future revenue.

We may also find it necessary to bring infringement or other actions against third parties to seek to protect our intellectual property rights. Litigation of this nature, even if successful, is often expensive and time-consuming to prosecute and there can be no assurance that we will have the financial or other resources to enforce our rights or be able to enforce our rights or prevent other parties from developing similar technology or designing around our intellectual property.

Although we believe that our technology does not and will not infringe upon the patents or violate the proprietary rights of others, it is possible such infringement or violation has occurred or may occur, which could have a material adverse effect on our business.

We are not aware of any infringement by us of any person's or entity's intellectual property rights. In the event that products we sell are deemed to infringe upon the patents or proprietary rights of others, we could be required to modify our products or obtain a license for the manufacture and/or sale of such products or cease selling such products. In such event, there can be no assurance that we would be able to do so in a timely manner, upon acceptable terms and conditions, or at all, and the failure to do any of the foregoing could have a material adverse effect upon our business.

There can be no assurance that we will have the financial or other resources necessary to enforce or defend a patent infringement or proprietary rights

violation action. If our products or proposed products are deemed to infringe or likely to infringe upon the patents or proprietary rights of others, we could be subject to injunctive relief and, under certain circumstances, become liable for damages, which could also have a material adverse effect on our business and our financial condition.

Our trade secrets may be difficult to protect.

Our success depends upon the skills, knowledge and experience of our scientific and technical personnel, our consultants and advisors, as well as our licensors and contractors. Because we operate in a highly competitive industry, we rely in part on trade secrets to protect our proprietary technology and processes. However, trade secrets are difficult to protect. We enter into confidentiality or non-disclosure agreements with our corporate partners, employees, consultants, outside scientific collaborators, developers and other advisors. These agreements generally require that the receiving party keep confidential and not disclose to third parties confidential information developed by the receiving party or made known to the receiving party by us during the course of the receiving party's relationship with us. These agreements also generally provide that inventions conceived by the receiving party in the course of rendering services to us will be our exclusive property, and we enter into assignment agreements to perfect our rights.

These confidentiality, inventions and assignment agreements may be breached and may not effectively assign intellectual property rights to us. Our trade secrets also could be independently discovered by competitors, in which case we would not be able to prevent the use of such trade secrets by our competitors. The enforcement of a claim alleging that a party illegally obtained and was using our trade secrets could be difficult, expensive and time consuming and the outcome would be unpredictable. In addition, courts outside the United States may be less willing to protect trade secrets. The failure to obtain or maintain meaningful trade secret protection could adversely affect our competitive position.

Our business, financial condition, results of operations and cash flows have been, and may in the future be, negatively impacted by challenging global economic conditions.

The recent global economic slowdown has caused disruptions and extreme volatility in global financial markets, increased rates of default and bankruptcy, and declining consumer and business confidence, which has led to decreased levels of consumer spending. These macroeconomic developments have and could continue to negatively impact our business, which depends on the general economic environment and levels of consumer spending. As a result, we may not be able to maintain our existing customers or attract new customers, or we may be forced to reduce the price of our products. We are unable to predict the likelihood of the occurrence, duration or severity of such disruptions in the credit and financial markets and adverse global economic conditions. Any general or market-specific economic downturn could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, results of operations, and cash flows.

Our future success depends on our key executive officers and our ability to attract, retain and motivate qualified personnel.

Our future success largely depends upon the continued services of our executive officers and management team, especially our President and Chief Executive Officer, Mr. Derek Peterson. If one or more of our executive officers are unable or unwilling to continue in their present positions, we may not be able to replace them readily, if at all. Additionally, we may incur additional expenses to recruit and retain new executive officers. If any of our executive officers joins a competitor or forms a competing company, we may lose some or all of our customers. Finally, we do not maintain “key person” life insurance on any of our executive officers. Because of these factors, the loss of the services of any of these key persons could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations, and thereby an investment in our stock.

Our continuing ability to attract and retain highly qualified personnel will also be critical to our success because we will need to hire and retain additional personnel as our business grows. There can be no assurance that we will be able to attract or retain highly qualified personnel. We face significant competition for skilled personnel in our industry. This competition may make it more difficult and expensive to attract, hire and retain qualified managers and employees. Because of these factors, we may not be able to effectively manage or grow our business, which could adversely affect our financial condition or business. As a result, the value of your investment could be significantly reduced or completely lost.

Our success depends on the adoption of our hydroponic equipment products by several communities, including horticulture enthusiasts, local urban farmers and greenhouse growers, and if these communities do not adopt our products, then our revenue will be severely limited.

The major groups to whom we believe our hydroponic equipment products appeal may not continue to embrace our products. Acceptance of our products will depend on several factors, including cost, ease of use, familiarity of use, convenience, timeliness, strategic partnerships, and reliability. If we fail to meet our customers' needs and expectations adequately, our product offerings may not be competitive and our ability to commence or continue generating revenues could be reduced. We also cannot ensure that our business model will gain wide acceptance among all targeted groups. If the market fails to continue to develop, or develops more slowly than we expect, our ability to commence or continue generating revenues could be reduced.

Our targeted customer base for our hydroponic equipment products is diverse and we face a challenge in adequately meeting each group's needs.

Because we will serve multiple types of customers from gardening enthusiasts to small-scale produce farmers, we must work constantly to understand the needs, standards and technical requirements of several different customer groups and must devote significant resources to developing products for their interests. If we do not accurately predict our customers' needs and expectations, we may expend valuable resources in developing products that do not achieve broad acceptance across the markets.

If our suppliers are unable to supply us with high quality hydroponic growing equipment consistently at sufficient volumes, our relationship with our customers may suffer and our operating results will be adversely affected.

Our customers expect us to deliver our hydroponic growing equipment consistently at sufficient volumes, while meeting their established quality standards. If our suppliers are unable to consistently deliver such volumes to us, our relationship with customers could be adversely affected which could have a negative impact on our operating results.

We are dependent on the popularity of consumer acceptance of hydroponic grown produce.

Our ability to generate revenue and be successful in the implementation of Edible Garden's business plan is dependent on consumer acceptance and demand of hydroponic grown produce.

A drop in the retail price of commercially grown produce may negatively impact our business.

The demand for Edible Garden's hydroponic grown produce depends in part on the price of commercially grown produce. Fluctuations in economic and market conditions that impact the prices of commercially grown produce, such as increases in the supply of such produce and the decrease in the price of commercially grown produce, could cause the demand for hydroponic grown produce to decline, which would have a negative impact on our business.

We may not be able to effectively manage our growth or improve our operational, financial and management information systems, which would impair our results of operations.

In the near term, we intend to expand the scope of our operations activities significantly. If we are successful in executing our business plan, we will experience growth in our business that could place a significant strain on our business operations, finances, management and other resources. The factors that may place strain on our resources include, but are not limited to, the following:

- The need for continued development of our financial and information management systems;
- The need to manage strategic relationships and agreements with manufacturers, customers and partners; and
- Difficulties in hiring and retaining skilled management, technical and other personnel necessary to support and manage our business.

Additionally, our strategy envisions a period of rapid growth that may impose a significant burden on our administrative and operational resources. Our ability to effectively manage growth will require us to substantially expand the capabilities of our administrative and operational resources and to attract, train, manage and retain qualified management and other personnel. There can be no assurance that we will be successful in recruiting and retaining new employees, or retaining existing employees.

We cannot provide assurances that our management will be able to manage this growth effectively. Our failure to successfully manage growth could result in our sales not increasing commensurately with capital investments or otherwise materially adversely affecting our business, financial condition or

results of operations.

If we are unable to continually innovate and increase efficiencies, our ability to attract new customers may be adversely affected.

In the area of innovation, we must be able to develop new hydroponic growing equipment and other technologies that appeal to our customers. This depends, in part, on the technological and creative skills of our personnel and on our ability to protect our intellectual property rights. We may not be successful in the development, introduction, marketing and sourcing of new technologies or innovations, that satisfy customer needs, achieve market acceptance or generate satisfactory financial returns.

If we are unable to adopt or incorporate technological advances into GrowOp Technology's hydroponic equipment products, our business could become less competitive, uncompetitive or obsolete and we may not be able to compete effectively with competitors' products.

We expect that technological advances in the processes and procedures for hydroponic growing equipment will continue to occur. As a result, there are risks that products that compete with our products could be improved or developed. If we are unable to adopt or incorporate technological advances, our products could be less efficient or cost-effective than methods developed and sold by our competitors, which could cause our products to become less competitive, uncompetitive or obsolete, which would have a material adverse effect on our financial condition.

Competing forms of specialized agricultural equipment may be more desirable to consumers or make our products obsolete.

There are currently several different specialized agricultural equipment technologies being deployed in urban vertical farming operations other than hydroponics, such as aquaponics and terraponics. Further development of any of these competitive technologies may lead to advancements in vertical farming techniques that will make our products obsolete. Consumers may prefer alternative technologies and products. Any developments that contribute to the obsolescence of our products may substantially impact our business, reducing our ability to generate revenues.

Litigation may adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

From time to time in the normal course of our business operations, we may become subject to litigation that may result in liability material to our financial statements as a whole or may negatively affect our operating results if changes to our business operations are required. The cost to defend such litigation may be significant and may require a diversion of our resources. There also may be adverse publicity associated with litigation that could negatively affect customer perception of our business, regardless of whether the allegations are valid or whether we are ultimately found liable. Insurance may not be available at all or in sufficient amounts to cover any liabilities with respect to these or other matters. A judgment or other liability in excess of our insurance coverage for any claims could adversely affect our business and the results of our operations.

Our officers and directors have significant control over stockholder matters and the minority stockholders will have little or no control over our

affairs.

Our officers and directors currently own approximately 29.94% of our outstanding Common Stock, and through the ownership of preferred stock, have approximately 97% of stockholder voting power, and thus significant control over stockholder matters, such as election of directors, amendments to the Articles of Incorporation, and approval of significant corporate transactions. As a result, the Company's minority stockholders will have little or no control over its affairs.

If we fail to implement and maintain proper and effective internal controls and disclosure controls and procedures pursuant to Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, our ability to produce accurate and timely financial statements and public reports could be impaired, which could adversely affect our operating results, our ability to operate our business and investors' views of us.

As of December 31, 2013, management assessed the effectiveness of our internal controls over financial reporting. Management concluded, as of the fiscal year ended December 31, 2013, that our internal controls and procedures were not effective to detect the inappropriate application of U.S. GAAP rules. Management concluded that our internal controls were adversely affected by deficiencies in the design or operation of our internal controls, which management considered to be material weaknesses. These material weaknesses include the following:

- lack of a functioning audit committee due to a lack of a majority of independent members and a lack of a majority of outside directors on our Board of Directors ("Board"), resulting in ineffective oversight in the establishment and monitoring of required internal controls and procedures;
- inadequate segregation of duties consistent with control objectives; and
- ineffective controls over period end financial disclosure and reporting processes.

Further, management concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures were not effective as of September 30, 2014.

The failure to implement and maintain proper and effective internal controls and disclosure controls could result in material weaknesses in our financial reporting such as errors in our financial statements and in the accompanying footnote disclosures that could require restatements. Investors may lose confidence in our reported financial information and disclosure, which could negatively impact our stock price.

We do not expect that our internal controls over financial reporting will prevent all errors and all fraud. A control system, no matter how well designed and operated, can provide only reasonable, not absolute, assurance that the control system's objectives will be met. Further, the design of a control system must reflect the fact that there are resource constraints, and the benefits of controls must be considered relative to their costs. Controls can be circumvented by the individual acts of some persons, by collusion of two or more people, or by management override of the controls. Over time, controls may become inadequate because changes in conditions or deterioration in the degree of compliance with policies or procedures may occur. Because of the inherent limitations in a cost-effective control system, misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected.

Our insurance coverage may be inadequate to cover all significant risk exposures.

We will be exposed to liabilities that are unique to the products we provide. While we intend to maintain insurance for certain risks, the amount of our insurance coverage may not be adequate to cover all claims or liabilities, and we may be forced to bear substantial costs resulting from risks and uncertainties of our business. It is also not possible to obtain insurance to protect against all operational risks and liabilities. The failure to obtain adequate insurance coverage on terms favorable to us, or at all, could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. We do not have any business interruption insurance. Any business disruption or natural disaster could result in substantial costs and diversion of resources.

Because we do not have an audit or compensation committee, stockholders will have to rely on our officers and directors, most of whom are not independent, to perform these functions.

Because we do not have an audit or compensation committee, stockholders will have to rely on our officers and directors, most of whom are not independent, to perform these functions. Thus, there is a potential conflict of interest in that our officers and directors have the authority to determine issues concerning management compensation, nominations, and audit issues that may affect management decisions.

Federal regulation and enforcement may adversely affect the implementation of medical marijuana laws and regulations may negatively impact our revenues and profits.

Currently, there are 23 states plus the District of Columbia that have laws and/or regulations that recognize, in one form or another, legitimate medical uses for cannabis and consumer use of cannabis in connection with medical treatment. Many other states are considering similar legislation. Conversely, under the Controlled Substance Act (the "CSA"), the policies and regulations of the Federal government and its agencies are that cannabis has no medical benefit and a range of activities including cultivation and the personal use of cannabis is prohibited. Unless and until Congress amends the CSA with respect to medical marijuana, as to the timing or scope of any such potential amendments there can be no assurance, there is a risk that federal authorities may enforce current federal law, and we may be deemed to be producing, cultivating or dispensing marijuana in violation of federal law with respect to MediFarm's, MediFarm I's or MediFarm II's proposed business operations or we may be deemed to be facilitating the selling or distribution of drug paraphernalia in violation of federal law with respect to GrowOp Technology's business operations. Active enforcement of the current federal regulatory position on cannabis may thus indirectly and adversely affect our revenues and profits. The risk of strict enforcement of the CSA in light of Congressional activity, judicial holdings and stated federal policy remains uncertain.

The U.S. Supreme Court declined to hear a case brought by San Diego County, California that sought to establish federal preemption over state medical marijuana laws. The preemption claim was rejected by every court that reviewed the case. The California 4th District Court of Appeals wrote in its unanimous ruling, "Congress does not have the authority to compel the states to direct their law enforcement personnel to enforce federal laws." However, in another case, the U.S. Supreme Court held that, as long as the CSA contains prohibitions against marijuana, under the Commerce Clause of the United

States Constitution, the United States may criminalize the production and use of homegrown cannabis even where states approve its use for medical purposes.

In an effort to provide guidance to federal law enforcement, the Department of Justice (the "DOJ") has issued Guidance Regarding Marijuana Enforcement to all United States Attorneys in a memorandum from Deputy Attorney General David Ogden on October 19, 2009, in a memorandum from Deputy Attorney General James Cole on June 29, 2011 and in a memorandum from Deputy Attorney General James Cole on August 29, 2013. Each memorandum provides that the DOJ is committed to the enforcement of the CSA, but, the DOJ is also committed to using its limited investigative and prosecutorial resources to address the most significant threats in the most effective, consistent and rational way.

The August 29, 2013 memorandum provides updated guidance to federal prosecutors concerning marijuana enforcement in light of state laws legalizing medical and recreational marijuana possession in small amounts.

The memorandum sets forth certain enforcement priorities that are important to the federal government:

- Distribution of marijuana to children;
- Revenue from the sale of marijuana going to criminals;
- Diversion of medical marijuana from states where it is legal to states where it is not;
- Using state authorized marijuana activity as a pretext of other illegal drug activity;
- Preventing violence in the cultivation and distribution of marijuana;

- Preventing drugged driving;
- Growing marijuana on federal property; and
- Preventing possession or use of marijuana on federal property.

The DOJ has not historically devoted resources to prosecuting individuals whose conduct is limited to possession of small amounts of marijuana for use on private property but has relied on state and local law enforcement to address marijuana activity. In the event the DOJ reverses its stated policy and begins strict enforcement of the CSA in states that have laws legalizing medical marijuana and recreational marijuana in small amounts, there may be a direct and adverse impact to our business and our revenue and profits.

We could be found to be violating laws related to medical cannabis.

Currently, there are 23 states plus the District of Columbia that have laws and/or regulations that recognize, in one form or another, legitimate medical uses for cannabis and consumer use of cannabis in connection with medical treatment. Many other states are considering similar legislation. Conversely, under the CSA, the policies and regulations of the federal government and its agencies are that cannabis has no medical benefit and a range of activities including cultivation and the personal use of cannabis is prohibited. Unless and until Congress amends the CSA with respect to medical marijuana, as to the timing or scope of any such amendments there can be no assurance, there is a risk that federal authorities may enforce current federal law. The risk of strict enforcement of the CSA in light of Congressional activity, judicial holdings and stated federal policy remains uncertain. Because we do not currently cultivate, produce, sell or distribute any medical marijuana, we have no risk that we will be deemed to facilitate the selling or distribution of medical marijuana in violation of federal law. However, we do currently sell a material portion of our hydroponic equipment to medical marijuana growers. Should it be determined under the CSA that our products or equipment are deemed to fall under the definition of drug paraphernalia because our products could be determined to be primarily intended or designed for use in manufacturing or producing cannabis, we could be found to be in violation of federal drug paraphernalia laws and there may be a direct and adverse effect on our business and our revenues and profits. Further, if we obtain the necessary government approvals and permits in Nevada and obtain the necessary funding to commence the cultivation and production of medical marijuana and/or the operation of dispensary facilities for our MediFarm, MediFarm I and MediFarm II subsidiaries, as to the successful achievement of any or all of such objectives there can be no assurance, we could be found in violation of the CSA. This would cause a direct and adverse effect on our subsidiaries' intended business and on our revenue and profits.

Variations in state and local regulation and enforcement in states that have legalized medical cannabis that may restrict marijuana-related activities, including activities related to medical cannabis may negatively impact our revenues and profits.

Individual state laws do not always conform to the federal standard or to other states laws. A number of states have decriminalized marijuana to varying degrees, other states have created exemptions specifically for medical cannabis, and several have both decriminalization and medical laws. Two states, Colorado and Washington, have legalized the recreational use of cannabis. Variations exist among states that have legalized, decriminalized or created medical marijuana exemptions. For example, Alaska and Colorado have limits on the number of marijuana plants that can be homegrown. In most states, the cultivation of marijuana for personal use continues to be prohibited except for those states that allow small-scale cultivation by the individual in possession of medical marijuana needing care or that person's caregiver. Active enforcement of state laws that prohibit personal cultivation of marijuana may indirectly and adversely affect our business and our revenue and profits.

It is possible that federal or state legislation could be enacted in the future that would prohibit us or potential customers from selling our products, and if such legislation were enacted, our revenues could decline, leading to a loss in your investment.

We are not aware of any federal or state regulation that regulates the sale of indoor cultivation equipment to medical or recreational cannabis growers. The extent to which the regulation of drug paraphernalia under the CSA is applicable to our business and the sale of our products is found in the definition of "drug paraphernalia." Drug paraphernalia means any equipment, product, or material of any kind that is primarily intended or designed for use in manufacturing, compounding, converting, concealing, producing processing, preparing, injecting, ingesting, inhaling or otherwise introducing into the human body a controlled substance, possession of which is unlawful. Our products are primarily designed for general agricultural use. We have no direct or indirect design features in our equipment specifically or primarily of the cultivation of medical cannabis. Although it is possible that medical cannabis may be grown in our hydroponic equipment, we make no inquiry of our customers as to their intended agricultural use of or products.

Our understanding of federal or state regulation of the sale of indoor cultivation equipment to medical or recreational cannabis growers is prohibited if the primary intent or design of the equipment is indoor cultivation equipment to medical or recreational cannabis growers. Our products are primarily designed for general agricultural use. We have no direct or indirect design features in our equipment specifically or primarily of the cultivation of medical cannabis. Although it is possible that medical cannabis may be grown in our hydroponic equipment, we make no inquiry of our customers as to their intended agricultural use of or products. If federal and/or state legislation is enacted which prohibits the sale of our growing equipment to medical cannabis growers, our revenues would decline, leading to a loss of a material portion of your investment.

Prospective customers may be deterred from doing business with a company with a significant nationwide online presence because of fears of federal or state enforcement of laws prohibiting possession and sale of medical or recreational marijuana.

Our website is visible in jurisdictions where medicinal and/or recreational use of marijuana is not permitted and, as a result, we may be found to be violating the laws of those jurisdictions. We could lose potential customers as they could fear federal prosecution for growing marijuana with our equipment, reducing our revenue. In most states in which the production and sale of marijuana have been legalized, there are additional laws or licenses required and some states altogether prohibit home cultivation, all of which could make the loss of potential customers more likely.

Marijuana remains illegal under Federal law.

Marijuana is a schedule-I controlled substance and is illegal under federal law. Even in those states in which the use of marijuana has been legalized, its use remains a violation of federal law. Since federal law criminalizing the use of marijuana preempts state laws that legalize its use, strict enforcement of federal law regarding marijuana would likely result in our inability to proceed with our business plan, especially in respect of MediFarm, MediFarm I and MediFarm II.

Laws and regulations affecting the medical marijuana industry are constantly changing, which could detrimentally affect the proposed operations of MediFarm, MediFarm I and MediFarm II.

Local, state and federal medical marijuana laws and regulations are broad in scope and subject to evolving interpretations, which could require us to incur substantial costs associated with compliance or alter certain aspects of our business plan. In addition, violations of these laws, or allegations of such violations, could disrupt certain aspects of our business plan and result in a material adverse effect on certain aspects of our planned operations. In addition, it is possible that regulations may be enacted in the future that will be directly applicable to certain aspects of our proposed medical marijuana businesses through MediFarm, MediFarm I and MediFarm II. We cannot predict the nature of any future laws, regulations, interpretations or applications, nor can we determine what effect additional governmental regulations or administrative policies and procedures, when and if promulgated, could have on our business.

We may not obtain the necessary permits and authorizations to operate the medical marijuana business.

MediFarm, MediFarm I or MediFarm II may not be able to obtain or maintain the necessary licenses, permits, authorizations or accreditations, or may only be able to do so at great cost, to operate its medical marijuana business. In addition, we may not be able to comply fully with the wide variety of laws and regulations applicable to the medical marijuana industry. Failure to comply with or to obtain the necessary licenses, permits, authorizations or accreditations could result in restrictions on our ability to operate the medical marijuana business, which could have a material adverse effect on our business.

If we incur substantial liability from litigation, complaints, or enforcement actions, our financial condition could suffer.

MediFarm's, MediFarm I's, and MediFarm II's participation in the medical marijuana industry may lead to litigation, formal or informal complaints, enforcement actions, and inquiries by various federal, state, or local governmental authorities against these subsidiaries. Litigation, complaints, and enforcement actions involving these subsidiaries could consume considerable amounts of financial and other corporate resources, which could have a negative impact on our sales, revenue, profitability, and growth prospects. As our subsidiaries are only in the process of applying for licenses to cultivate and sell medical marijuana in Nevada, and are not as such presently engaged in the cultivation or distribution of marijuana, our subsidiaries have not been, and are not currently, subject to any material litigation, complaint or enforcement action regarding marijuana (or otherwise) brought by any federal, state, or local governmental authority.

We may have difficulty accessing the service of banks, which may make it difficult for us to operate.

Since the use of marijuana is illegal under federal law, there is a strong argument that banks cannot accept for deposit funds from businesses involved with the marijuana industry. Consequently, businesses involved in the marijuana industry often have difficulty finding a bank willing to accept their business. The inability to open bank accounts may make it difficult for us to operate our contemplated medical marijuana business in Nevada.

RISKS RELATED TO AN INVESTMENT IN OUR SECURITIES

We expect to experience volatility in the price of our Common Stock, which could negatively affect stockholders' investments.

The trading price of our Common Stock may be highly volatile and could be subject to wide fluctuations in response to various factors, some of which are beyond our control. The stock market in general has experienced extreme price and volume fluctuations that have often been unrelated or disproportionate to the operating performance of companies with securities traded in those markets. Broad market and industry factors may seriously affect the market price of companies' stock, including ours, regardless of actual operating performance. All of these factors could adversely affect your ability to sell your shares of Common Stock or, if you are able to sell your shares, to sell your shares at a price that you determine to be fair or favorable.

The relative lack of public company experience of our management team could adversely impact our ability to comply with the reporting requirements of U.S. securities laws.

Our management team lacks public company experience, which could impair our ability to comply with legal and regulatory requirements such as those imposed by the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002. Our senior management has little experience in managing a publicly traded company. Such responsibilities include complying with federal securities laws and making required disclosures on a timely basis. Our senior management may not be able to implement programs and policies in an effective and timely manner that adequately respond to such increased legal, regulatory compliance and reporting requirements, including the establishing and maintaining of internal controls over financial reporting. Any such deficiencies, weaknesses or lack of compliance could have a materially adverse effect on our ability to comply with the reporting requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), which is necessary to maintain our public company status. If we were to fail to fulfill those obligations, our ability to continue as a U.S. public company would be in jeopardy, we could be subject to the imposition of fines and penalties and our management would have to divert resources from attending to our business plan.

Our Common Stock is categorized as "penny stock," which may make it more difficult for investors to sell their shares of Common Stock due to suitability requirements.

Our Common Stock is categorized as "penny stock". The SEC has adopted Rule 15g-9 which generally defines "penny stock" to be any equity security that has a market price (as defined) less than $5.00 per share or an exercise price of less than $5.00 per share, subject to certain exceptions. The price of our Common Stock is significantly less than $5.00 per share, and is therefore considered "penny stock." This designation imposes additional sales practice requirements on broker-dealers who sell to persons other than established customers and accredited investors. The penny stock rules require a broker-dealer buying our securities to disclose certain information concerning the transaction, obtain a written agreement from the purchaser and determine that the purchaser is reasonably suitable to purchase the securities given the increased risks generally inherent in penny stocks. These rules may restrict the ability and/or willingness of brokers or dealers to buy or sell our Common Stock, either directly or on behalf of their clients, may discourage potential stockholders from purchasing our Common Stock, or may adversely affect the ability of stockholders to sell their shares.

Financial Industry Regulatory Authority ("FINRA") sales practice requirements may also limit a stockholder's ability to buy and sell our Common Stock, which could depress the price of our Common Stock.

In addition to the "penny stock" rules described above, the FINRA has adopted rules that require a broker-dealer to have reasonable grounds for believing that the investment is suitable for that customer before recommending an investment to a customer. Prior to recommending speculative low priced securities to their non-institutional customers, broker-dealers must make reasonable efforts to obtain information about the customer's financial status, tax status, investment objectives and other information. Under interpretations of these rules, FINRA believes that there is a high probability that speculative low priced securities will not be suitable for at least some customers. Thus, the FINRA requirements make it more difficult for broker-dealers to recommend that their customers buy our Common Stock, which may limit your ability to buy and sell our shares of Common Stock, have an adverse

effect on the market for our shares of Common Stock, and thereby depress our price per share of Common Stock.

The elimination of monetary liability against our directors, officers and employees under Nevada law and the existence of indemnification rights for or obligations to our directors, officers and employees may result in substantial expenditures by us and may discourage lawsuits against our directors, officers and employees.

Our Articles of Incorporation contain a provision permitting us to eliminate the personal liability of our directors to us and our stockholders for damages for the breach of a fiduciary duty as a director or officer to the extent provided by Nevada law. We may also have contractual indemnification obligations under any future employment agreements with our officers. The foregoing indemnification obligations could result in us incurring substantial expenditures to cover the cost of settlement or damage awards against directors and officers, which we may be unable to recoup. These provisions and the resulting costs may also discourage us from bringing a lawsuit against directors and officers for breaches of their fiduciary duties, and may similarly discourage the filing of derivative litigation by our stockholders against our directors and officers even though such actions, if successful, might otherwise benefit us and our stockholders.

Magna may sell a large number of shares, resulting in substantial diminution to the value of shares held by existing stockholders.

We are prohibited, from delivering a Draw Down Notice to Magna to the extent that the issuance of shares would cause Magna to beneficially own more than 4.99% of our then-outstanding Common Stock. These restrictions however, do not prevent Magna from selling shares of Common Stock received in connection with a draw down, and then receiving additional shares of Common Stock in connection with a subsequent draw down. In this way, Magna could sell more than 4.99% of the outstanding Common Stock in a relatively short time frame while never holding more than 4.99% at any one time. As a result, existing stockholders and new investors could experience substantial diminution in the value of their shares of Common Stock.

We may issue additional shares of Common Stock or preferred stock in the future, which could cause significant dilution to all stockholders.

Our Articles of Incorporation authorize the issuance of up to 350,000,000 shares of Common Stock and 25,000,000 shares of preferred stock, with a par value of $0.001 per share. As of December 23, 2014, we had 197,714,575 shares of Common Stock, 100 shares of Series A Preferred Stock and 15,500,000 shares of Series B Preferred Stock outstanding; however, we may issue additional shares of Common Stock or preferred stock in the future in connection with a financing or an acquisition. Such issuances may not require the approval of our stockholders. In addition, certain of our outstanding rights to purchase additional shares of Common Stock or securities convertible into our Common Stock are subject to full-ratchet anti-dilution protection, which could result in the right to purchase significantly more shares of Common Stock being issued or a reduction in the purchase price for any such shares or both. Any issuance of additional shares of our Common Stock, or equity securities convertible into our Common Stock, including but not limited to, preferred stock, warrants and options, will dilute the percentage ownership interest of all stockholders, may dilute the book value per share of our Common Stock, and may negatively impact the market price of our Common Stock.

Anti-takeover effects of certain provisions of Nevada state law hinder a potential takeover of us.

Nevada has a business combination law which prohibits certain business combinations between Nevada corporations and "interested stockholders" for three years after an "interested stockholder" first becomes an "interested stockholder," unless the corporation's board of directors approves the combination in advance. For purposes of Nevada law, an "interested stockholder" is any person who is (i) the beneficial owner, directly or indirectly, of ten percent or more of the voting power of the outstanding voting shares of the corporation, or (ii) an affiliate or associate of the corporation and at any time within the three previous years was the beneficial owner, directly or indirectly, of ten percent or more of the voting power of the then outstanding shares of the corporation. The definition of the term "business combination" is sufficiently broad to cover virtually any kind of transaction that would allow a potential acquiror to use the corporation's assets to finance the acquisition or otherwise to benefit its own interests rather than the interests of the corporation and its other stockholders.

The effect of Nevada's business combination law is to potentially discourage parties interested in taking control of us from doing so if it cannot obtain the approval of our Board. Both of these provisions could limit the price investors would be willing to pay in the future for shares of our Common Stock.

Because we do not intend to pay any cash dividends on our Common Stock, our stockholders will not be able to receive a return on their shares unless they sell them.

We intend to retain any future earnings to finance the development and expansion of our business. We do not anticipate paying any cash dividends on our Common Stock in the foreseeable future. Declaring and paying future dividends, if any, will be determined by our Board, based upon earnings, financial condition, capital resources, capital requirements, restrictions in our Articles of Incorporation, contractual restrictions, and such other factors as our Board deems relevant. Unless we pay dividends, our stockholders will not be able to receive a return on their shares unless they sell them. There is no assurance that stockholders will be able to sell shares when desired.

CAUTIONARY NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

Except for statements of historical facts, this Prospectus contains forward-looking statements involving risks and uncertainties. The words "anticipate," "believe," "estimate," "expect," "future," "intend," "plan" or the negative of these terms and similar expressions or variations thereof are intended to identify forward-looking statements. Such statements reflect our current view with respect to future events and are subject to risks, uncertainties, assumptions and other factors (including the risks contained in the section of this Registration Statement entitled "Risk Factors") relating to our industries, operations and results of operations and any businesses that may be acquired by us. Should one or more of these risks or uncertainties materialize, or should the underlying assumptions prove incorrect, actual results may differ significantly from those anticipated, believed, estimated, expected, intended or planned. You are cautioned not to place undue reliance on these forward-looking statements, which speak only as of the date stated, or if no date is stated, as of the date hereof.

Although we believe that the expectations reflected in the forward-looking statements are reasonable, we cannot guarantee future results, levels of activity, performance or achievements. Except as required by applicable law, including the securities laws of the United States, we do not intend to

update any of the forward-looking statements to conform these statements to actual results. The following discussion should be read in conjunction with the Registrant's financial statements and the related notes included in this Registration Statement.

USE OF PROCEEDS

This Prospectus relates to shares of our Common Stock that may be offered and sold from time to time by the Selling Stockholder. We will receive no proceeds from the sale of shares of Common Stock by the Selling Stockholder in this offering. The proceeds from the sales will belong to the Selling Stockholder. However, we may receive proceeds from the sale of Commitment Shares to Magna pursuant to the Purchase Agreement.

We intend to use the proceeds that we may receive under the Purchase Agreement to execute our growth strategy, to aid in the commercial development of GrowOp Technology, Edible Garden, MediFarm, MediFarm I, and MediFarm II, and for general corporate purposes. There can be no assurance that we will sell any of the Commitment Shares, if at all.

Assuming MediFarm, MediFarm I, and MediFarm II receive all the necessary permits and licenses applied for, we anticipate we will need an additional $11 million in capital for the commercial development of these subsidiaries. Because none of MediFarm, MediFarm I or MediFarm II has commenced operations, the $11 million budget as described herein is prospective. With respect to MediFarm, the estimated construction budget (for year one) and operation budget (for the first five years of operation) is approximately $500,000 for the dispensary facilities and approximately $5 million for the cultivation and production facility. With respect to MediFarm I's dispensary facility, the estimated construction budget (for year one) and operation budget (for the first five years of operation) is approximately $500,000. With respect to MediFarm II's cultivation and production facility, the estimated construction budget (for year one) and operation budget (for the first five years of operation) is approximately $5 million. Forever Green NV, LLC, a member of both MediFarm I and MediFarm II, has agreed to contribute approximately $500,000 in the form of debt to MediFarm I and approximately $750,000 in the form of debt to MediFarm II. We will be obligated to contribute the remaining amount, or approximately $9.75 million in the aggregate, for all three subsidiaries. This amount is in addition to any proceeds we may receive if and when we put Commitment Shares to Magna. We cannot provide any assurance that we will be able to draw down any or all of the Total Commitment, such that the proceeds received would be a source of financing for any of the subsidiaries. We will not receive any proceeds from the sale of Commitment Shares by Magna.

With respect to GrowOp Technology, we anticipate needing approximately $110,000 for the commercial development of this subsidiary, which includes anticipated expenses for purchasing, marketing and selling of a new line of double ended lighting. This amount is in addition to any proceeds we may receive if and when we put Commitment Shares to Magna. We cannot provide any assurance that we will be able to draw down any or all of the Total Commitment, such that the proceeds received would be a source of financing for any of the subsidiaries. We will not receive any proceeds from the sale of Commitment Shares by Magna.

With respect to Edible Garden, we anticipate requiring $50,000 to assemble and install high tech Dutch movable hydroponic tables. This amount is in addition to any proceeds we may receive if and when we put Commitment Shares to Magna. We cannot provide any assurance that we will be able to draw down any or all of the Total Commitment, such that the proceeds received would be a source of financing for any of the subsidiaries. We will not receive any proceeds from the sale of Commitment Shares by Magna.

We intend to raise additional capital through equity and debt financing as needed, though there cannot be any assurance that such funds will be available to us on acceptable terms, on an acceptable schedule, or at all.

The amounts and timing of our actual expenditures will depend on numerous factors, including the status of our product sales and marketing efforts, the amount of proceeds received from the exercise of the Warrants, and the amount of cash generated through our existing strategic collaborations and any additional strategic collaborations into which we may enter.

SELLING STOCKHOLDER

This Prospectus relates to the possible resale from time to time by the Selling Stockholder of any or all of the shares of Common Stock that have been or may be issued by us to Magna under the Purchase Agreement. For additional information regarding the issuance of Common Stock covered by this Prospectus, see "Prospectus Summary—Equity Enhancement Program with Magna" above. We are registering the shares of Common Stock pursuant to the provisions of the Registration Rights Agreement we entered into with Magna on December 22, 2014 in order to permit the Selling Stockholder to offer the shares for resale from time to time. Except for the transactions contemplated by the Purchase Agreement and the Registration Rights Agreement, Magna has not had any material relationship with us within the past three years.

The table below presents information regarding the Selling Stockholder and the shares of Common Stock that it may offer from time to time under this Prospectus. This table is prepared based on information supplied to us by the Selling Stockholder, and reflects holdings as of December 23, 2014. As used in this Prospectus, the term "Selling Stockholder" includes Magna and any donees, pledgees, transferees or other successors in interest selling shares received after the date of this Prospectus from the Selling Stockholder as a gift, pledge, or other non-sale related transfer. The number of shares in the column "Maximum Number of Shares of Common Stock to be Offered Pursuant to this Prospectus" represents all of the shares of Common Stock that the Selling Stockholder may offer under this Prospectus. The Selling Stockholder may sell some, all or none of its shares in this Offering. We do not know how long the Selling Stockholder will hold the shares before selling them, and we currently have no agreements, arrangements or understandings with the Selling Stockholder regarding the sale of any of the shares.

Beneficial ownership is determined in accordance with Rule 13d-3(d) promulgated by the SEC under the Exchange Act, and includes shares of Common Stock with respect to which the Selling Stockholder has voting and investment power. The percentage of shares of Common Stock beneficially owned by the Selling Stockholder prior to the Offering shown in the table below is based on an aggregate of 197,714,575 shares of our Common Stock outstanding on December 23, 2014. Because the purchase price of the shares of Common Stock issuable under the Purchase Agreement is determined on each settlement date, the number of shares that may actually be sold by the Company under the Purchase Agreement may be fewer than the number of shares being offered by this Prospectus. The fourth column assumes the sale of all of the shares offered by the Selling Stockholder pursuant to this Prospectus.

	Number of Shares of Common Stock Owned Prior to Offering		Maximum Number of Shares of Common Stock to be Offered Pursuant to this	Number of Shares of Common Stock Owned After Offering	
Name of Selling Stockholder	Number(1)	Percent(2)	Prospectus	Number(3)	Percent(2)
Magna Equities II, LLC (4)	416,667	*	57,416,667	0	*

* Represents beneficial ownership of less than one percent of the outstanding shares of our Common Stock.

(1) This number represents the 416,667 shares of Common Stock we issued to Magna on December 22, 2014 as Initial Commitment Shares in consideration for entering into the Purchase Agreement with us. In accordance with Rule 13d-3(d) under the Exchange Act, we have excluded from the number of shares beneficially owned prior to the Offering all of the shares that Magna may be required to purchase under the Purchase Agreement, because the issuance of such shares is solely at our discretion and is subject to certain conditions, the satisfaction of all of which are outside of Magna's control, including the Registration Statement of which this Prospectus is a part becoming and remaining effective. Furthermore, the maximum dollar value of each put of Common Stock to Magna under the Purchase Agreement is subject to certain agreed upon threshold limitations set forth in the Purchase Agreement. Also, under the terms of the Purchase Agreement, we may not issue shares of our Common Stock to Magna to the extent that Magna or any of its affiliates would, at any time, beneficially own more than 4.99% of our outstanding Common Stock.

(2) Applicable percentage ownership is based on 197,714,575 shares of our Common Stock outstanding as of December 23, 2014.

(3) Assumes the sale of all shares being offered pursuant to this Prospectus.

(4) The business address of Magna is c/o Magna Group, 5 Hanover Square, New York, New York 10004. Magna's principal business is that of a private investment firm. We have been advised that Magna is not a member of FINRA, or an independent broker-dealer, and that neither Magna nor any of its affiliates is an affiliate or an associated person of any FINRA member or independent broker-dealer. We have been further advised that Joshua Sason is the Chief Executive Officer of Magna and owns all of the membership interests in Magna, and that Mr. Sason has sole power to vote or to direct the vote and sole power to dispose or to direct the disposition of all securities owned directly by Magna.

PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION

We are registering shares of Common Stock that have been or may be issued by us from time to time to Magna under the Purchase Agreement to permit the resale of these shares of Common Stock after the issuance thereof by the Selling Stockholder from time to time after the date of this Prospectus. We will not receive any of the proceeds from the sale by the Selling Stockholder of the shares of Common Stock. We will bear all fees and expenses incident to our obligation to register the shares of Common Stock.

The Selling Stockholder may decide not to sell any shares of Common Stock. The Selling Stockholder may sell all or a portion of the shares of Common Stock beneficially owned by it and offered hereby from time to time directly or through one or more underwriters, broker-dealers or agents, who may receive compensation in the form of discounts, concessions or commissions from the Selling Stockholder and/or the purchasers of the shares of Common

Stock for whom they may act as agent. In effecting sales, broker-dealers that are engaged by the Selling Stockholder may arrange for other broker-dealers to participate. Magna is an "underwriter" within the meaning of the Securities Act. Any brokers, dealers or agents who participate in the distribution of the shares of Common Stock by the Selling Stockholder may also be deemed to be "underwriters," and any profits on the sale of the shares of Common Stock by them and any discounts, commissions or concessions received by any such brokers, dealers or agents may be deemed to be underwriting discounts and commissions under the Securities Act. Magna has advised us that it will use an unaffiliated broker-dealer to effectuate all resales of our Common Stock. To our knowledge, Magna has not entered into any agreement, arrangement or understanding with any particular broker-dealer or market maker with respect to the shares of Common Stock offered hereby, nor do we know the identity of the broker-dealers or market makers that may participate in the resale of the shares. Because Magna is, and any other selling stockholder, broker, dealer or agent may be deemed to be, an "underwriter" within the meaning of the Securities Act, Magna will (and any other selling stockholder, broker, dealer or agent may) be subject to the prospectus delivery requirements of the Securities Act and may be subject to certain statutory liabilities of the Securities Act (including, without limitation, Sections 11, 12 and 17 thereof) and Rule 10b-5 under the Exchange Act.

The Selling Stockholder will act independently of us in making decisions with respect to the timing, manner and size of each sale. The shares of Common Stock may be sold in one or more transactions at fixed prices, at prevailing market prices at the time of the sale, at varying prices determined at the time of sale, or at negotiated prices. These sales may be effected in transactions, which may involve crosses or block transactions, pursuant to one or more of the following methods:

- on any national securities exchange or quotation service on which the securities may be listed or quoted at the time of sale;
- in the over-the-counter market in accordance with the rules of NASDAQ;
- in transactions otherwise than on these exchanges or systems or in the over-the-counter market;
- through the writing or settlement of options, whether such options are listed on an options exchange or otherwise;
- ordinary brokerage transactions and transactions in which the broker-dealer solicits purchasers;
- block trades in which the broker-dealer will attempt to sell the shares as agent but may position and resell a portion of the block as principal to facilitate the transaction;
- purchases by a broker-dealer as principal and resale by the broker-dealer for its account;
- an exchange distribution in accordance with the rules of the applicable exchange;
- privately negotiated transactions;
- broker-dealers may agree with the Selling Stockholder to sell a specified number of such shares at a stipulated price per share;
- a combination of any such methods of sale; and
- any other method permitted pursuant to applicable law.

The Selling Stockholder may also sell shares of Common Stock covered by this Prospectus pursuant to Rule 144 promulgated under the Securities Act, if available, rather than under this Prospectus. In addition, the Selling Stockholder may transfer the shares of Common Stock by other means not described in this Prospectus.

Any broker-dealer participating in such transactions as agent may receive commissions from the Selling Stockholder (and, if they act as agent for the purchaser of such shares, from such purchaser). Magna has informed us that each such broker-dealer will receive commissions from Magna which will not exceed customary brokerage commissions. Broker-dealers may agree with the Selling Stockholder to sell a specified number of shares at a stipulated price per share, and, to the extent such a broker-dealer is unable to do so acting as agent for the Selling Stockholder, to purchase as principal any unsold shares at the price required to fulfill the broker-dealer commitment to the Selling Stockholder. Broker-dealers who acquire shares as principal may thereafter resell such shares from time to time in one or more transactions (which may involve crosses and block transactions and which may involve sales to and through other broker-dealers, including transactions of the nature described above and pursuant to the one or more of the methods described above) at fixed prices, at prevailing market prices at the time of the sale, at varying prices determined at the time of sale, or at negotiated prices, and in connection with such resales may pay to or receive from the purchasers of such shares commissions computed as described above. To the extent required under the Securities Act, an amendment to this Prospectus or a supplemental prospectus will be filed, disclosing:

- the name of any such broker-dealers;
- the number of shares involved;
- the price at which such shares are to be sold;
- the commission paid or discounts or concessions allowed to such broker-dealers, where applicable;
- that such broker-dealers did not conduct any investigation to verify the information set out or incorporated by reference in this prospectus, as supplemented; and
- other facts material to the transaction.

Magna has informed us that it does not have any written or oral agreement or understanding, directly or indirectly, with any person to distribute the Common Stock. Pursuant to a requirement of FINRA, the maximum commission or discount and other compensation to be received by any FINRA member or independent broker-dealer shall not be greater than eight percent (8%) of the gross proceeds received by us for the sale of any securities being registered pursuant to Rule 415 under the Securities Act.

Under the securities laws of some states, the shares of Common Stock may be sold in such states only through registered or licensed brokers or dealers. In addition, in some states the shares of Common Stock may not be sold unless such shares have been registered or qualified for sale in such state or an exemption from registration or qualification is available and is complied with.

There can be no assurance that the Selling Stockholder will sell any or all of the shares of Common Stock registered pursuant to the Registration Statement, of which this Prospectus forms a part.

Underwriters and purchasers that are deemed underwriters under the Securities Act may engage in transactions that stabilize, maintain or otherwise affect the price of the Common Stock, including the entry of stabilizing bids or syndicate covering transactions or the imposition of penalty bids. The Selling

Stockholder and any other person participating in the sale or distribution of the shares of Common Stock will be subject to applicable provisions of the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations thereunder (including, without limitation, Regulation M of the Exchange Act), which may restrict certain activities of, and limit the timing of purchases and sales of any of the shares of Common Stock by, the Selling Stockholder and any other participating person. To the extent applicable, Regulation M may also restrict the ability of any person engaged in the distribution of the shares of Common Stock to engage in market-making and certain other activities with respect to the shares of Common Stock. In addition, the anti-manipulation rules under the Exchange Act may apply to sales of the shares of Common Stock in the market. All of the foregoing may affect the marketability of the shares of Common Stock and the ability of any person or entity to engage in market-making activities with respect to the shares of Common Stock.

We have agreed to pay all expenses of the registration of the shares of Common Stock pursuant to the Registration Rights Agreement, estimated to be $251,974.86 in total, including, without limitation, SEC filing fees and expenses of compliance with state securities or "Blue Sky" laws; provided, however, Magna will pay all selling commissions, concessions and discounts, and other amounts payable to underwriters, dealers or agents, if any, as well as transfer taxes and certain other expenses associated with the sale of the shares of Common Stock. We have agreed to indemnify Magna and certain other persons against certain liabilities in connection with the offering of shares of Common Stock offered hereby, including liabilities arising under the Securities Act or, if such indemnity is unavailable, to contribute amounts required to be paid in respect of such liabilities. Magna has agreed to indemnify us against liabilities under the Securities Act that may arise from any written information furnished to us by Magna specifically for use in this Prospectus or, if such indemnity is unavailable, to contribute amounts required to be paid in respect of such liabilities.

At any time a particular offer of the shares of Common Stock is made by the Selling Stockholder, a revised prospectus or prospectus supplement, if required, will be distributed. Such prospectus supplement or post-effective amendment will be filed with the SEC to reflect the disclosure of any required additional information with respect to the distribution of the shares of Common Stock. We may suspend the sale of shares by the Selling Stockholder pursuant to this Prospectus for certain periods of time for certain reasons, including if the Prospectus is required to be supplemented or amended to include additional material information.

DESCRIPTION OF SECURITIES TO BE REGISTERED

General

The following summary includes a description of material provisions of our capital stock, however the description does not purport to be complete and is subject to, and is qualified by, our Articles of Incorporation and Bylaws, which are filed as exhibits to this Registration Statement of which this Prospectus is a part.

Authorized and Outstanding Securities

We have the authority to issue up to 350,000,000 shares of Common Stock, $0.001 par value. As of December 23, 2014, there were 197,714,575 shares of Common Stock issued and outstanding. We have reserved for issuance an additional 133,993,369 shares of Common Stock to contemplate the conversion and exercise of all of our currently outstanding preferred stock, warrants and convertible debt. We also have the authority to issue up to 25,000,000 shares of "blank check" preferred stock, $0.001 par value, of which 100 shares have been designated as "Series A Preferred Stock," and 24,999,900 shares have been designated as "Series B Preferred Stock." As of December 23, 2014, 100 shares of the Series A Preferred Stock and 15,500,000 shares of Series B Preferred stock are issued and outstanding.

Common Stock

The holders of our Common Stock are entitled to one vote per share on all matters requiring a vote of the stockholders, including the election of directors. Holders of Common Stock do not have cumulative voting rights. Holders of Common Stock are entitled to share ratably in dividends, if any, as may be declared from time to time by the Board in its discretion from funds legally available therefore, subject to preferences that may be applicable to preferred stock, if any, then outstanding. At present, we have no plans to issue dividends. See "Dividend Policy" for additional information. In the event of a

liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Company, the holders of Common Stock are entitled to share pro rata all assets remaining after payment in full of all liabilities, subject to prior distribution rights of preferred stock, if any, then outstanding. The Common Stock has no preemptive or conversion rights or other subscription rights. There are no redemption or sinking fund provisions applicable to the Common Stock. There is a limited public market for our Common Stock.

Series A Preferred Stock

Each share of Series A Preferred Stock is convertible on a one-for-one basis into Common Stock and has all of the voting rights that the holders of our Common Stock have. So long as any shares of Series A Preferred Stock remain outstanding, the directors of the Company shall be elected as follows: (a) the holders of a majority of the shares of Series A Preferred Stock represented at a duly called special or annual meeting of such stockholders or by an action by written consent for that purpose shall be entitled to elect three (3) directors (the "Series A Directors"), which holders may waive their rights to elect such three (3) directors at any time and assign such right to the Board to elect such directors; and (b) the holders of a majority of the shares of Common Stock represented at a duly called special or annual meeting of such stockholders or by an action by written consent for that purpose shall be entitled to elect two (2) directors. The Series A Preferred Stockholders have not designated any Series A directors. Pursuant to the terms of the Company's Bylaws, the Board has increased the number of directors to seven. All seven directorships are filled.

So long as any shares of Series A Preferred Stock are outstanding, the Company shall not, without first obtaining the approval (by vote or written consent, as provided by law) of the holders of at least a majority of the then outstanding shares of Series A Preferred Stock, voting as a separate class:

(1) amend our Articles of Incorporation or Bylaws;

(2) change or modify the rights, preferences or other terms of the Series A Preferred Stock, or increase or decrease the number of authorized shares of Series A Preferred Stock;

(3) reclassify or recapitalize any outstanding equity securities, or authorize or issue, or undertake an obligation to authorize or issue, any equity securities (or any debt securities convertible into or exercisable for any equity securities) having rights, preferences or privileges senior to or on a parity with the Series A Preferred Stock;

(4) authorize or effect any transaction constituting a Deemed Liquidation, which shall include: (A) the closing of the sale, transfer or other disposition of all or substantially all of the Company's assets (including an irrevocable or exclusive license with respect to all or substantially all of the Company's intellectual property); (B) the consummation of a merger, share exchange or consolidation with or into any other corporation, limited liability company or other entity (except one in which the holders of capital stock of the Company as constituted immediately prior to such merger, share exchange or consolidation continue to hold at least 50% of the voting power of the capital stock of the Company or the surviving or acquiring entity (or its parent entity)); (C) authorize or effect any liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Company, either voluntary or involuntary; *provided, however,*that none of the following shall be considered a Deemed Liquidation: (i) a merger effected exclusively for the purpose of changing the domicile of the Company, or (ii) a transaction or other event deemed to be exempt from the definition of a Deemed Liquidation by the holders of at least a majority of the then outstanding shares of Series A Preferred Stock;

(5) increase or decrease the size of the Board or remove any of the Series A Directors (unless approved by the Board including the Series A Directors);

(6) declare or pay any dividends or make any other distribution with respect to any class or series of capital stock (unless approved by the Board including the Series A Directors);

(7) redeem, repurchase or otherwise acquire (or pay into or set aside for a sinking fund for such purpose) any outstanding shares of capital stock (other than the repurchase of shares of Common Stock from employees, consultants or other service providers pursuant to agreements approved by the Board under which the Company has the option to repurchase such shares at no greater than original cost upon the occurrence of certain events, such as the termination of employment) (unless approved by the Board including the Series A Directors);

(8) amend any stock option plan of the Company, if any (other than amendments that do not require approval of the stockholders under the terms of the plan or applicable law) or approve any new equity incentive plan;

(9) replace the President and/or Chief Executive Officer of the Company (unless approved by the Board including the Series A Directors); or

(10) transfer assets to any subsidiary or other affiliated entity.

Series B Preferred Stock

The following is a summary of the material rights and restrictions associated with our Series B Preferred Stock. Each share of Series B Preferred Stock: (i) is convertible, at the option of the holder, on a 1-for-5.384325537 basis, into shares of Common Stock (subject to stock dividends, stock splits and the like) of the Company; (ii) automatically converts into shares of Common Stock immediately prior to a merger, sale of assets, share exchange, or other reorganization; and (iii) has voting rights equal to 100 shares of Common Stock (subject to stock dividends, stock split and the like).

Warrants

The following table summarizes information about our warrants outstanding, all of which are presently exercisable:

Range of Exercise Prices	Number Outstanding at December 23, 2014	Average Remaining Contractual Life	Weighted Average Exercise Price
$ 0.33	5,540,400	9 Months	$ 0.33
$ 0.46	600,000	9 Months	$ 0.46
$ 0.46	150,000	3 Months	$ 0.46
$ 0.85	40,000	6 Months	$ 0.85

$	0.40	333,333	10 Months	$	0.40
$	0.33	439,637	13 Months	$	0.33
$	0.16	750,000	17 Months	$	0.16
$	0.06	7,067,002	47 Months	$	0.06
$	0.30	964,912	43 Months	$	0.30
$	0.30	964,912	44 Months	$	0.30
$	0.30	4,824,561	45 Months	$	0.30
		21,674,757			

Registration Rights

In accordance with the Registration Rights Agreement, the Selling Stockholder is entitled to certain rights with respect to the registration of the shares of Common Stock issued in connection with the Purchase Agreement (the "Registrable Securities").

We are obligated to file a registration statement with respect to the Registrable Securities. Upon becoming effective, such registration statement shall remain effective at all times until the earliest of (i) the date the Selling Stockholder may sell all of the Registrable Securities required to be covered by such registration statement without restriction pursuant to Rule 144 and without the need for current public information as required by Rule 144(c)(1) (or Rule 144(i)(2), if applicable), and (ii) the date the Selling Stockholder no longer owns any of the Registrable Securities. We must also take such action as is necessary to register and/or qualify the Registrable Securities under such other securities or blue sky laws of all applicable jurisdictions in the United

States.

We will pay all reasonable expenses incurred in connection with the registrations described above. However, we will not be responsible for any broker or similar concessions or any legal fees or other costs of the Selling Stockholder.

Dividends

Dividends, if any, will be contingent upon our revenues and earnings, if any, capital requirements and financial conditions. The payment of dividends, if any, will be within the discretion of our Board. We intend to retain earnings, if any, for use in its business operations and accordingly, the Board does not anticipate declaring any dividends in the foreseeable future.

SHARES ELIGIBLE FOR FUTURE SALE

We cannot predict the effect, if any, that market sales of shares of our Common Stock or the availability of shares of our Common Stock for sale will have on the market price of our Common Stock prevailing from time to time. Future sales of our Common Stock in the public market, or the availability of such shares for sale in the public market, could adversely affect market prices prevailing from time to time. The availability for sale of a substantial number of shares of our Common Stock acquired through the exercise of outstanding warrants could materially adversely affect the market price of our Common Stock. In addition, sales of our Common Stock in the public market after the restrictions lapse as described below, or the perception that those sales may occur, could cause the prevailing market price to decrease or to be lower than it might be in the absence of those sales or perceptions.

Sale of Restricted Shares

As of December 23, 2014, there were 197,714,575 shares of Common Stock outstanding. The 57,416,667 shares of Common Stock being sold in this Offering will be freely tradable, other than by any of our "affiliates" as defined in Rule 144(a) under the Securities Act, without restriction or registration under the Securities Act. In addition, 21,205,487 outstanding shares were issued and sold by us in private transactions and those shares, as well as shares issuable on exercise of currently outstanding options and warrants are, or will be eligible for public sale if registered under the Securities Act or sold in accordance with Rule 144 or Rule 701 under the Securities Act. These remaining shares are "restricted securities" within the meaning of Rule 144 under the Securities Act.

Rule 144

In general, under Rule 144 as currently in effect, a person (or persons whose shares are required to be aggregated), including a person who may be deemed an "affiliate" of the company, who has beneficially owned restricted securities for at least six months may sell, within any three-month period, a number of shares that does not exceed the greater of: (1) 1% of the then outstanding shares of common stock, or (2) if and when the Common Stock is listed on a national securities exchange, the average weekly trading volume of the common stock during the four calendar weeks preceding the date on which notice of such sale was filed under Rule 144. Sales of shares held by our affiliates that are not "restricted" are subject to such volume limitations, but are not subject to the holding period requirement. Sales under Rule 144 are also subject to certain requirements as to the manner of sale, notice and availability of current public information about our company. A person who is not deemed to have been an affiliate of our company at any time during the 90 days preceding a sale by such person, and who has beneficially owned the restricted shares for at least one year, is entitled to sell such shares under Rule 144 without regard to any of the restrictions described above.

We cannot estimate the number of shares of our Common Stock that our existing stockholders will elect to sell under Rule 144.

Anti-Takeover Effects of Nevada Law and Our Charter Documents

Certain provisions of Nevada law and our Articles of Incorporation and Bylaws could make more difficult the acquisition of us by means of a tender offer or otherwise, and the removal of incumbent officers and directors. These provisions are expected to discourage certain types of coercive takeover practices and inadequate takeover bids and to encourage persons seeking to acquire control of us.

Selective Board. Our Board is comprised of seven members. So long as any shares of our Series A Preferred Stock remain outstanding, the directors of the Company shall be elected as follows: (a) the holders of a majority of the shares of Series A Preferred Stock represented at a duly called special or annual meeting of such stockholders or by an action by written consent for that purpose shall be entitled to elect three (3) directors (the "Series A Directors"). The holders of the Series A Preferred Stock may waive their rights to elect such three (3) directors at any time and assign such right to the Board to elect such directors; and (b) the holders of a majority of the shares of Common Stock represented at a duly called special or annual meeting of such stockholders or by an action by written consent for that purpose shall be entitled to elect two (2) directors. The Series A Preferred Stockholders have not designated any Series A directors. Pursuant to the terms of the Company's Bylaws, the Board has increased the number of directors to seven. All seven directorships are filled.

This provision will make it more difficult to change the Board, and will promote the continuity of existing management. Our Series A Certificate of Designation also provides that any vote of the stockholders to alter, amend or repeal this provision in any respect shall require the affirmative vote of the holders of at least a majority of the then-outstanding shares of the Series A Preferred Stock, voting as a separate class.

Voting Rights. Each share of our Series B Preferred Stock has voting rights equal to 100 shares of Common Stock (subject to stock dividends, stock split and the like). This provision may have anti-takeover effects and may inhibit a non-negotiated merger or other business combination.

Business Combinations. The "business combination" provisions of Sections 78.411 to 78.444, inclusive, of the Nevada Revised Statutes prohibit a Nevada corporation with at least 200 stockholders from engaging in various "combination" transactions with any interested stockholder: for a period of three years after the date of the transaction in which the person became an interested stockholder, unless the transaction is approved by the board of directors prior to the date the interested stockholder obtained such status; or after the expiration of the three-year period, unless:

- the transaction is approved by the board of directors or a majority of the voting power held by disinterested stockholders, or
- if the consideration to be paid by the interested stockholder is at least equal to the highest of: (a) the highest price per share paid by the interested stockholder within the three years immediately preceding the date of the announcement of the combination or in the transaction in which it became an interested stockholder, whichever is higher, (b) the market value per share of Common Stock on the date of announcement of the combination and the date the interested stockholder acquired the shares, whichever is higher, or (c) for holders of preferred stock, the highest liquidation value of the preferred stock, if it is higher.

A "combination" is defined to include mergers or consolidations or any sale, lease exchange, mortgage, pledge, transfer or other disposition, in one transaction or a series of transactions, with an "interested stockholder" having: (a) an aggregate market value equal to 5% or more of the aggregate market value of the assets of the corporation, (b) an aggregate market value equal to 5% or more of the aggregate market value of all outstanding shares of the corporation, or (c) 10% or more of the earning power or net income of the corporation.

In general, an "interested stockholder" is a person who, together with affiliates and associates, owns (or within three years, did own) 10% or more of a corporation's voting stock. The statute could prohibit or delay mergers or other takeover or change in control attempts and, accordingly, may discourage attempts to acquire us even though such a transaction may offer our stockholders the opportunity to sell their stock at a price above the prevailing market price.

Transfer Agent

The transfer agent for our Common Stock is West Coast Stock Transfer at 721 North Vulcan Avenue, Suite 205, Encinitas, California 92024. West Coast Stock Transfer's telephone number is (619) 664-4780.

LEGAL MATTERS

Unless otherwise indicated in the applicable prospectus supplement, Baker & Hostetler LLP, Costa Mesa, California, will provide opinions regarding the validity of the shares of our Common Stock. Baker & Hostetler LLP may also provide opinions regarding certain other matters. Any underwriters will also be advised about legal matters by their own counsel, which will be named in the prospectus supplement.

EXPERTS

The consolidated financial statements of Terra Tech Corp. and its subsidiaries as of December 31, 2013, and for the year then ended, have been incorporated by reference herein in reliance upon the report of Tarvaran, Askelson & Company, LLP, independent registered public accounting firm, and upon the authority of said firm as experts in accounting and auditing.

INTERESTS OF NAMED EXPERTS AND COUNSEL

Thomas Puzzo, counsel to the Company, is a holder of 500,000 shares of Common Stock of the Company. Mr. Puzzo's firm, Law Offices of Thomas E. Puzzo, PLLC, is counsel named in this Prospectus as having prepared part of this Prospectus. Except with respect to Mr. Puzzo, no expert named in this Prospectus as having prepared or certified any part of this Prospectus or having given an opinion upon the validity of the securities being registered or upon other legal matters in connection with the registration or offering of the Common Stock was employed on a contingency basis, or had, or is to receive, in connection with the offering, a substantial interest, direct or indirect, in the Company or any of its subsidiaries.

DESCRIPTION OF BUSINESS

Company Overview

We are pioneering the future by integrating the best of the natural world with technology to create sustainable solutions for food production, indoor cultivation, rare and exotic plans, and agricultural research and development. Through our wholly-owned subsidiary, GrowOp Technology, we engage in the design, marketing and sale of hydroponic equipment with proprietary technology to create sustainable solutions for the cultivation of indoor agriculture. We are also a retail seller of locally grown hydroponic produce through our wholly-owned subsidiary, Edible Garden. Most recently, we formed MediFarm, MediFarm I and MediFarm II, in which we own interests in, to operate medical marijuana cultivation, production and dispensary facilities in Nevada.

We were incorporated in Nevada on July 22, 2008, under the name Private Secretary, Inc. We changed our name to Terra Tech Corp. on January 27, 2012. Our corporate headquarters is located at 4700 Von Karman, Suite 100, Newport Beach, California 92660 and our telephone number is (855) 447-6967. Our website addresses are as follows: www.terratechcorp.com, www.growopltd.com, www.ediblegarden.com, www.egrow.com, www.goodearthhydro.com, and www.bestbuyhydro.com. Our Common Stock is quoted on the OTC Markets Group, Inc.'s OTCQB tier under the symbol "TRTC."

History and Background

The Company's original business was developing a software program that would allow for automatic call processing through voice-over-Internet protocol, or "VoIP", technology. Our operations were limited to capital formation, organization, and development of our business plan and target customer market. We generated no revenue.

On February 9, 2012, we completed a reverse-triangular merger with GrowOp Technology, whereby we acquired all of the issued and outstanding shares of GrowOp Technology and in exchange we issued: (i) 33,998,520 shares of our Common Stock, (ii) 100 shares of Series A Preferred Stock, convertible into shares of Common Stock on a one-for-one basis, and (iii) 14,750,000 shares of Series B Preferred Stock, with each share convertible into 5.38425537 shares of Common Stock. The issuance represented approximately 50.3% of our total shares of Common Stock outstanding, assuming the conversion of all the shares of Series A Preferred Stock and Series B Preferred Stock, immediately following the closing of the merger. As a result of the merger, GrowOp Technology became our wholly-owned subsidiary. Following the merger, we ceased our prior operations and are now solely a holding company.

We acquired our second wholly-owned subsidiary, Edible Garden, in 2013. Edible Garden is a retail seller of locally grown hydroponic produce, which is distributed throughout Florida, the Midwest and the Northeast United States. We entered into a Share Exchange Agreement, dated March 23, 2013 (the "Share Exchange Agreement"), by and among the Company, Edible Garden, and the stockholders of Edible Garden. Pursuant to the Share Exchange Agreement, we offered and sold 1,250,000 shares of Common Stock of the Company in consideration for all the issued and outstanding shares in Edible Garden. Separately, Amy Almsteier, our stockholder, and an officer and director, offered and sold 7,650,000 shares of Series B Preferred Stock to Ken Vande Vrede, Mike Vande Vrede, Steve Vande Vrede, Dan Vande Vrede, Beverly Willekes, and David Vande Vrede (collectively, the "Former EG Principal Stockholders"). The 7,650,000 shares of Series B Preferred Stock is convertible at any time into 36,344,198 shares of Common Stock and have voting power equal to 765,000,000 shares of Common Stock.

The effect of the issuance of the 1,250,000 shares of Common Stock and the sale of the 7,650,000 shares of Series B Preferred Stock by Ms. Almsteier was that the Former EG Principal Stockholders held approximately 25.7% of the issued and outstanding shares of Common Stock of the Company and approximately 43.3% of the voting power of the Company as of March 23, 2013. Articles of Exchange, consummating the share exchange, were filed with the Secretary of the State of Nevada on April 24, 2013.

On March 19, 2014, we formed MediFarm, a subsidiary. On July 18, 2014, we formed MediFarm I, a subsidiary. On July 30, 2014, we formed MediFarm II, a subsidiary. Through MediFarm, MediFarm I and MediFarm II, we plan to operate medical marijuana cultivation, production and dispensary facilities establishments in Nevada.

Our Business

Through the integration of the best of the natural world with technology, we create sustainable solutions for food production, indoor cultivation, rare and exotic plans, and agricultural research and development. We have two wholly-owned subsidiaries, GrowOp Technology and Edible Garden, as well as ownership interests in MediFarm, MediFarm I and MediFarm II.

We have a "rollup" growth strategy:

- Fragmented market consists of smaller scale inefficient manufacturers and distribution companies. With our brand recognition and experienced management team we can maximize productivity, provide economies of scale and increase profitability through our public market vehicle;

- Acquire unique products and niche players where barriers to entry are high and margins are robust providing them with a broader outlet for their products; and

- Second stage-acquire multiple production facilities to capture the market vertical from manufacturing to production up to retail.

GrowOp Technology

GrowOp Technology Ltd., a Nevada corporation, was incorporated on March 16, 2010. GrowOp Technology is currently headquartered in Newport Beach, California and has operations in both Newport Beach and Irvine, California.

GrowOp Technology integrates high quality hydroponic equipment with proprietary technology to create sustainable solutions for the cultivation of indoor agriculture. GrowOp Technology works closely with expert horticulturists, engineers, and scientists, to develop and manufacture advanced proprietary products for the hydroponic industry. Our products are utilized by companies, horticulture enthusiasts, local urban farmers, and green house growers.

GrowOp Technology's principal products include:

- Environmental Controllers & Timers;
- Tents & Film;
- Ducting & Filtration;
- Fans;
- Ballasts;
- Bulbs;
- Reflectors;
- Nutrients; and
- Portable Hydroponic Trailers – Our portable hydroponic trailers, The Big Bud and Little Bud, are custom fabricated proprietary cultivation systems.

GrowOp Technology operates in 2 distinct markets:

- **Commercial Agriculture** - Commercial agriculture is beginning to migrate to controlled indoor environments. GrowOp Technology works with commercial customers to help design, develop and manufacture a cultivation system which will both maximize space and mitigate the customer's energy costs.

- **Retail Agriculture** –GrowOp Technology has created an affordable line of horticulture equipment for the discerning grower.

In the retail agriculture market, three main manufacturers and distributors currently dominate the market in which GrowOp Technology competes: Sunlight Supply, Hydrofarm and BWGS. These companies have been in business for several years, and we estimate they collectively make up over 50% of the market. In addition, there are several smaller distribution companies competing for market share. We believe that pricing is a primary driver in capturing market share, and that offering similar products at discounted pricing helps reduce the barriers to entry. Sunlight Supply, Hydrofarm and BWGS have both the size and scope to create significant barriers to entry for smaller companies like GrowOp Technology. In the commercial market there are several companies that provide agricultural hydroponic equipment to large-scale farmers. These companies are relatively fragmented and generally focus on a few core proprietary items.

GrowOp Technology's products are sold at specialty retailers throughout the United States. In the case of commercial sales, which are approximately 5% of total sales, GrowOp Technology sells its products directly to customers. With the exception of the portable hydroponic units, all of our products are manufactured by third parties in China. There are numerous manufacturers that are available to us, and therefore, we are not limited in the number of

suppliers available nor are we dependent on any one supplier.

GrowOp Technology relies on a combination of trademark laws, trade secrets, confidentiality provisions and other contractual provisions to protect its proprietary rights, which are primarily its brand names, product designs and marks. GrowOp Technology does not own any patents.

GrowOp Technology's products are interchangeable for all agriculture, including medical marijuana. Twenty-three states and the District of Columbia currently have some form of medical marijuana legalization/decriminalization laws, and another handful of states will have some form of voting regarding legislation of medical marijuana legalization/decriminalization laws in the next 24 months. Hydroponic equipment, including GrowOp Technology's products, can be used to cultivate marijuana. GrowOp Technology believes that some of its customers are medical marijuana growers. However, we do not believe that federal law or any state laws prohibit GrowOp Technology from selling its products to medical marijuana growers.

It is possible that the sale of products to medical marijuana growers may be deemed facilitating the selling or distribution of marijuana in violation of the CSA, or may constitute the aiding or abetting, or being an accessory to, a violation under such act. If such application were to occur, or if rules and regulations are promulgated in the future that has the effect of prohibiting the sale of GrowOp Technology's products to medical marijuana growers, our business would be adversely affected.

GrowOp Technology's research and development activities in the last two years have focused on its lighting systems, and models of other products. GrowOp bears the costs of these activities.

Edible Garden

Edible Garden Corp., a Nevada corporation company, was incorporated on April 9, 2013. Edible Garden is a retail seller of locally grown hydroponic produce, which is distributed throughout the Northeast, Midwest and Florida. Most recently, Edible Garden launched Snip-Its, a small living herb plant offered as an alternative to imported cut herbs. Currently, Edible Garden's products are sold at approximately 1,000 retailers throughout these markets. Our target customers are those individuals seeking fresh produce locally grown using environmentally sustainable methods.

Photographs of Edible Garden's herbs that are sold in retail stores.

Photograph of Edible Garden's butter lettuce sold in retail stores.

Photographs of our butter lettuce being grown.

Pursuant to a letter agreement dated December 2, 2013 with Heartland Growers Inc. (“Heartland”), Heartland agreed to cultivate the full line of Edible Garden produce to be sold throughout the Midwestern United States. Pursuant to the terms of the agreement, Edible Garden will manage the marketing and sales, while Heartland will be responsible for the cultivation, packaging and shipping of the product for retail sale under the Edible Garden brand. The term of the agreement is one year.

Pursuant to a letter agreement dated May 7, 2013 with Gro-Rite Inc., a New Jersey corporation (“Gro-Rite”), Edible Garden has the right to purchase and distribute a majority of Gro-Rite’s plant products from Gro-Rite for marketing, sale and distribution. Under the agreement, Edible Garden will receive a sales commission of up to 10%.

On May 7, 2013, Edible Garden entered into a letter agreement with Naturally Beautiful Plant Products LLC, a New Jersey limited liability company ("NB Plants"), whereby Edible Garden has the right to purchase and distribute a majority of NB Plants' plant products. Under the agreement, Edible Garden will receive a sales commission of 10%.

Pursuant to a letter agreement dated May 25, 2013 with Palm Creek Produce, Inc. ("Palm Creek"), Edible Garden has the right to purchase and distribute a majority of the plant products grown at its facility. Palm Creek's facility is capable of producing up to 10,000 units of product per week. Under the agreement, Edible Garden will receive a sales commission of 15%. The term of the agreement is one year.

Edible Garden main competitors are Shenadoah Growers and Sun Aqua Farms. To a lesser extent, Edible Garden competes with Green Giant and Del Monte. Edible Garden is an up and coming brand that has doubled its retailers to 1,000 retail sellers in one year. Edible Garden believes the following three reasons sets it apart from its competitors: (1) it branding and marketing displays, which are predominately placed in high traffic areas on their proprietary racks; (2) it uses proprietary strands and seeds for its produce and its methodology for growing such produce; and (3) all of its produce are hydroponically grown and are sold "alive" (*i.e.,* the produce is sold "rooted").

Edible Garden depends on a few major customers. During fiscal 2013, over sixty percent of its sales were derived from three customers.

Edible Garden relies on a combination of trademark laws, trade secrets, confidentiality provisions and other contractual provisions to protect its proprietary rights, which are primarily its brand names, marks, and proprietary pods and seeds. Edible Garden does not own any patents.

Edible Garden's produce is GFSI (Global Food Safety Initiative) certified. No other governmental regulations or approvals are needed or affect its business.

Edible Garden's research and development activities have primarily focused on developing and testing new pods and seeds, as well as different fertilizers.

MediFarm, MediFarm I and MediFarm II

Recently, we formed three majority-owned subsidiaries for the purposes of cultivation or production of medical marijuana and/or operation of dispensary facilities in various locations in Nevada upon obtaining the necessary government approvals and permits, as to which there can be no assurance. Each subsidiary was formed with different investors, thus necessitating the need for multiple entities with different strategic partners and advisory board members. In addition, we anticipate each subsidiary will service a different geographical market in Nevada. Effectuation of the proposed business of each of (i) MediFarm, (ii) MediFarm I, and (iii) MediFarm II is dependent upon the continued legislative authorization of medical marijuana at the state level. We expect to allocate future business opportunities among MediFarm, MediFarm I and MediFarm II based on the locations of such opportunities.

We formed MediFarm on March 19, 2014. We own 60% of the membership interests in MediFarm. The remaining membership interests are owned by Camden Goorjian (20%) and by Richard Vonfeldt (20%), two otherwise unaffiliated individuals. Upon receipt of the necessary governmental approvals and permitting, we expect MediFarm to operate medical marijuana cultivation, production and dispensary facilities in Clark County, Nevada and a medical marijuana dispensary facility in the City of Las Vegas.

We formed MediFarm I on July 18, 2014. We own 50% of the membership interests in MediFarm I. The remaining membership interests are owned by Forever Green NV, LLC (50%), an otherwise unaffiliated entity. Upon receipt of the necessary governmental approvals and permitting, we expect MediFarm I to operate a medical marijuana dispensary in Reno, Nevada.

We formed MediFarm II on July 30, 2014. We own 55% of the membership interests in MediFarm II. The remaining membership interests are owned by Nevada MF, LLC (30%) and by Forever Green NV, LLC (15%), two otherwise unaffiliated parties. Upon receipt of the necessary governmental approval and permitting, we expect MediFarm II to operate a medical marijuana cultivation and production facility in Spanish Springs, Nevada.

A number of states, including Nevada, have enacted laws allowing their citizens to use medical marijuana and operate medical marijuana cultivation, production or dispensary facilities. Although cultivating and distributing marijuana for medical use is permitted in Nevada, provided compliance with applicable state and local laws, rules and regulations, marijuana is illegal under federal law. Strict enforcement of federal law regarding marijuana would likely result in the inability to proceed with the business plans of MediFarm, MediFarm I and MediFarm II, even if they successfully procure one or more licenses for the cultivation and/or distribution of medical marijuana in Nevada, and could expose MediFarm, MediFarm I, and MediFarm II to potential criminal liability and subject their properties to civil forfeiture.

MediFarm, MediFarm I or MediFarm II may not be able to obtain or maintain the necessary licenses, permits, authorizations or accreditations, or may only be able to do so at great cost, to operate its respective medical marijuana business. MediFarm, MediFarm I and MediFarm II are each in the process of attempting to obtain the initial licensing and permits required to operate its respective business. With respect to MediFarm's proposed facilities in Clark County, Nevada, the Clark County Board of Commissioners voted on June 17, 2014, to approve a special use permit for MediFarm's vertically integrated and co-located medical marijuana cultivation and production establishment located at 6585 West Gary Avenue, Las Vegas, Nevada 89139. This is a local land use approval and the first step in the process for MediFarm to obtain a state medical marijuana registration certificate pursuant to Nevada Revised Statutes Chapter 453A to operate cultivation and production facilities in Clark County, Nevada. MediFarm submitted an application to the Division to operate these medical marijuana establishments in Clark County, Nevada. Using a merit-based ranking system, the Division will award provisional registration certificates to those applicants who score the highest based upon certain criteria and point values up to the designated number of registration certificates the Division plans to issue in that jurisdiction. If MediFarm receives a provisional certificate, it would then have to apply for a local business license from Clark County and obtain a building permit for any construction before beginning business operations. It was our understanding that the Division anticipated issuing state registration certificates on or about November 3, 2014. As of the date hereof, we have not yet received a state registration certificate. If MediFarm is issued a certificate, as to which there can be no assurance, MediFarm would need to complete construction of its facilities by December 15, 2015, or the special use permit would expire. MediFarm is also in the process of obtaining state licenses for MediFarm's dispensaries in Clark County, Nevada and City of Las Vegas, Nevada. MediFarm I and MediFarm II have both submitted their initial applications with the state of Nevada and there can be no assurance as to the outcome of these applications.

Employees

As of the date hereof, we have 11 full-time employees.

DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTIES

We do not own any real estate or other physical properties material to our operations. We operate from leased space. Our executive offices are located at 4700 Von Karman Avenue, Suite 100, Newport Beach, California 92660, and our telephone number is (855) 447-6967. The lease is for a term of 3 years. The monthly base rent amount equals $1,537.

GrowOp Technology operates its manufacturing and distribution facility at 2101 A. Alton Parkway, Irvine, California, 92606. The monthly lease payment is $2,900. GrowOp Technology currently uses approximately 75% of the facility. On May 1, 2013, GrowOp Technology entered into a lease agreement to use offices facilities in common with other lessees in Seattle, Washington, for the purpose of assessing the business climate and opportunities that exist for its products in the Washington medical marijuana market. The offices are located at 1700 Seventh Building, 1700 Seventh Avenue, 21st Floor, Seattle, Washington, 98101. The monthly lease amount is $125. GrowOp Technology presently has no operations or employees at its Seattle location.

Edible Garden leases land located at 283 Country Road 519, Belvidere, New Jersey, on which land sits a greenhouse structure. The lease is for a term of 24 months, at a cost of $13,000 per month, and terminates on December 31, 2016. The land is being leased from David and Greda Vande Vrede, who are the parents of our directors Ken Vande Vrede, Mike Vande Vrede, and Steve Vande Vrede. We used capital raised throughout 2013 to finish the construction of the greenhouse facility. The facility, at maximum production, can produce up to 25,000 plants per week, per acre, operating 52 weeks a year at an average sales price of $1.55 per plant. The Company believes that at full production, the facility is capable of producing up to $10 million in annual sales. Edible Garden is currently using approximately 75% of this facility. Edible Garden is currently adding two acres inside of the greenhouse, which will be outfitted with high-tech Dutch bucket hydroponic equipment. This equipment moves a seed through the entire growing process, thus, reducing labor costs and increasing efficiency.

Terra Tech is also currently in the process of constructing an extraction lab located in Oakland, California. We anticipate the lab will be approximately 400 square feet. Upon completion of the construction, we will enter into a lease.

LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

From time to time, we may become involved in various lawsuits and legal proceedings which arise in the ordinary course of business. Litigation is subject to inherent uncertainties, and an adverse result in these or other matters may arise from time to time that may harm our business.

On March 29, 2011, Dhar Mann and WeGrow Garden Supply LLC filed an Individual and Corporate Complaint in the Superior Court of the State of California, Alameda County, File No. RG11568327 (the "Dhar Mann Complaint"), against GrowOp Technology alleging, among other things, that Mr. Mann is a 37.5% owner of GrowOp Technology and claiming damages of approximately $2,200,000 in connection with a purported agreement to sell Mr. Mann shares of common stock of GrowOp Technology equal to 37.5% ownership in GrowOp Technology. The Dhar Mann Complaint is also seeking an order from the court prohibiting GrowOp Technology from selling any additional securities or becoming a public company. GrowOp Technology denies, among other things in the Dhar Mann Complaint, the existence of a purported agreement to sell Mr. Mann shares of common stock of GrowOp Technology amounting to 37.5% ownership in GrowOp Technology or the damages owed. The parties have settled this case and in connection therewith, we issued 200,000 shares of Common Stock to Mr. Mann and his designee.

On December 1, 2014, a lawsuit was filed in Clark County District Court by five dispensary applicants who received Clark County special use permits but did not receive provisional state registration certificates. These plaintiffs are suing the Division for injunctive relief and judicial review alleging that, among other things, the Division improperly ranked the dispensary applications from Clark County. MediFarm is one of the defendants because it received a provisional registration from the State of Nevada, but has not received a special use permit from Clark County. MediFarm's special use permit application with others is pending. The lawsuit lists MediFarm as a defendant along with the other applicants that received state approval, but not county; the 10 applicants with approval from the county and the state; and the three applicants that did not opt to join the lawsuit.

The Division responded to the lawsuit on December 9, 2014, asking the court or the Nevada legislature to resolve the dispute. The Division stated that "unless otherwise directed by this Court or the Nevada Legislature, the Division plans to determine if any registrations should be revoked and then accept new applications next calendar year to assure the issuance of the dispensary registrations for any vacant slots." An initial hearing was held on December 10, 2014.

MARKET FOR COMMON EQUITY AND RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS

Market Information

Our Common Stock is quoted on the OTC Markets Group, Inc.'s OTCQB tier under the symbol "TRTC." The following is a summary of the high and low closing bid prices of our Common Stock for the periods indicated, as reported by the OTC Markets Group, Inc. The quotations reflect inter-dealer prices, without retail mark-up, mark-down or commissions and may not necessarily represent actual transactions.

	CLOSING BID PRICE PER SHARE	
	HIGH	LOW
Year ended December 31, 2014		
First Quarter	$ 1.38	$ 0.15
Second Quarter	$ 1.03	$ 0.347
Third Quarter	$ 0.58	$ 0.218
Fourth Quarter (through December 22, 2014)	$ 0.495	$ 0.245
Year ended December 31, 2013		
First Quarter	$ 0.6001	$ 0.165

Second Quarter	$	0.205	$	0.0901
Third Quarter	$	0.15	$	0.058
Fourth Quarter	$	1.35	$	0.061
Year ended December 31, 2012				
First Quarter	$	0.15	$	0.02
Second Quarter	$	0.76	$	0.15
Third Quarter	$	1.01	$	0.26
Fourth Quarter	$	0.47	$	0.191

On December 22, 2014, the closing bid price on the OTC Markets Group, Inc.'s OTCQB tier for our Common Stock was $0.288.

Stockholders

As of December 23, 2014, there were 197,714,575 shares of Common Stock issued and outstanding (excluding shares of Common Stock issuable upon conversion or exercise of all of our currently outstanding Series A Preferred Stock, Series B Preferred Stock, and warrants) held by approximately 98 stockholders of record. We believe that we have more than 25,000 beneficial holders of our Common Stock.

Dividends

We have not declared any dividends and we do not plan to declare any dividends in the foreseeable future. There are no restrictions in our Articles of Incorporation or Bylaws that prevent us from declaring dividends. The Nevada Revised Statutes, however, prohibits us from declaring dividends where, after giving effect to the distribution of the dividend:

- we would not be able to pay our debts as they become due in the usual course of business; or
- our total assets would be less than the sum of our total liabilities plus the amount that would be needed to satisfy the rights of stockholders who have preferential rights superior to those receiving the distribution, unless otherwise permitted under our Articles of Incorporation.

Securities Authorized for Issuance under Equity Compensation Plans

We do not have in effect any compensation plans under which our equity securities are authorized for issuance.

Penny Stock Regulations

The SEC has adopted regulations which generally define "penny stock" to be an equity security that has a market price of less than $5.00 per share. Our Common Stock, when and if a trading market develops, may fall within the definition of penny stock and be subject to rules that impose additional sales

practice requirements on broker-dealers who sell such securities to persons other than established customers and accredited investors (generally those with assets in excess of $1,000,000, or annual incomes exceeding $200,000 individually, or $300,000, together with their spouse).

For transactions covered by these rules, the broker-dealer must make a special suitability determination for the purchase of such securities and have received the purchaser's prior written consent to the transaction. Additionally, for any transaction, other than exempt transactions, involving a penny stock, the rules require the delivery, prior to the transaction, of a risk disclosure document mandated by the SEC relating to the penny stock market. The broker-dealer also must disclose the commissions payable to both the broker-dealer and the registered representative, current quotations for the securities and, if the broker-dealer is the sole market-maker, the broker-dealer must disclose this fact and the broker-dealer's presumed control over the market. Finally, monthly statements must be sent disclosing recent price information for the penny stock held in the account and information on the limited market in penny stocks. Consequently, the "penny stock" rules may restrict the ability of broker-dealers to sell our Common Stock and may affect the ability of investors to sell their Common Stock in the secondary market.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

The following discussion and analysis of the results of operations and financial condition for the fiscal years ended December 31, 2012 and 2013 and the three and nine months ended September 30, 2014, should be read in conjunction with the financial statements and related notes and the other financial information that are included elsewhere in this Prospectus. This discussion includes forward-looking statements based upon current expectations that involve risks and uncertainties, such as our plans, objectives, expectations and intentions. Forward-looking statements are statements not based on historical information and which relate to future operations, strategies, financial results or other developments. Forward-looking statements are based upon estimates, forecasts, and assumptions that are inherently subject to significant business, economic and competitive uncertainties and contingencies, many of which are beyond our control and many of which, with respect to future business decisions, are subject to change. These uncertainties and contingencies can affect actual results and could cause actual results to differ materially from those expressed in any forward-looking statements made by us, or on our behalf. We disclaim any obligation to update forward-looking statements. Actual results and the timing of events could differ materially from

those anticipated in these forward-looking statements as a result of a number of factors, including those set forth under the Risk Factors, Cautionary Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements and Business sections in this Registration Statement. We use words such as "anticipate," "estimate," "plan," "project," "continuing," "ongoing," "expect," "believe," "intend," "may," "will," "should," "could," and similar expressions to identify forward-looking statements.

COMPANY OVERVIEW

We were incorporated in Nevada on July 22, 2008, under the name Private Secretary, Inc. We changed our name to Terra Tech Corp. on January 27, 2012. Our corporate headquarters is located at 4700 Von Karman Avenue, Suite 100, Newport Beach, California 92660 and our telephone number is (855) 447-6967. Our website addresses are as follows: www.terratechcorp.com, www.growopltd.com, www.ediblegarden.com, www.egrow.com, www.goodearthhydro.com, and www.bestbuyhydro.com.

The Company's original business was to develop a software program that would allow for automatic call processing through "VoIP" technology. Our operations were to limited capital formation, organization, and development of our business plan and target customer market. We generated no revenue.

On February 9, 2012, we completed a reverse-triangular merger with GrowOp Technology, whereby we acquired all of the issued and outstanding shares of GrowOp Technology and in exchange we issued: (i) 33,998,520 shares of our Common Stock, (ii) 100 shares of Series A Preferred Stock, convertible into shares of Common Stock on a one-for-one basis, and (iii) 14,750,000 shares of Series B Preferred Stock, with each share convertible into 5.38425537 shares of Common Stock. The issuance represented approximately 50.3% of our total shares of Common Stock outstanding, assuming the conversion of all the shares of Series A Preferred Stock and Series B Preferred Stock, immediately following the closing of the merger. As a result of the merger, GrowOp Technology became our wholly-owned subsidiary. Following the merger, we ceased our prior operations and are now solely a holding company with two wholly-owned subsidiaries. We also own interests in three other subsidiaries.

In March 2013 we entered into the Share Exchange Agreement with Edible Garden and its stockholders. Pursuant to the Share Exchange Agreement, we offered and sold 1,250,000 shares of Common Stock of the Company in consideration for all the issued and outstanding shares in Edible Garden. Separately, Ms. Almsteier, a stockholder, and an officer and director, offered and sold 7,650,000 shares of Series B Preferred Stock to the Former EG Principal Stockholders. The 7,650,000 shares of Series B Preferred Stock is convertible at any time into 36,344,198 shares of Common Stock and have voting power equal to 765,000,000 shares of Common Stock.

The effect of the issuance of the 1,250,000 shares of Common Stock of the Company and the sale of the 7,650,000 shares of Series B Preferred Stock by Ms. Almsteier was that as of the date of the issuance and sale, the Former EG Principal Stockholders held approximately 25.7% of the issued and outstanding shares of Common Stock of the Company and approximately 43.3% of the voting power of the Company. Articles of Exchange, consummating the share exchange, were filed with the Secretary of the State of Nevada on April 24, 2013.

On March 19, 2014, July 18, 2014, and July 30, 2014, we formed MediFarm, MediFarm I and MediFarm II, respectively.

RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

Results of Operations for the year ended December 31, 2013 compared to the year ended December 31, 2012:

Revenues. For the year ended December 31, 2013, we generated revenues of $2,125,851 compared to $552,579 for the year ended December 31, 2012, an increase of 285%. The increase was primarily due to revenues generated by Edible Garden, which we acquired in April 2013. During the first half of 2013, our principal focus was the rebranding of Edible Garden's product line and contracting with new farms in order to increase the volume of produce available for sale by Edible Garden. During the second half of 2013, our focus switched to accelerating the construction of Edible Garden's new 5-acre facility. A significant portion of our time, resources and energy went into financing and completing this facility at the expense of furthering our sales efforts. Having completed the majority of Edible Garden's new facility in 2013, we expect produce sales to increase significantly in 2014.

Gross Margin. For the year ended December 31, 2013, we had gross profits of $88,918 compared to $100,866 for the year ended December 31, 2012, a decrease of $11,948. Our gross margin for the year ended December 31, 2013 was 4% compared to a 18% gross margin for the year ended December 31, 2012. The decrease in gross profits and gross margin is a result of higher revenue from the sale of locally grown hydroponic produce. After we acquired Edible Garden, we accelerated the construction of Edible Garden's facility and ramped up production in order to meet certain commitments. As a result, our efficiencies were poor.

Selling, General and Administrative Expenses. Selling, general and administrative expenses for the year ended December 31, 2013 were $3,575,897, compared to $1,072,866 for the year ended December 31, 2012, an increase of $2,503,031. This increase was primarily due to (i) $1,220,590 in non-cash expense from the issuance of warrants for capital raises in 2013; (ii) an increase of $738,902 in consultant fees for 2013 related to Edible Garden's new locally grown hydroponic produce business; (iii) $417,667 for the write-off of obsolete inventory; and (iv) an increase of $90,192 for professional fees incurred in connection with securities filings to register the Common Stock.

Operating Income (Loss). The Company realized an operating loss of $3,486,979 for the year ended December 31, 2013 compared to an operating loss of $5,771,965 for the year ended December 31, 2012, a decrease of $2,284,985 or 40%. This decrease is primarily due to the absence of an impairment of goodwill for the year ended December 31, 2013 compared to $4,799,965 for the year ended December 31, 2012.

Other Income (Expense). Other expense for the year ended December 31, 2013 was $2,659,721 compared to $63,525 for the year ended December 31, 2012, an increase $2,596,196. In 2013, we recorded a loss from derivatives issued with debt greater than the debt carrying value in the amount of $2,054,000 versus zero in 2012, offset by the recognition of a gain on the fair market valuation of the derivatives in the amount of $673,000 in 2013 versus zero in 2012. We recognized interest and financing expense of $1,278,721 for the year ended December 31, 2013 compared to $62,203 for the year ended December 31, 2012. This increase in interest and financing expense in 2013 was primarily due to debt we issued in 2013.

Net Income (Loss). For the year ended December 31, 2013, we incurred a net loss of $6,148,351 or $0.06 per share, compared to a net loss of $5,836,369 or $0.08 per share for the prior year. At this stage in the Company's development, revenues are not yet sufficient to cover ongoing operating expenses. Management will continue to make an effort to lower operating expenses and increase revenue. In order to increase revenue, the Company plans to continue to invest in further expanding its operations and engage in a comprehensive marketing campaign with the goal of accelerating the education of potential clients and promoting the name and products of the Company. Most of the Company's operating expenses are fixed or have a quasi-fixed character, such as energy and labor costs. As a result, management expects them to significantly decrease as a percentage of revenues as revenues increase.

Results of Operations for the nine months ended September 30, 2014 compared to the nine months ended September 30, 2013:

Revenues. For the nine months ended September 30, 2014, we generated revenues of $5,587,093 compared to $1,504,626 for the nine months ended September 30, 2013, an increase of $4,082,467 or 271%. The increase was primarily due to revenues generated by Edible Garden, which we acquired in April 2013.

Gross Margin. For the nine months ended September 30, 2014, we had gross profits of ($33,609) compared to $7,431 for the nine months ended September 30, 2013, a decrease of $41,040. The decrease in gross profits and gross margin is a result of expenses associated with the ramp up of Edible Garden's greenhouse during the nine months ended September 30, 2014.

Selling, General and Administrative Expenses. Selling, general and administrative expenses for the nine months ended September 30, 2014 were $14,131,053, compared to $1,789,804 for the nine months ended September 30, 2013, an increase of $12,341,249. This increase was primarily due to the following increases in expenses: (i) $725,024 in increased expenses associated with the ramp-up of Edible Garden's greenhouse facility; (ii) $282,855 in increased depreciation expense related to Edible Garden's equipment; (iii) $382,000 in increased directors' fees, all paid in shares of our common stock; (iv) $2,179,237 in compensation to officers and employees, who now receive a salary, along with awards of shares of our common stock; (v) $49,185 in increased premiums for increases in directors and officers insurance coverage; (vi) $795,000 in increased consulting fees incurred in connection with the distribution of Edible Gardens products; (vii) expenses totaling $517,449 for consultant fees, lobbyist fees and travel expenses incurred in connection with the license and permit process in Nevada for MediFarm's, MediFarm I's, and MediFarm II's businesses; (viii) $390,189 in legal and accounting fees in connection with the filing of a Registration Statement with the Securities and Exchange Commission for the common stock underlying certain debt and

warrants from our February financing; and (ix) $4,655,981 in increased warrant expense due to an increase in due to an increase of warrants issued in capital raises.

Other Income (Expense). Other expense for the nine months ended September 30, 2014 was $4,828,253 compared to $856,068 for the nine months ended September 30, 2013, an increase $3,972,185. In the first nine months of 2014, we recorded a loss on derivatives issued with debt greater than the debt carrying value in the amount of $4,808,000 compared to $1,562,000 in the first nine months of 2013 due to convertible notes issued in 2014. We recognized a gain on the fair market valuation of derivatives in the amount of $817,680 in the first nine months of 2014 compared to a gain of $1,225,700 in the first nine months of 2013. We recognized interest expense of $838,033 for the nine months ended September 30, 2014 compared to $519,768 for the nine months ended September 30, 2013. The increase in interest expense is due to more debt outstanding in the nine months ended September 30, 2014 compared to the prior period.

Net Income (Loss).For the nine months ended September 30, 2014, we incurred a net loss of $18,993,015 or $0.11 per share, compared to a net loss of $2,640,091 or $0.03 per share for the nine months ended September 30, 2013. At this stage in the Company's development, revenues are not yet sufficient to cover ongoing operating expenses. Management will continue to make an effort to lower operating expenses and increase revenue. In order to increase revenue, the Company plans to continue to invest in further expanding its operations and engage in a comprehensive marketing campaign with the goal of accelerating the education of potential clients and promoting the name and products of the Company. Given the fact that most of our operating expenses are fixed or have quasi-fixed character, management expects them to significantly decrease as a percentage of revenue as revenues increase.

Results of Operations for the quarter ended September 30, 2014 compared to the quarter ended September 30, 2013:

Revenues. For the quarter ended September 30, 2014, we generated revenues of $1,314,973 compared to $773,140 for the quarter ended September 30, 2013, an increase of $541,834. The increase was primarily due to revenues generated by Edible Garden, which we acquired in April 2013.

Gross Margin. For the quarter ended September 30, 2014, we had gross profits of $63,938 compared to $3,520 for the quarter ended September 30, 2013, an increase of $60,418. The increase in the gross margin was due to the greenhouse coming online in the September 30, 2014 quarter for Edible Gardens.

Selling, general and administrative expenses for the quarter ended September 30, 2014 were $8,035,171, compared to $162,629 for the quarter ended September 30, 2013, an increase of $7,872,542. This increase was primarily due to the following increases in expenses: (i) $239,832 in increased expenses associated with the ramp-up of Edible Garden's greenhouse facility; (ii) $85,753 in increased depreciation expense related to Edible Garden's equipment; (iii) $106,000 in increased directors' fees, all paid in shares of our common stock; (iv) $2,065,967 in compensation to officers and employees, who now receive a salary, along with awards of shares of our common stock; (v) $27,096 in increased premiums for increases in directors and officers insurance coverage; (vi) $397,500 in increased consulting fees incurred in connection with the distribution of Edible Gardens products; (vii) expenses totaling $517,449 for consultant fees, lobbyist fees and travel expenses incurred in connection with the license and permit process in Nevada for MediFarm's, MediFarm I's, and MediFarm II's businesses; (viii) $256,126 in legal and accounting fees in connection with the filing of a Registration Statement with the Securities and Exchange Commission for the common stock underlying certain debt and warrants from our February financing; and (ix) $2,596,948 in increased warrant expense due to an increase in due to an increase of warrants issued in capital raises.

Other Income (Expense). Other expense for the quarter ended September 30, 2014 was $1,550,215 compared to other income of $144,164 for the quarter ended September 30, 2013, a decrease in other income and increase in other expense of $1,694,379. In the third quarter of 2014, we recorded a loss on derivatives issued with debt greater than the debt carrying value in the amount of $2,248,000 compared to $201,000 in the third quarter of 2013 due to convertible notes issued in 2014. We recognized a gain on the fair market valuation of derivatives in the amount of $1,085,505 in the third quarter of 2014 compared to a gain of $569,700 in the third quarter of 2013. We recognized interest expense of $387,720 for the quarter ended September 30, 2014 compared to $224,536 for the quarter ended September 30, 2013. The increase in interest expense is due to more debt outstanding in the three months ended September 30, 2014 compared to the prior period.

*Net Income (Loss).*For the quarter ended September 30, 2014, we incurred a net loss of $9,521,448 or $0.05 per share, compared to a net loss of $14,945 or $0.00 per share for the three months ended September 30, 2013. At this stage in the Company's development, revenues are not yet sufficient to cover ongoing operating expenses. Management will continue to make an effort to lower operating expenses and increase revenue. In order to increase revenue, the Company plans to continue to invest in further expanding its operations and engage in a comprehensive marketing campaign with the goal of accelerating the education of potential clients and promoting the name and products of the Company. Given the fact that most of the Company's operating expenses are fixed or have quasi-fixed character, management expects them to significantly decrease as a percentage of revenue as revenues increase.

LIQUIDITY AND CAPITAL RESOURCES

We have never reported net income. We incurred net losses for the nine months ended September 30, 2014 and have an accumulated a deficit of $33,830,332 at September 30, 2014. At September 30, 2014, we had a cash balance of approximately of $3,476,579 compared to a cash balance of $26,943 at December 31, 2013. This increase in our cash balance is primarily due to proceeds received from Dominion Capital LLC ("Dominion") related to the sale of promissory notes equaling $6,550,000, net of a five percent original issue discount (the "OID"). At September 30, 2014, we had a working capital deficit of $5,992,542 compared to $3,713,641 at December 31, 2013.

We have not been able to generate sufficient cash from operating activities to fund our ongoing operations. Since our inception, we have raised capital through private sales of preferred stock, common stock and debt securities. The Company's future success is dependent upon its ability to achieve profitable operations and generate cash from operating activities.

We anticipate requiring additional capital for the commercial development of our subsidiaries. Assuming MediFarm, MediFarm I, and MediFarm II receive all the necessary permits and licenses applied for, we anticipate we will need an additional $11 million in capital for the commercial development of these subsidiaries. Because none of MediFarm, MediFarm I or MediFarm II has commenced operations, the $11 million budget as described herein is prospective. With respect to MediFarm, the estimated construction budget (for year one) and operation budget (for the first five years of operation) is

approximately $500,000 for the dispensary facilities and approximately $5 million for the cultivation and production facility. With respect to MediFarm I's dispensary facility, the estimated construction budget (for year one) and operation budget (for the first five years of operation) is approximately $500,000. With respect to MediFarm II's cultivation and production facility, the estimated construction budget (for year one) and operation budget (for the first five years of operation) is approximately $5 million. Forever Green NV, LLC, a member of both MediFarm I and MediFarm II, has agreed to contribute approximately $500,000 in the form of debt to MediFarm I and approximately $750,000 in the form of debt to MediFarm II. We will be obligated to contribute the remaining amount, or approximately $9.75 million in the aggregate, for all three subsidiaries. This amount is in addition to any proceeds we may receive if and when we put Commitment Shares to Magna. We cannot provide any assurance that we will be able to draw down any or all of the Total Commitment, such that the proceeds received would be a source of financing for any of the subsidiaries. We will not receive any proceeds from the sale of Commitment Shares by Magna.

With respect to GrowOp Technology, we anticipate needing approximately $110,000 for the commercial development of this subsidiary, which includes anticipated expenses for purchasing, marketing and selling of a new line of double ended lighting. This amount is in addition to any proceeds we may receive if and when we put Commitment Shares to Magna. We cannot provide any assurance that we will be able to draw down any or all of the Total Commitment, such that the proceeds received would be a source of financing for any of the subsidiaries. We will not receive any proceeds from the sale of Commitment Shares by Magna.

With respect to Edible Garden, we anticipate requiring $50,000 to assemble and install high tech Dutch movable hydroponic tables. This amount is in addition to any proceeds we may receive if and when we put Commitment Shares to Magna. We cannot provide any assurance that we will be able to draw down any or all of the Total Commitment, such that the proceeds received would be a source of financing for any of the subsidiaries. We will not receive any proceeds from the sale of Commitment Shares by Magna.

We intend to raise additional capital through equity and debt financing as needed, though there cannot be any assurance that such funds will be available to us on acceptable terms, on an acceptable schedule, or at all.

We will be required to raise additional funds through public or private financing, additional collaborative relationships or other arrangements until we are able to raise revenues to a point of positive cash flow. We believe our existing and available capital resources will be sufficient to satisfy our funding requirements through the first quarter of 2015. We are evaluating various options to further reduce our cash requirements to operate at a reduced rate, as well as options to raise additional funds, including obtaining loans and selling common stock. There is no guarantee that the Company will be able to generate enough revenue and/or raise capital to support its operations.

The issuance of additional securities may result in a significant dilution in the equity interests of our current stockholders. Obtaining loans, assuming these loans would be available, will increase our liabilities and future cash commitments. There is no assurance that we will be able to obtain further funds required for our continued operations or that additional financing will be available to sue when needed or, if available, that it can be obtained on commercially reasonable terms. If we are not able to obtain the additional financing on a timely basis, we will not be able to meet our other obligations as they become due and we will be forced to scale down or perhaps even cease our operations.

Due to the uncertainty of our ability to meet our current operating and capital expenses, our independent auditors included a note to our financial statements for the three and nine months ended September 30, 2014 regarding concerns about our ability to continue as a going concern. There is substantial doubt about our ability to continue as a going concern as the continuation and expansion of our business is dependent upon obtaining further financing, successful and sufficient market acceptance of our products, and achieving a profitable level of operations. The condensed consolidated financial statements do not include any adjustments relating to the recoverability or classification of recorded assets and liabilities that might result should the Company be unable to continue as a going concern.

Convertible Debentures

On March 22, 2013, we entered in a Securities Purchase Agreement with certain accredited investors related to the private placement of three 6% Senior Secured Convertible Debentures for aggregate proceeds of $825,000. Each debenture accrued interest at a rate of 6% per annum and was convertible into shares of our Common Stock at the election of the holder at a conversion price equal to 62% of the lowest daily VWAP of the Common Stock as quoted by Bloomberg L.P. for the ten (10) trading days immediately preceding the conversion date. Even though the stated interest rate is 6%, the inputted rate was 60% when giving effect for the conversion feature. The term of each debenture was eight months.

Aegis served as the placement agent for the offering. In consideration for services rendered, the Company: (i) paid cash commissions to the placement agent equal to $66,000, or 8.0% of the gross proceeds received in the offering; (ii) issued to the placement agent, or its designee, a warrant to purchase a number of shares of Common Stock up to 5% of the aggregate number of shares of Common Stock underlying the debentures sold in the offering, at an exercise price equal to the conversion price of the debentures; (iii) paid $5,250 for expenses of the placement agent; and (iv) paid $15,000 for the debenture holders' legal fees.

On April 19, 2013, we sold an additional 6% Senior Secured Convertible Debenture for aggregate proceeds of $250,000. In connection with this issuance, the Company: (i) paid cash commissions to Aegis, the placement agent, equal to $20,000, or 8.0% of the gross proceeds received in the offering; (ii) issued to the placement agent, or its designee, a warrant to purchase a number of shares of Common Stock up to 5% of the aggregate number of shares of

Common Stock underlying the debentures sold in the offering, at an exercise price equal to the conversion price of the debentures; and (iii) paid $1,000 for the debenture holder's legal fees.

On May 3, 2013, we sold an additional 6% Senior Secured Convertible Debenture for aggregate proceeds of $200,000. In connection with this issuance, the Company: (i) paid cash commissions to Aegis, the placement agent, equal to $16,000, or 8.0% of the gross proceeds received in the offering; (ii) issued to the placement agent, or its designee, a warrant to purchase a number of shares of Common Stock up to 5% of the aggregate number of shares of Common Stock underlying the debentures sold in the offering, at an exercise price equal to the conversion price of the debentures; and (iii) paid $1,000 for the debenture holder's legal fees.

The Company used the aggregate net proceeds raised from this offering to advance the Company's ability to execute its growth strategy, to aid in the commercial development of GrowOp Technology and for working capital purposes.

Common Stock Purchase Agreement with Hanover Holdings

On April 29, 2013, we entered in a common stock purchase agreement with Hanover Holdings I, LLC ("Hanover") for the sale of up to $5,000,000 of our Common Stock over a 36-month term. The purchase agreement provided that from time to time over the term of the purchase agreement, commencing on the trading day immediately following the date on which the initial registration statement is declared effective by the SEC, the Company has the discretion to provide Hanover with draw down notices to purchase a specified dollar amount of the shares of Common Stock over the course of a 10-day trading day

period, subject to certain limitations as specified in the purchase agreement. The maximum amount of shares of Common Stock put to Hanover in any single draw down notice cannot exceed 300% of the average daily trading volume of the Common Stock for the 10-day trading period immediately preceding the date of the draw down notice. We paid an initial commitment fee to Hanover equal to $125,000 (or 2.5% of the total commitment under the agreement) in the form of 595,239 restricted shares of Common Stock. We also paid $15,000 in reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses incurred by Hanover in connection with the preparation, negotiation, execution and delivery of the common stock purchase agreement and related transaction documents.

Pursuant to a registration rights agreement entered into with Hanover, we agreed to file an initial registration statement with the SEC to register an agreed upon number of shares. On September 30, 2013, the SEC declared effective our registration statement on Form S-1, as amended (File No. 333-188477), which registered 10,085,259 shares of Common Stock pursuant to the terms of the common stock purchase agreement and 595,239 shares of Common Stock we issued as the "initial commitment fee."

On October 16, 2013, we put 4,448,314 shares of Common Stock to Hanover, raising aggregate proceeds of approximately $271,538. We paid a 3% commission fee to Aegis in the amount of approximately $8,146.

On November 6, 2013, we put 2,869,957 shares of Common Stock to Hanover, raising aggregate proceeds of approximately $169,182. We paid a 3% commission fee to Aegis in the amount of approximately $5,075.

On December 4, 2013, we put 2,766,988 shares of Common Stock to Hanover, raising aggregate proceeds of approximately $168,325. We paid a 3% commission fee to Aegis in the amount of approximately $5,050.

On January 24, 2014, the SEC declared effective our registration statement on Form S-1, as amended (File No. 333-191954), which registered 19,000,000 shares of Common Stock put to Hannover pursuant to the common stock purchase agreement.

Subsequent to the effectiveness of the registration statement, we put 6,600,000 shares of Common Stock to Hanover, raising aggregate proceeds of approximately $4,014,919. We paid a 3% commission fee to Aegis in the amount of approximately $120,448.

On June 27, 2014, the SEC declared effective a Post-effective Amendment No. 1 to the registration statement to deregister the remaining 12,400,000 shares of our Common Stock that remained unsold. We have determined not to put the remaining 12,400,000 shares of Common Stock to Hanover.

Units

On October 24, 2013 we offered and sold 10,608,667 units to 15 accredited investors, at a purchase price of $0.06 per unit, for aggregate proceeds of $636,520. Each unit consists of one share of Common Stock and one warrant to purchase one share of Common Stock at an exercise price of $0.06 per share. The warrants may be exercised at any time, and have a term of three years.

Warrants

The Company received $293,420 from the exercise of warrants during the first nine months of 2014.

Promissory Notes

During the nine months ended September 30, 2014, the Company obtained new debt from the issuance of secured promissory notes that supplied the funds that were needed to finance operations during the reporting period. Such new borrowings resulted in the receipt by the Company of $7,344,737. The proceeds received by the Company includes the sale of an aggregate of $6,550,000, net of a five percent OID, of promissory notes to Dominion. The OID, aggregated, is approximately $344,737.

In addition, related parties contributed $17,502 in exchange for an unsecured non-convertible note payable. The Company repaid this note in March of 2014, and therefore has no further obligations.

The Company recently loaned Palm Creek approximately $16,000 to upgrade the facility. Palm Creek is repaying this on a monthly basis. The outstanding principal amount is approximately $11,188.

Operating Activities

Cash used in operations for the nine months ended September 30, 2014 was $5,867,303 compared to $2,487,350 for the nine months ended September 30, 2013. The increase in the cash used in operations was primarily due to: (i) net loss of $18,993,015; (ii) a $817,680 loss on the fair market valuation of derivatives; (iii) $5,038,986 related to the issuance of warrants; (iv) $4,808,000 related to equity instruments issued with debt greater than the debt carrying amount; and (v) $2,900,368 for the issuance of stock in connection with the performance of services to the Company.

Investing Activities

Cash used in investing activities for the nine months ended September 30, 2014 was $2,000,737 compared to cash provided by investing activities of $100 for the nine months ended September 30, 2013. During the first nine months of fiscal 2014, cash used in investing activities was primarily comprised of the purchase of property and equipment in the amount of $1,989,237.

Financing Activities

Cash provided by financing activities for the nine months ended September 30, 2014 was $11,317,676 compared to $2,511,636 for the nine months ended September 30, 2013, an increase of $8,806,040. This increase was primarily due to: (i) $7,344,737 in proceeds from the issuance of notes payable; (ii) $4,014,919 in proceeds from the issuance of 6,600,000 shares of common stock to Hannover; and (iii) $293,420 in proceeds from the exercise of warrants, offset by payments on notes payable equal to $300,000 and payments on notes payable to related parties equal to $130,000.

OFF-BALANCE SHEET ARRANGEMENTS

We have no off-balance sheet arrangements.

CRITICAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Use of Estimates

The preparation of the financial statements in conformity with United States generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities as of the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Although we believe that these estimates are reasonable, actual results could differ from those estimates given in conditions or assumptions that have been consistently applied.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents include cash in banks, money market funds, and certificates of term deposits with maturities of less than three months from inception, which are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which, in the opinion of management, are subject to an insignificant risk of loss in value. The Company had cash and cash equivalents equal to $3,476,579 as of September 30, 2014.

Accounts Receivable

Accounts receivable are customer obligations due under normal trade terms. The Company reviews all outstanding accounts receivable for collectability on a quarterly basis. An allowance for doubtful accounts is recorded for any amounts deemed uncollectable. The Company does not accrue interest receivable on past due accounts receivable. There was an allowance of $49,168 at September 30, 2014 and $52,000 at December 31, 2013.

Property and Equipment

Property and equipment are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation. Depreciation is calculated using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets: 3-8 years for machinery and equipment, leasehold improvements are amortized over the shorter of the estimated useful lives or the underlying lease term. Repairs and maintenance expenditures which do not extend the useful lives of related assets are expensed as incurred.

Intangibles

Intangible assets with definite lives are amortized, but are tested for impairment annually and when an event occurs or circumstances change such that it is more likely than not that an impairment may exist. Our annual testing date is December 31. We test intangibles for impairment by first comparing the carrying value of net assets to the fair value of the related operations. If the fair value is determined to be less than the carrying value, a second step is performed to compute the amount of the impairment. In this process, a fair value for intangibles is estimated, based in part on the fair value of the operations, and is compared to its carrying value. The shortfall of the fair value below the carrying value represents the amount of intangible impairment. We test these intangibles for impairment by comparing their carrying value to current projections of discounted cash flows attributable to the customer list. Any excess value over the amount of discounted cash flows represents the amount of the impairment.

Revenue Recognition

Revenue is recognized net of discounts, rebates, promotional adjustments, price adjustments and estimated returns and upon transfer of title and risk to the customer which occurs at shipping (F.O.B. terms). Upon shipment, the Company has no further performance obligations and collection is reasonably assured as the majority of sales are paid for prior to shipping.

Research and Development

Research and development costs are expensed as incurred.

Fair Value of Financial Instruments

The Company applies fair value accounting in accordance with the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") 820, *Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures* ("ASC 820"), which provides the framework for measuring fair value and expands required disclosure about fair value measurements of assets and liabilities. ASC 820 defines fair value as the exchange price that would have been received for an asset or paid to transfer a liability (an exit price) in the principal or most advantageous market for the asset or liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. Fair value is estimated by applying the following hierarchy, which prioritizes the inputs used to measure fair value into three levels and bases the categorization within the hierarchy upon the lowest level of input that is available and significant to the fair value measurement:

Level 1 – Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.

Level 2 – Inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are either directly or indirectly observable.

Level 3 – Unobservable inputs that are supported by little or no market activity, therefore requiring an entity to develop its own assumptions about the assumptions that market participants would use in pricing.

The Company's valuation techniques used to measure the fair value of money market funds and certain marketable equity securities were derived from quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities. The valuation techniques used to measure the fair value of all other financial instruments, all of which have counterparties with high credit ratings, were valued based on quoted market prices or model driven valuations using significant inputs derived from or corroborated by observable market data.

In accordance with the fair value accounting requirements, companies may choose to measure eligible financial instruments and certain other items at fair value. The Company has not elected the fair value option for any eligible financial instruments.

Prepaid Inventory

Prepaid inventory represents deposits made to foreign manufacturers for purchase orders of specific inventory.

Income Taxes

The Company provides for income taxes based on enacted tax law and statutory tax rates at which items of income and expenses are expected to be settled in the Company's income tax return. Certain items of revenue and expense are reported for Federal income tax purposes in different periods than for financial reporting purposes, thereby resulting in deferred income taxes. Deferred taxes are also recognized for operating losses that are available to offset future taxable income. Valuation allowances are established when necessary to reduce deferred tax assets to the amount expected to be realized. The Company has incurred net operating losses for financial-reporting and tax-reporting purposes. Accordingly, for Federal and state income tax purposes, the benefit for income taxes has been offset entirely by a valuation allowance against the related federal and state deferred tax asset for the nine months ended September 30, 2014 and the twelve months ended December 31, 2013.

Loss Per Common Share

Net loss per share, in accordance with the provisions of ASC 260, "Earnings Per Share" is computed by dividing net loss by the weighted average number of shares of Common Stock outstanding during the period. During a loss period, the effect of the potential exercise of stock options, warrants, convertible preferred stock and convertible debt are not considered in the diluted income (loss) per share calculation since the effect would be anti-dilutive. The results of operations were a net loss for the nine months ended September 30, 2014, and therefore the basic and diluted weighted average common shares outstanding were the same.

Recently Issued Accounting Standards

Management does not expect the adoption of recently issued accounting pronouncements to have a significant impact on our results of operations, financial position or cash flow.

QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK

As a smaller reporting company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act), we are not required to provide the information called for by Item 304 of Regulation S-K.

DIRECTORS AND EXECUTIVE OFFICERS

The following table sets forth the names and ages of our current directors and executive officers, the principal offices and positions held by each person:

Name	Age	Positions
Derek Peterson	40	President and Chief Executive Officer, and Chairman of the Board
Amy Almsteier	33	Secretary, Treasurer and Director
Michael James	56	Chief Financial Officer
Michael A. Nahass	49	Director
Steven J. Ross	56	Director
Ken Vande Vrede	37	Director
Steve Vande Vrede	29	Director
Mike Vande Vrede	35	Director

Derek Peterson

President and Chief Executive Officer, Chairman of the Board

Derek Peterson has served as our President and Chief Executive Officer, and Chairman of the Board, since February 9, 2012. Mr. Peterson began his career in finance with Crowell, Weedon & Co, the largest independent broker-dealer on the West Coast. In his 6 years there, Mr. Peterson became a partner and Branch supervisor where he was responsible for sales of over $10 million. Mr. Peterson was offered an opportunity to build a southern Orange County presence for Wachovia Securities, where he became the first Vice President and Branch Manager for their Mission Viejo location. He was instrumental in growing that office from the ground up, into the $15 million dollar office it is today. After his term at Wachovia Securities, Mr. Peterson accepted an opportunity for a Senior Vice President position with Morgan Stanley Smith Barney, where he and his team oversaw combined assets of close to $100 million. In addition, he has also been involved in several public and private equity financings, where he has personally funded several projects from angel to mezzanine levels. Mr. Peterson is a CFP® Professional and holds his Series 7, General Securities Sales Supervisor Series 9 and 10, National Commodity Futures Series 3, Series 65 and California Insurance License. Mr. Peterson holds a degree in Business Management from Pepperdine University. On February 22, 2012, Mr. Peterson filed a petition for bankruptcy in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Central District of California. This has been discharged. Mr. Peterson’s background in investment banking led to our conclusion that he should serve as a director in light of our business and structure.

Amy Almsteier

Secretary, Treasurer, and Director

Ms. Almsteier has served as our Secretary, Treasurer and a Director since February 9, 2012. Ms. Almsteier began her career running a commercial and residential remodeling firm based in Orange County, California. She has spent the last decade working in the design industry where she morphed into a commercial “green” consultant focusing on space planning and commercial design using renewable and recycled materials and systems. She has become an expert in renewable energy solutions including solar, natural gas and reverse osmosis systems. She has worked with hundreds of clients in an effort to build and design award winning projects with the lowest possible carbon footprint. Ms. Almsteier graduated with a Bachelor's of Science in Design from the University of Nebraska Lincoln’s College of Architecture and studied abroad at American Intercontinental University in London, England. Ms. Almsteier’s background in design led to our conclusion that she should serve as a director in light of our business and structure.

Michael James

Chief Financial Officer

Michael James has served as our Chief Financial Officer since April 17, 2011. In addition to his role at Terra Tech, Mr. James became Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer of Inergetics, Inc. on June 11, 2012. Previously, Mr. James served as Chief Executive Officer of Nestor, Inc. ("Nestor") where he successfully completed a financial restructuring of the Company prior to its sale in September 2009 from the Receiver's Estate in Superior Court of the State of Rhode Island. He also served on Nestor's Board of Directors from 2006 to 2009. Mr. James has been the Managing Partner of Kuekenhof Capital Management, LLC, a private investment management company, for the past ten years where he continues to serve as Managing Director of Kuekenhof Equity Fund, L.P. and Kuekenhof Partners. Mr. James is also a director of Guided Therapeutics, Inc. where he serves as Chairman of the Compensation Committee and as a member of the Audit Committee. During his career, Mr. James has served as: a Partner at Moore Capital Management, Inc., a premiere private investment management company; as Chief Financial and Administrative Officer at Buffalo Partners, L.P., a private investment management company; and as Treasurer and Chief Financial Officer of National Discount Brokers. Mr. James began his career in 1980 as a staff accountant with Eisner, LLP. Mr. James's experience as an accountant led to our conclusion that he should serve as director in light of our business and structure.

Michael Nahass

Director

Mr. Nahass has served as a Director since January 26, 2012, and has also served as our President, Secretary and Treasurer from January 26, 2012 until February 9, 2012. Since August 2011, Mr. Nahass has served as Managing Director of Arque Capital, Ltd., of Irvine, California. From September 2009 until August 2011, Mr. Nahass was a Partner, and served as Managing Director/Chief Operating Office of, NMS Capital Asset Management, Inc. ("NMS Capital"). Additionally, while at NMS Capital, Mr. Nahass served as Chief Portfolio Manager of the NMS Platinum Funds, LLC. From February 1995 until April 2007, Mr. Nahass was employed in various positions at Morgan Stanley, where his last position was Senior Vice President and Complex Manager, where he directly managed over 200 financial advisors with approximately $20 billion in assets under management. With over 20 years of financial services experience, Mr. Nahass has been and is responsible for private client services, business development, regulatory compliance and

strategic development. Mr. Nahass holds a B.S. in Business Administration (1988) from Fairleigh Dickenson University. In addition he also holds NASD Series 3 (National Commodity Futures), Series 7 (General Securities Representative), Series 8 (Supervisory), Series 31 (Managed Futures) and Series 65 (Investment Advisor Representative) licenses. On May 13, 2009, Mr. Nahass filed a petition for bankruptcy in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Central District of California, Case No. 8:09-bk 14465-TA. The discharge date was August 17, 2011. Mr. Nahass's background in investment banking led to our conclusion that he should serve as director in light of our business and structure.

Steven J. Ross

Director

Mr. Ross has served as a director since July 23, 2012. Mr. Ross has over 25 years of senior management experience, ranging from high growth private companies to multi-billion dollar divisions of public enterprises. Mr. Ross is currently Managing Director of MTN Capital Partners ("MTN"), a New York-based private equity firm focused on lower middle market transactions. He joined MTN in 2011 after completing the sale of his previous business and is responsible for deal generation and execution in the Western United States, operating from Newport Beach, California. Mr. Ross is also the Lead Director for the Longhai Steel Company, a major steel wire producer based in Xingtai, China. Previously, Mr. Ross was Chief Executive Officer of National Investment Managers from 2006 until its sale to a private equity firm in 2011. Under Mr. Ross' leadership, the company became the largest independent retirement services company in the country with over $11 billion in assets under administration and operations in 17 cities in the United States.

Between 2001 and 2006, Mr. Ross served as Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of DynTek. During his tenure he successfully transitioned the company from a $5 million software development company to a leading provider of information technology services with annual revenues of over $100 million. From 1998 to 2001, Mr. Ross was Vice President and General Manager of the Computer Systems Division of Toshiba America ("Toshiba") with overall responsibility for Toshiba's $3 billion computer business in the United States and South America. Prior to joining Toshiba, from 1996 to 1998, Mr. Ross served as President & General Manager – Computer Reseller Division and President of Corporate Marketing at Inacom, a $7 billion Fortune 500 provider of computer products and services. He directed Inacom's largest operating division, at $2.5 billion, as well as overall corporate and strategic marketing. Prior to his employment at Inacom, Mr. Ross served as Senior Vice President, Sales & Business Development, for Intelligent Electronics, a $3.5 billion Fortune 500 computer reseller, at the time the largest independent supplier of information technology in the United States. Mr. Ross has also held senior management positions at Dell Computer Corporation and PTXI/Bull HN Information Systems.

Mr. Ross has served as Vice-Chairman of the board of the Computing Technology Industry Association (COMPTIA) and as a board member of the US Internet Industry Association (USIIA). Mr. Ross is an alumnus of Harvard University and a graduate of the Advanced Management Program at Harvard Business School. Mr. Ross's business experience led to our conclusion that he should serve as director in light of our business and structure.

Ken Vande Vrede

Director

Ken Vande Vrede has served as a director since February 25, 2013. Mr. Vande Vrede has also served as President of Gro-Rite since January 2012. Gro-Rite is a New Jersey-based retail business which sells products and services related to greenhouse technology, and innovative and sustainable growing techniques. From January 2006 until December 2011, Mr. Vande Vrede served as Vice President of Gro-Rite. From March 1996 until December 2005, he served as Manager of Gro-Rite. Since September 2010, Mr. Vande Vrede has also served as Director of New Business and Marketing at Edible Garden, our wholly-owned subsidiary. Since January 2007, Mr. Vande Vrede has also served as Managing Partner at Naturally Beautiful Plant Products LLC. Mr. Vande Vrede is also currently an owner of Gro-rite Landscape Services LLC. Mr. Vande Vrede attended Montclair State University from 1996 until 1999, where he majored in Business. Mr. Vande Vrede's entrepreneurial experience and success in gardening retail and specialty farming, evidenced by his ideas which led to the establishment of the businesses in which he works, and his management experience, led to our conclusion that Mr. Vande Vrede should serve as a member of our Board in light of our business and structure.

Steve Vande Vrede

Director

Steve Vande Vrede has served as a director since April 24, 2013. Mr. Vande Vrede has also served as Vice-President of Naturally Beautiful Plant Products LLC, since January 2007. Mr. Vande Vrede is also currently an owner of Gro-rite Landscape Services LLC. Since September 2010, Mr. Vande Vrede has also served as Director of New Business and Marketing at Edible Garden, our wholly-owned subsidiary. From 2003 to 2005, Mr. Vande Vrede attended Quinnipiac University, and from 2005 to 2007, he attended William Patterson University, where he obtained a degree in Business Finance Management. Mr. Vande Vrede's experience in finance, gardening retail and specialty farming led to our conclusion that Mr. Vande Vrede should serve as a member of our Board in light of our business and structure.

Mike Vande Vrede

Director

Mike Vande Vrede has served as a director since April 24, 2013. He has also served as President of Naturally Beautiful Plant Products LLC since January 2007, and is also currently an owner of Gro-rite Landscape Services LLC. Since September 2010, Mr. Vande Vrede has also served as Director at Edible Garden, our wholly-owned subsidiary. Mr. Vande Vrede's experience as President of Naturally Beautiful Plant Products LLC led to our conclusion that Mr. Vande Vrede should serve as a member of our Board in light of our business and structure.

Director Qualifications

We believe that our directors should have the highest professional and personal ethics and values, consistent with our longstanding values and standards. They should have broad experience at the policy-making level in business or banking. They should be committed to enhancing stockholder value and should have sufficient time to carry out their duties and to provide insight and practical wisdom based on experience. Their service on other boards of public companies should be limited to a number that permits them, given their individual circumstances, to perform responsibly all director duties for us. Each director must represent the interests of all stockholders. When considering potential director candidates, the Board also considers the candidate's character, judgment, diversity, age and skills, including financial literacy and experience in the context of our needs and the needs of the Board.

Employment Agreements

We currently do not have any employment agreements with any of our directors or executive officers.

Pursuant to an Independent Director Agreement dated July 23, 2012 by and between the Company and Steven J. Ross (the “Independent Director Agreement"), the Company agreed to pay Mr. Ross $2,000 per month, commencing immediately following any financing, either debt or equity, in excess of $1,000,000 that the Company receives during his term as a director. The Company also issued to Mr. Ross, an aggregate of 300,000 restricted shares of the Common Stock (such cash payment and the issuance of restricted shares, the “Compensation”), which one-half (1/2) of the shares vested on the date of appointment, and the remaining one-half (1/2) of the shares vested on May 31, 2013. The Board reserved the right to change the cash portion of the Compensation from time to time, to take into consideration the responsibilities associated with serving on the various committees and to grant additional restricted shares periodically, which may vary from the terms described above. The Company has entered into a new agreement with Mr. Ross, effective July 1, 2014. Under this new agreement, Mr. Ross will be entitled to 200,000 shares.

The Company and Mr. Ross also entered into an Indemnification Agreement dated July 23, 2012 (the “Indemnification Agreement”), whereby the Company agreed to indemnify Mr. Ross, subject to certain exceptions, for claims against him that may arise in connection with the performance of his duties as a director for the Company.

Family Relationships

Derek Peterson, our President, Chief Executive Officer, and Chairman of the Board, is the spouse of Amy Almsteier, our Secretary, Treasurer and a Director and a greater than 5% stockholder.

Ken Vande Vrede, Mike Vande Vrede and Steve Vande Vrede are brothers. Dan Vande Vrede owns 1,759,500 shares of Series B Preferred Stock, convertible into 9,473,721 shares of Common Stock. Dan Vande Vrede is the father of Ken Vande Vrede, Mike Vande Vrede and Steve Vande Vrede.

There are no other family relationships between any of our directors or executive officers and any other directors or executive officers.

Involvement in Certain Legal Proceedings

Other than as disclosed below, to our knowledge, our directors and executive officers have not been involved in any of the following events during the past ten years:

- Any bankruptcy petition filed by or against such person or any business of which such person was a general partner or executive officer either at the time of the bankruptcy or within two years prior to that time;

- Any conviction in a criminal proceeding or being subject to a pending criminal proceeding (excluding traffic violations and other minor offenses);

- Being subject to any order, judgment, or decree, not subsequently reversed, suspended or vacated, of any court of competent jurisdiction, permanently or temporarily enjoining him from or otherwise limiting his involvement in any type of business, securities or banking activities or to be associated with any person practicing in banking or securities activities;

- Being found by a court of competent jurisdiction in a civil action, the SEC or the Commodity Futures Trading Commission to have violated a Federal or state securities or commodities law, and the judgment has not been reversed, suspended, or vacated;

- Being subject of, or a party to, any Federal or state judicial or administrative order, judgment decree, or finding, not subsequently reversed, suspended or vacated, relating to an alleged violation of any Federal or state securities or commodities law or regulation, any law or regulation respecting financial institutions or insurance companies, or any law or regulation prohibiting mail or wire fraud or fraud in connection with any business entity; or

- Being subject of or party to any sanction or order, not subsequently reversed, suspended, or vacated, of any self-regulatory organization, any registered entity or any equivalent exchange, association, entity or organization that has disciplinary authority over its members or persons associated with a member.

On February 22, 2012, Mr. Peterson filed a petition for bankruptcy in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Central District of California. This has been discharged.

On May 13, 2009, Mr. Nahass filed a petition for bankruptcy in the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Central District of California, Case No. 8:09-bk 14465-TA. The discharge date was August 17, 2011.

Code of Ethics

We have not adopted a Code of Ethics, but we expect to adopt a Code of Ethics in fiscal 2014 and will post such code to our website. The Company did not adopt a Code of Ethics in fiscal 2013 due to Board changes, and lack of adequate time to review this process.

Term of Office

Our directors are appointed to hold office until the next annual general meeting of our stockholders or until removed from office in accordance with our Bylaws. Our officers are appointed by our Board and hold office until removed by the Board, absent an employment agreement.

Conflicts of Interest

Since we do not have an audit or compensation committee comprised of independent directors, the functions that would have been performed by such committees are performed by our directors. The Board has not established an audit committee and does not have an audit committee financial expert, nor has the Board established a nominating committee. The Board is of the opinion that such committees are not necessary since the Company is the early stages of operations. The Company has seven directors, and to date, such directors have been performing the functions of such committees. Thus, there is a potential conflict of interest in that our directors and officers have the authority to determine issues concerning management compensation, nominations, and audit issues that may affect management decisions.

EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION

Summary Compensation Table

As a smaller reporting company, we are required to disclose the executive compensation of our "Named Executive Officers, which consist of the following individuals: (i) any individual serving as our principal executive officer or acting in a similar capacity (the "CEO"); (ii) the two other most highly compensated executive officers of the Company serving as executive officers at the most recently completed fiscal year; and (iii) any additional individuals for whom disclosure would have been provided but for the fact the individual was not serving as an executive officer at the end of the most recently completed fiscal year.

During fiscal 2012 and 2013, no compensation has been accrued by or paid to any such "Named Executive Officers."

The following Summary Compensation Table sets forth for fiscal 2012 and 2013, the compensation, awarded to, paid to, or earned by our named executive officers.

Name and Principal Position	Year	Salary ($)	Bonus ($)	Stock Awards ($)	Option Awards ($)	Non-Equity Incentive Plan Compensation ($)	Nonqualified Deferred Compensation ($)	All Other Compensation ($)	Total ($)
Derek Peterson (1)	2013	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	2012	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Amy Almsteier (2)	2013	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	2012	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Michael James (3)	2013	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	2012	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

(1) Appointed President, Chief Executive Officer, and Chairman of the Board, on February 9, 2012.

(2) Appointed Secretary, Treasurer and Director on February 9, 2012.

(3) Appointed Chief Financial Officer on February 9, 2012.

Narrative Disclosure to Summary Compensation Table

During fiscal years 2012 and 2013, none of our Named Executive Officers were compensated for services rendered to us in any capacity. Beginning fiscal year 2014, we started paying salaries to our Named Executive Officers.

We currently do not have a stock option plan. No individual grants of stock options, whether or not in tandem with stock appreciation rights known as "SARs" or freestanding SARs have been made to any Named Executive Officer since our inception. We do not currently have an incentive plan that provides compensation intending to serve as an incentive for performance. No individual grants or agreements regarding future pay-outs under an incentive plan have been made to any named executive officer since our inception.

Outstanding Equity Awards

We had no outstanding equity awards as of the fiscal year ended December 31, 2013.

Employment Contracts, Termination of Employment, Change-in-Control Arrangements

As of the date hereof, we have not entered into any employment agreements with any of our executive officers.

Director Compensation

Except for Steven Ross, our directors have not received any compensation for service as a director, including serving on any committees of the Board or for any special assignments. The following table sets forth director compensation as of December 31, 2013:

Name	Fees Earned Paid in Cash ($)	Stock Awards ($)	Option Awards ($)	Non-Equity Incentive Plan Compensation ($)	Nonqualified Deferred Compensation Earnings ($)	All Other Compensation ($)	Total ($)
Derek Peterson (1)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Amy Almsteier (2)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Michael Nahass (3)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Edward Piatt (4)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Steven Ross (5)	0	0	0	0	0	$ 1,700	$ 1,700
Ken Vande Vrede (6)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Steve Vande Vrede (7)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mike VandeVerde (8)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

(1) Appointed President, Chief Executive Officer, and Chairman of the Board, on February 9, 2012.

(2) Appointed Secretary, Treasurer and a director on February 9, 2012.

(3) Served as President, Secretary and Treasurer from January 26, 2012 until February 9, 2012. Appointed as a director on January 26, 2012.

(4) Appointed as a director on February 9, 2012. Resigned as a director on May 6, 2013.

(5) Appointed as a director on July 23, 2012. Mr. Ross also received 300,000 restricted shares of Common Stock pursuant to the Independent Director Agreement. The $1,700 represents the amount paid to Mr. Ross for health insurance.

(6) Appointed as a director on February 25, 2013.

(7) Appointed as a director on April 24, 2013.

(8) Appointed as a director on April 24, 2013.

Narrative to Director Compensation Table

Except as discussed below, we do not compensate directors for their services in their capacity as directors. Directors are not paid for meetings attended. All travel and lodging expenses associated with corporate matters are reimbursed by us, if and when incurred.

Pursuant to the Independent Director Agreement, the Company agreed to pay Mr. Ross $2,000 per month, commencing immediately following any financing, either debt or equity, in excess of $1,000,000 that the Company receives during his term as a director. The Company also issued to Mr. Ross, an aggregate of 300,000 restricted shares of the Common Stock (such cash payment and the issuance of restricted shares, the "Compensation"), which one-half (1/2) of the shares vested on the date of appointment, and the remaining one-half (1/2) of the shares vested on May 31, 2013. The Board reserved the right to change the cash portion of the Compensation from time to time, to take into consideration the responsibilities associated with serving on the various committees and to grant additional restricted shares periodically, which may vary from the terms described above. The Company has entered into a new agreement with Mr. Ross, effective July 1, 2014. Under this new agreement, Mr. Ross will be entitled to 200,000 shares.

The Company and Mr. Ross also entered into the Indemnification Agreement, whereby the Company agreed to indemnify Mr. Ross, subject to certain exceptions, for claims against him that may arise in connection with the performance of his duties as a director for the Company.

Risk Assessment in Compensation Programs

Beginning in 2014, the Company will pay compensation to its employees, including executive and non-executive officers. Due to the size and scope of the business, and the amount of compensation, the Company does not have any employee compensation policies and programs to review to determine whether its policies and programs create risks that are reasonably likely to have a material adverse effect on the Company.

SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT

The following table sets forth certain information as of with respect to the holdings of: (1) each person known to us to be the beneficial owner of more than 5% of our Common Stock; (2) each of our directors, nominees for director and named executive officers; and (3) all directors and executive officers as a group. To the best of our knowledge, each of the persons named in the table below as beneficially owning the shares set forth therein has sole voting power and sole investment power with respect to such shares, unless otherwise indicated. Unless otherwise specified, the address of each of the persons set forth below is in care of the Company, at the address of: 4700 Von Karman, Suite 100, Newport Beach, California 92660.

In computing the number and percentage of shares beneficially owned by each person, we include any shares of Common Stock that could be acquired within 60 days of December 23, 2014 by the exercise of shares of Series A Preferred Stock and Series B Preferred Stock. These shares, however, are not counted in computing the percentage ownership of any other person.

Title of Class	Name and Address of Beneficial Owner	Amount and Nature of Beneficial Ownership	Percent of Common Stock(1)
Common Stock	Derek Peterson	2,834,366 (2)	1.4%
Common Stock	Amy Almsteier	21,420,042 (3)	9.9%
Common Stock	Michael A. Nahass	23,585,241 (5)	10.8%
Common Stock	Ken Vande Vrede	10,183,315 (4)	4.9%
Common Stock	Michael James	1,567,061 (7)	*
Common Stock	Mike Vande Vrede	10,205,665 (6)	4.9%
Common Stock	Steve Vande Vrede	10,030,665 (6)	4.8%
Common Stock	Steven Ross	200,000	*
All directors and executive officers as a group (8 persons)		80,026,355	29.94%

* Represents beneficial ownership of less than one percent of the outstanding shares of our Common Stock.

(1) As of December 23, 2014, we had a total of 197,714,575 shares of Common Stock issued and outstanding.

(2) Includes 1,346,131 shares of Common Stock with respect to which Mr. Peterson has the right to acquire. Mr. Peterson owns Series A Preferred Stock which is currently convertible into 50 shares of Common Stock and Series B Preferred Stock which is currently convertible into 1,346,081 shares of Common Stock. Mr. Peterson disclaims any beneficial ownership interest in the shares of Common Stock and Series B Preferred Stock held by his spouse, Amy Almsteier.

(3) Includes 19,248,964 shares of Common Stock with respect to which Ms. Almsteier has the right to acquire. Ms. Almsteier owns Series B Preferred Stock which is currently convertible into 19,248,964 shares of Common Stock. Ms. Almsteier disclaims any beneficial ownership interest in the shares of Common Stock, Series A Preferred Stock and Series B Preferred Stock held by her spouse, Derek Peterson.

(4) Includes 9,473,771 shares of Common Stock with respect to which Mr. Vande Vrede has the right to acquire. Mr. Vande Vrede owns Series A Preferred Stock which is currently convertible into 50 shares of Common Stock and Series B Preferred Stock which is currently convertible into 9,473,721 shares of Common Stock.

(5) Includes 20,595,045 shares of Common Stock which are issuable upon conversion of Series B Preferred Stock.

(6) Includes 9,473,721 shares of Common Stock which are issuable upon conversion of Series B Preferred Stock.

(7) Includes 1,076,865 shares of Common Stock which are issuable upon conversion of Series B Preferred Stock.

There are no arrangements known to the Company which may at a subsequent date result in a change-in-control.

CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS AND DIRECTOR INDEPENDENCE

Related Party Transactions

Except as described below, during the past two fiscal years, there have been no transactions, whether directly or indirectly, between us and any of our respective officers, directors, beneficial owners of more than 5% of our outstanding Common Stock or their family members, that exceeded the lesser of $120,000 or 1% of the average of our total assets at year end for the last two completed fiscal years.

We lease the land in Belvidere, New Jersey, on which Edible Garden's greenhouse structure is situated. The land is being leased from David and Greda Vande Vrede, who are the parents of three of our directors, Ken Vande Vrede, Mike Vande Vrede, and Steve Vande Vrede. The lease commenced on January 1, 2014 and expires January 1, 2016. The lease provides for monthly payments of $13,000, or approximately $312,000 over the course of the lease.

On March 23, 2013, we entered into the Share Exchange Agreement by and among the Company, Edible Garden Corp, and the Former EG Principal Stockholders. The Former EG Principal Stockholders include directors Ken Vande Vrede, Mike Vande Vrede, and Steve Vande Vrede and certain of their family members. Pursuant to the Share Exchange Agreement, in consideration of all the issued and outstanding shares of Edible Garden, we issued 1,250,000 shares of our Common Stock to the Former EG Principal Stockholders. The total approximate dollar value of this share exchange was $212,500.

On February 26, 2012, in connection with the reverse merger with GrowOp Technology, we issued an aggregate of 100 shares of Series A Preferred Stock and 14,750,000 shares of Series B Preferred Stock to Derek Peterson and Amy Almsteier, both of whom are officers and directors of the Company. The total approximate dollar value of this transaction was $4,800,000.

Pursuant to the Independent Director Agreement, the Company agreed to pay Mr. Ross $2,000 per month, commencing immediately following any financing, either debt or equity, in excess of $1,000,000 that the Company receives during his term as a director. The Company also issued to Mr. Ross, an aggregate of 300,000 restricted shares of the Common Stock (such cash payment and the issuance of restricted shares, the "Compensation"), which one-half (1/2) of the shares vested on the date of appointment, and the remaining one-half (1/2) of the shares vested on May 31, 2013. The Board reserved the right to change the cash portion of the Compensation from time to time, to take into consideration the responsibilities associated with serving on the various committees and to grant additional restricted shares periodically, which may vary from the terms described above. The total approximate value of Compensation paid or to be paid under the Independent Director Agreement was the shares plus approximately $1,700 for health insurance. Beginning July 1, 2014, we expect to issue 200,000 shares of Common Stock to him pursuant to a new agreement we entered into with Mr. Ross, effective July 1, 2014.

On May 7, 2013, Edible Garden entered into a letter agreement with Gro-Rite related to Edible Garden's right to purchase and distribute a majority of Gro-Rite's plant products. Gro-Rite is affiliated with three of our directors, Ken, Mike and Steve Vande Vrede and another member of their family. Edible Garden receives a valuable strategic partnership through this letter agreement.

On May 7, 2013, Edible Garden entered into a letter agreement with NB Plants related to Edible Garden's right to purchase and distribute a majority of NB Plants' plant products. NB Plants is affiliated with three of our directors, Ken, Mike and Steve Vande Vrede and another member of their family. Edible Garden receives a valuable strategic partnership through this letter agreement.

On May 6, 2013, the Company and Ms. Almsteier, an officer and director of the Company, entered into a Stock Redemption Agreement, which was subsequently amended on August 5, 2013 with respect to the redemption of Common Stock by Ms. Almsteier. Ms. Almsteier did not receive anything of value in exchange for redeeming these shares of Common Stock.

On April 16, 2014, the Company and Ms. Almsteier, an officer and director, entered into a Settlement Agreement, whereby Ms. Almsteier agreed to pay the Company $67,100 as a settlement for, and a release of, the Company's claim of $67,090 against Ms. Almsteier for a violation of Section 16(b) of the Exchange Act related to the sale of 350,000 shares of Common Stock at a price of $1.2509 per share on March 13, 2014, and the purchase of 100,000 shares of Common Stock at a purchase price of $0.58 on per share on April 15, 2014.

Director Independence

Our Board is currently composed of seven members. Our Common Stock is not currently listed for trading on a national securities exchange and, as such, we are not subject to any director independence standards. However, we determined that one director Steven Ross, qualifies as an independent director. We evaluated independence in accordance with the rules of The New York Stock Exchange, Inc., which generally provides that a director is not independent if: (i) the director is, or in the past three years has been, an employee of ours; (ii) a member of the director's immediate family is, or in the past three years has been, an executive officer of ours; (iii) the director or a member of the director's immediate family has received more than $120,000 per year in direct compensation from us other than for service as a director (or for a family member, as a non-executive employee); (iv) the director or a member of the director's immediate family is, or in the past three years has been, employed in a professional capacity by our independent public accountants, or has worked for such firm in any capacity on our audit; (v) the director or a member of the director's immediate family is, or in the past three years has been, employed as an executive officer of a company where one of our executive officers serves on the compensation committee; or (vi) the director or a member of the director's immediate family is an executive officer of a company that makes payments to, or receives payments from, us in an amount which, in any twelve-month period during the past three years, exceeds the greater of $1,000,000 or 2% of that other company's consolidated gross revenues.

The Board currently does not have any separately designated standing committees.

DISCLOSURE OF COMMISSION POSITION OF INDEMNIFICATION FOR SECURITIES ACT LIABILITIES

Sections 78.7502 and 78.751 of the Nevada Revised Statutes authorizes a court to award, or a corporation's board of directors to grant indemnity to directors and officers in terms sufficiently broad to permit indemnification, including reimbursement of expenses incurred, under certain circumstances for liabilities arising under the Securities Act. In addition, our Bylaws provide that we have the authority to indemnify our directors and officers and may indemnify our employees and agents (other than officers and directors) against liabilities to the fullest extent permitted by Nevada law. We are also empowered under our Bylaws to purchase insurance on behalf of any person whom we are required or permitted to indemnify.

Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act may be permitted to directors, officers or persons controlling us pursuant to the foregoing provisions, or otherwise, we have been advised that in the opinion of the SEC, such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and is therefore unenforceable. In the event that a claim for indemnification against such liabilities (other than the payment by us of expenses incurred or paid by a director, officer or controlling person in the successful defense of any action, suit or proceeding) is asserted by such director, officer or controlling person in connection with the securities being registered, we will, unless in the opinion of our counsel the matter has been settled by controlling precedent, submit to a court of appropriate jurisdiction the question whether such indemnification by us is against public policy as expressed hereby in the Securities Act and we will be governed by the final adjudication of such issue.

WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION

We have filed this Registration Statement, together with all amendments and exhibits, with the SEC. This Prospectus, which forms a part of that Registration Statement, does not contain all information included in this Registration Statement. Certain information is omitted and you should refer to this Registration Statement and its exhibits. With respect to references made in this Prospectus to any of our contracts or other documents, the references

are not necessarily complete and you should refer to the exhibits attached to this Registration Statement for copies of the actual contracts or documents. You may read and copy any document that we file at the SEC's Public Reference Room at 100 F Street, N.E., Washington, D.C. 20549. Please call the SEC at 1-800-SEC-0330 for further information on the operation of the public reference rooms. Our filings and this Registration Statement can also be reviewed by accessing the SEC's website at www.sec.gov.

We file periodic reports and other information with the SEC. Such periodic reports and other information are available for inspection and copying at the public reference room and website of the SEC referred to above. We maintain a website at www.terratechcorp.com. You may access our annual reports on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, current reports on Form 8-K and amendments to those reports filed or furnished pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Exchange Act with the SEC free of charge at our website as soon as reasonably practicable after such material is electronically filed with, or furnished to, the SEC. The information and other content contained on any of our websites are not part of this Prospectus.

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Our audited financial statements for the period for the years ended December 31, 2012 and December 31, 2013, and our unaudited financial statements for the nine months ended September 30, 2014, are included herewith.

Terra Tech Corp.

Index to the Consolidated Financial Statements

Contents	**Page(s)**

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Board of Directors and Stockholders of

Terra Tech Corporation

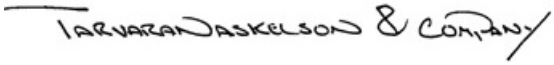
Irvine, California

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Terra Tech Corporation (Company) as of December 31, 2013 and 2012, and the related consolidated statements of operations, stockholders' equity (deficit), and cash flows for the years then ended. Terra Tech Corporation's management is responsible for these consolidated financial statements. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free of material misstatement.

The company is not required to have, nor were we engaged to perform, an audit of its internal control over financial reporting. Our audit included consideration of internal control over financial reporting as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the company's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements, assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Terra Tech Corporation as of December 31, 2013 and 2012, and the results of their operations and its cash flows for the years then ended, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.



Dana Point, California
March 31, 2014

TERRA TECH CORP.
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

	December 31, 2013	December 31, 2012
Assets		
Current Assets:		
Cash	$ 26,943	$ 16,312
Accounts receivable, net	41,903	27,476
Inventories, net	-	256,714
Prepaid expenses	857	-
Prepaid Inventory	-	51,988
Total Current Assets	243,457	352,490
Property and equipment, net	21,369	33,650
Intangible assets, net	194,872	-

Deposits	3,580,887	-
Total Assets	$ 4,040,585	$ 386,140
Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity		
Current Liabilities		
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	$ 1,275,918	$ 377,376
Note payable	1,197,680	364,306
Loans from Related Party	102,500	104,998
Derivative liability	1,381,000	-
Total Current Liabilities	3,957,098	846,680
Commitment and Contingencies		
Stockholders' Equity		
Preferred stock, Convertible Series A, Par value $0.001; authorized and issued 100 shares as of December 31, 2013 and December 31, 2012 respectively	-	-
Preferred stock, Convertible Series B, Par value $0.001; authorized 24,999,900 shares; issued and outstanding 14,750,000 shares as of December 31, 2013 and December 31, 2012, respectively	14,750	14,750
Common stock, Par value $0.001; authorized 350,000,000 shares; issued 146,806,928 and 82,371,853 shares as of December 31, 2013 and December 31, 2012, respectively	146,808	82,372
Additional paid-in capital	14,759,246	8,131,305
Accumulated Deficit	(14,837,317)	(8,688,967)
Total Stockholders' Equity	83,487	(460,540)
Total Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity	$ 4,040,585	$ 386,140

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

TERRA TECH CORP.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2013	**2012**
Total Revenues	$ 2,125,851	$ 552,579
Cost of Goods Sold	2,036,933	451,713
	88,918	100,866
Selling, general and administrative expenses	3,575,897	1,072,866
Impairment of goodwill	-	4,799,965
Loss from operations	(3,486,979)	(5,771,965)
Other Income (Expenses)		
Loss from derivatives issued with debt greater		
than debt carrying value	(2,054,000)	-
Gain on fair market valuation of derivatives	673,000	-
Loss on property and equipment	-	(1,322)
Interest Expense	(1,278,721)	(62,203)
Total Other Income (Expense)	(2,659,721)	(63,525)
Loss before Provision of Income Taxes	(6,146,700)	(5,835,490)
Provision for income taxes	1,650	879
Net Loss applicable to common shareholders	$ (6,148,350)	$ (5,836,369)
Net Loss per Common Share Basic and Diluted	$ (0.06)	$ (0.08)
Weighted Average Number of Common Shares		
Outstanding - Basic and Diluted	99,041,439	76,890,335

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

TERRA TECH CORP.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF STOCKHOLDERS" EQUITY (DEFICIT)
FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013 AND 2012

	Preferred Stock								
	Convertible Series A Shares	Convertible Series A Amount	Convertible Series B Shares	Convertible Series B Amount	Common Stock Shares	Common Stock Amount	Additional Paid in Capital	Accumulated Deficit	Total
Balance January 1, 2012	100	$ -	12,750,000	$ 12,750	33,848,520	$ 33,849	$2,866,428	$ (2,852,598)	$ 60,429
Sale of Common Stock					523,333	523	179,477		180,000
Issuance of Warrants							135,400		135,400
Issuance of Common Stock for reverse merger					48,000,000	48,000	4,752,000		4,800,000
Issuance of Preferred Stock for compensation			2,000,000	2,000			198,000		200,000
Net Loss								(5,836,369)	(5,836,369)
Balance December 31, 2012	100	$ -	14,750,000	$ 14,750	82,371,853	$ 82,372	$8,131,305	$ (8,688,967)	$ (460,540)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

TERRA TECH CORP.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF STOCKHOLDERS" EQUITY (DEFICIT)
FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2013 AND 2012

	Preferred Stock								
	Convertible Series A Shares	Convertible Series A Amount	Convertible Series B Shares	Convertible Series B Amount	Common Stock Shares	Common Stock Amount	Additional Paid in Capital	Accumulated Deficit	Total
Balance January 1, 2013	100	$ -	14,750,000	$ 14,750	82,371,853	$ 82,372	$ 8,131,305	$ (8,688,967)	$ (460,540)
Sale of Common Stock					22,084,567	22,085	1,552,457		1,574,542
Issuance of Warrants							1,355,990		1,355,990
Issuance of Common Stock for services					5,420,741	5,421	767,744		773,165
Issuance of Common Stock for debt and interest expense					35,279,767	35,280	2,548,900		2,584,180
Issuance of Common Stock for acquisition					1,250,000	1,250	211,250		212,500
Issuance of Common Stock for deposits					400,000	400	191,600		192,000

Net Loss								(6,148,350)	(6,148,350)
Balance December 31, 2013	100	$ -	14,750,000	$ 14,750	146,806,928	$ 146,808	$14,759,246	$ (14,837,317)	$ 83,487

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

TERRA TECH CORP.

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
For The Years Ended December 31, 2013 and 2012

	2013	2012
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:		
Net Loss	$ (6,148,350)	$ (5,836,369)

Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash used in operating activities:		
Gain on fair market valuation of derivatives	(673,000)	-
Depreciation and amortization	41,309	14,088
Loss on disposal of property and equipment	-	1,322
Warrants issued with common stock	1,355,990	135,400
Stock issued for interest expense	1,039,081	-
Stock issued for services	773,165	-
Equity instruments issued with debt greater than debt carrying amount	2,054,000	-
Preferred Stock issued for compensation	-	200,000
Impairment of goodwill	-	4,799,965
Change in accounts receivable and inventory reserve	359,126	79,534
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:		
Accounts receivable	(41,450)	(74,629)
Inventory	(75,389)	258,300
Prepaid expenses	(857)	-
Prepaid inventory	51,988	(37,212)
Deposits	(3,388,887)	5,000
Accounts payable	973,441	207,176
Due to officers	-	(500)
Net cash used in operations	(3,853,587)	(247,925)
CASH FLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:		
Proceeds from sale of property and equipment	-	6,293
Purchase of property and equipment	-	(534)
Purchase of intangible assets	(11,400)	-
Cash assumed in acquisition	100	
Cash assumed in reverse merger	-	35
Net cash used in investing activities	(11,300)	5,794
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES:		
Proceeds from issuance of notes payable	2,403,474	264,306
Proceeds from issuance of notes payable to related parties	17,502	44,190
Payments on notes payable	(100,000)	(150,000)
Payments on notes payable to related parties	(20,000)	(89,192)
Proceeds from issuance of common stock and warrants and common stock subscribed	1,574,542	180,000
Net cash provided by financing activities	3,875,518	249,304
NET CHANGE IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	10,631	7,173
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, beginning of period	16,312	9,139
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, end of period	$ 26,943	$ 16,312

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

TERRA TECH CORP.

CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
For The Years Ended December 31, 2013 and 2012

	2013	2012
SUPPLEMENTAL DISCLOSURE FOR OPERATING ACTIVITIES		
Cash paid for interest	$ 13,500	$ -
SUPPLEMENTAL DISCLOSURE FOR FINANCING ACTIVITIES		
Warrant expense	$ 1,355,990	$ 135,400

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the consolidated financial statements.

TERRA TECH CORP.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Organization

We were incorporated as Private Secretary, Inc. on July 22, 2008 in the State of Nevada. From inception until we completed our reverse acquisition of GrowOp Technology, the principal business of the Company originally was to develop a software program that would allow for automatic call processing through VoIP technology. On January 27, 2012, the Company filed an amendment to its Articles of Incorporation changing its name to Terra Tech Corp. During that time, we had no revenue and our operations were limited to capital formation, organization, and development of our business plan and target customer market. As a result of the merger with GrowOp Technology, on February 9, 2012 we ceased our prior operations and we are now a holding company and our wholly-owned subsidiary engages in the design, marketing and sale of hydroponic equipment with proprietary technology to create sustainable solutions for the cultivation of indoor agriculture.

Recent Developments

On March 23, 2013, Terra Tech Corp. (formerly named, "Private Secretary, Inc."), a Nevada corporation (the "Company") entered into a Share Exchange Agreement with Edible Garden Corp., a Nevada corporation ("Edible Garden"), and the holders of common stock Edible Garden. The share exchange was consummated on April 24, 2013, when Articles of Exchange were filed with the Secretary of State of the State of Nevada.

Under the terms and conditions of the Agreement, the Company issued 1,250,000 shares of common stock of the Company in consideration for all the issued and outstanding shares in Edible Garden Corp. The effect of the issuance is that Edible Garden Corp. shareholders now hold outstanding shares of common stock of the Company.

On February 9, 2012, Terra Tech Corp. entered into an Agreement and Plan of Merger dated February 9, 2012 (the "Agreement and Plan of Merger"), by and among the Company, TT Acquisitions, Inc., a Nevada corporation and a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company ("TT Acquisitions"), and GrowOp Technology Ltd., a Nevada corporation ("GrowOp Technology").

Under the terms and conditions of the Agreement and Plan of Merger, the Company sold 33,998,500 shares of common stock of the Company in consideration for all the issued and outstanding shares in GrowOp Technology. The effect of the issuance is that GrowOp Technology shareholders now hold approximately 41.46% of the issued and outstanding shares of common stock of the Company. Separately, TT Acquisitions merged with GrowOp Technology, with the effect that GrowOp Technology is a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company. Articles of Merger, effecting the merger of GrowOp Technology and TT Acquisitions, were filed with the Secretary of State of the State of Nevada on February 9, 2012.

GrowOp Technology was founded in March 2010, in Oakland, California. GrowOp Technology's business (now the principal business of Terra Tech) is the integration of best of breed hydroponic equipment with proprietary technology to create sustainable solutions for the cultivation of indoor agriculture. We work closely with expert horticulturists, engineers, and scientists, to develop and manufacture advanced proprietary products for the hydroponic industry. Our products are utilized by horticulture enthusiasts, local urban farmers, and green house growers. We believe that the emerging trend of urban and indoor agriculture has fostered an entrepreneurial push by companies to bring their concept to market. Many of these companies lack both the intellectual resources and manufacturing capabilities to bring their idea to fruition. That is where Terra Tech is positioned. We have the team and the resources to help bring indoor cultivation designs from concept to production. Our products can be found through specialty retailers throughout the United States.

SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES, Continued

The accompanying unaudited condensed financial statements include all of the accounts of Terra Tech. These condensed financial statements have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States for financial information and with the instructions to Form S-1 and Regulation S-X. In the opinion of management, all adjustments (consisting only of normal recurring adjustments) considered necessary for a fair presentation have been included.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of the financial statements in conformity with United States generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities as of the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and all highly liquid investments with a maturity of three months or less from the date of purchase, including money market mutual funds, short-term time deposits, and government agency and corporate obligations, are classified as cash and cash equivalents.

Accounts Receivable

The Company reviews all outstanding accounts receivable for collectability on a quarterly basis. An allowance for doubtful accounts is recorded for any amounts deemed uncollectable. The Company does not accrue interest receivable on past due accounts receivable. There was an allowance of $52,000 at December 31, 2013 and $85,576 at December 31, 2012.

Prepaid Inventory

Prepaid inventory represents deposits made to foreign manufacturers for purchase orders of specific inventory.

Property and Equipment

Property and equipment are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation. Depreciation is calculated using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets: 3-8 years for machinery and equipment, leasehold improvements are amortized over the shorter of the estimated useful lives or the underlying lease term. Repairs and maintenance expenditures which do not extend the useful lives of related assets are expensed as incurred.

SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES, Continued

Intangible assets with definite lives are amortized, but are tested for impairment annually and when an event occurs or circumstances change such that it is more likely than not that an impairment may exist. Our annual testing date is December 31. We test intangibles for impairment by first comparing the carrying value of net assets to the fair value of the related operations. If the fair value is determined to be less than carrying value, a second step is performed to compute the amount of the impairment. In this process, a fair value for intangibles is estimated, based in part on the fair value of the operations, and is compared to its carrying value. The shortfall of the fair value below carrying value represents the amount of intangible impairment. We test these intangibles for impairment by comparing their carrying value to current projections of discounted cash flows attributable to the customer list. Any excess carrying value over the amount of discounted cash flows represents the amount of the impairment.

Deposits

Deposits are for the purchase of a greenhouse and farm.

Revenue Recognition

Revenue is recognized net of discounts, rebates, promotional adjustments, price adjustments and estimated returns and upon transfer of title and risk to the customer which occurs at shipping (F.O.B. terms). Upon shipment, the Company has no further performance obligations and collection is reasonably assured as the majority of sales are paid for prior to shipping.

Cost of Goods Sold

Management decided to change the focus of the business in 2011 to designing, manufacturing and selling hydroponic equipment where favorable gross margins are achieved.

Research and Development

Research and development costs are expensed as incurred.

SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES, Continued

Income Taxes

The Company provides for income taxes based on enacted tax law and statutory tax rates at which items of income and expenses are expected to be settled in the Company's income tax return. Certain items of revenue and expense are reported for Federal income tax purposes in different periods than for financial reporting purposes, thereby resulting in deferred income taxes. Deferred taxes are also recognized for operating losses that are available to offset future taxable income. Valuation allowances are established when necessary to reduce deferred tax assets to the amount expected to be realized. The Company has incurred net operating losses for financial-reporting and tax-reporting purposes. Accordingly, for Federal and state income tax purposes, the benefit for income taxes has been offset entirely by a valuation allowance against the related federal and state deferred tax asset for the year ended December 31, 2013.

Loss Per Common Share

Net loss per share, in accordance with the provisions of ASC 260, "Earnings Per Share" is computed by dividing net loss by the weighted average number of shares of Common Stock outstanding during the period. During a loss period, the effect of the potential exercise of stock options, warrants, convertible preferred stock and convertible debt are not considered in the diluted income (loss) per share calculation since the effect would be anti-dilutive. The results of operations were a net loss for the year ended December 31, 2013 therefore the basic and diluted weighted average common shares outstanding were the same.

Fair Value of Financial Instruments

The Company applies fair value accounting for all financial assets and liabilities and non-financial assets and liabilities that are recognized or disclosed at fair value in the financial statements on a recurring basis. The Company defines fair value as the price that would be received from selling an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. When determining the fair value measurements for assets and liabilities, which are required to be recorded at fair value, the Company considers the principal or most advantageous market in which the Company would transact and the market-based risk measurements or assumptions that market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability, such as risks inherent in valuation techniques, transfer restrictions and credit risk. Fair value is estimated by applying the following hierarchy, which prioritizes the inputs used to measure fair value into three levels and bases the categorization within the hierarchy upon the lowest level of input that is available and significant to the fair value measurement:

Level 1 – Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.

Level 2 – Observable inputs other than quoted prices in active markets for identical assets and liabilities, quoted prices for identical or similar assets or liabilities in inactive markets, or other inputs that are observable or can be corroborated by observable market data for substantially the full term of the assets or liabilities.

Level 3 – Inputs that are generally unobservable and typically reflect management's estimate of assumptions that market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability.

SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES, Continued

The Company's valuation techniques used to measure the fair value of money market funds and certain marketable equity securities were derived from quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities. The valuation techniques used to measure the fair value of all other financial instruments, all of which have counterparties with high credit ratings, were valued based on quoted market prices or model driven valuations using significant inputs derived from or corroborated by observable market data.

In accordance with the fair value accounting requirements, companies may choose to measure eligible financial instruments and certain other items at fair value. The Company has not elected the fair value option for any eligible financial instruments.

Recently Issued Accounting Standards

Management does not expect the adoption of recently issued accounting pronouncements to have a significant impact on our results of operations, financial position or cash flow.

2. GOING CONCERN

The Company's future success is dependent upon its ability to achieve profitable operations and generate cash from operating activities, and upon additional financing. Management believes they can raise the appropriate funds needed to support their business plan and develop an operating company which is cash flow positive.

However, the Company has incurred net losses for the year ended December 31, 2013 and has accumulated a deficit of approximately $14.8 million at December 31, 2013. The Company has not been able to generate sufficient cash from operating activities to fund its ongoing operations. There is no guarantee that the Company will be able to generate enough revenue and/or raise capital to support its operations. These factors raise substantial doubt about the Company's ability to continue as a going concern.

The condensed financial statements do not include any adjustments relating to the recoverability or classification of recorded assets and liabilities that might result should the Company be unable to continue as a going concern.

3. CONCENTRATIONS OF BUSINESS AND CREDIT RISK

The Company maintains cash balances in several financial institutions which are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation up to certain federal limitations.

The Company provides credit in the normal course of business to customers located throughout the U.S. The Company performs ongoing credit evaluations of its customers and maintains allowances for doubtful accounts based on factors surrounding the credit risk of specific customers, historical trends, and other information.

4. SHARE EXCHANGE

On April 24, 2013, the shareholders of the Company entered into a definitive agreement pursuant to which its shareholders exchanged common stock of Edible Garden Corp. for common stock of the Company. Under the agreement the Company acquired the customer list. Under the terms of this agreement the Company paid 1,250,000 shares of common stock valued at $212,500.

The transaction was accounted for as a business acquisition. In accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, intangible assets are recorded at fair values as of the date of the transaction. The Company has preliminarily allocated the $212,500 consideration paid to the acquired assets as follows:

Cash	100
Intangible assets, customer list	212,400
Fair value acquired	$ 212,500

Intangible assets with estimated useful lives are amortized over a 5 year period. Amortization expense was $29,028 for the year ended December 31, 2013.

5. REVERSE MERGER

On February 9, 2012, the Company completed a reverse merger transaction through a merger with GrowOp Technology whereby we acquired all of the issued and outstanding shares of GrowOp Technology in exchange for 33,998,520 shares of our common stock, which represented approximately 41.4% of our total shares outstanding immediately following the closing of the transaction. As a result of the reverse acquisition, GrowOp Technology became our wholly owned subsidiary and the former shareholders of GrowOp Technology became our controlling stockholders. The share exchange transaction with GrowOp Technology was treated as a reverse acquisition, with GrowOp Technology as the acquiror and the Company as the acquired party.

On February 26, 2012, pursuant the Agreement and Plan of Merger, the Company issued an aggregate of 100 shares of Series A Preferred Stock and 14,750,000 shares of Series B Preferred Stock to Derek Peterson and Amy Almsteier, both of whom are officers and directors of the Company. The Company exchanged the shares for the Series A Preferred Stock and shares of Series B Preferred Stock issued by GrowOp Technology.

Purchase Accounting

The Acquisition was accounted for using the purchase method of accounting as a reverse acquisition. In a reverse acquisition, the post-acquisition net assets of the surviving combined company includes the historical cost basis of the net assets of the accounting acquirer (GrowOp Technologies Ltd.) plus the fair value of the net assets of the accounting acquiree (Terra Tech Corp). Further, under the purchase method, the purchase price is allocated to the assets acquired and liabilities assumed based on their estimated fair values and the excess of the purchase price over the estimated fair value of the identifiable net assets is allocated to any intangible assets with the remaining excess purchase price over net assets acquired allocated to goodwill.

The fair value of the consideration transferred in the acquisition was $4,800,000 and was calculated as the number of shares of common stock that GrowOp Technologies Ltd. would have had to issue in order for Terra Tech Corp. shareholders to hold a 58.6% equity interest in the combined Company post-acquisition, multiplied by the estimated fair value of the Company's common stock on the acquisition date. The estimated fair value of the Company's common stock was based on the offering price of the common stock sold in a private placement of share subscriptions which was completed most recently prior to the merger. This price was determined to be the best indication of fair value on that date since the price was based on an arm's length negotiation with a group consisting of both new and existing investors that had been advised of the pending acquisition and assumed similar liquidity risk as those investors holding the majority of shares being valued as purchase consideration.

The following table summarizes the Company's determination of fair values of the assets acquired and the liabilities as of the date of acquisition.

Consideration - issuance of securities	$ 4,800,000
Cash	$ 35
Goodwill	4,799,965
Total purchase price	$ 4,800,000

The Company performed an impairment test related to goodwill as of the date of the merger and it was determined that goodwill was impaired. At that time, the Company recorded a charge to operations for the amount of the impairment of $4,799,965.

6. INVENTORIES

Inventories consist of finished goods for the Company's product lines. Cost-of-goods sold are calculated using the average costing method. Inventory costs include direct materials, direct labor and cost of freight. The Company reviews its inventory periodically to determine net realizable value and considers product upgrades in its periodic review of realizability. The Company writes down inventory, if required, based on forecasted demand and technological obsolescence. These factors are impacted by market and economic conditions, technology changes and new product introductions and require estimates that may include uncertain elements. Inventories consist of the following:

	December 31, 2013	December 31, 2012
Finished Goods	$ -	$ 256,714

7. PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT

Property and equipment at cost, less accumulated depreciation, at December 31, 2013 consisted of the following:

	December 31, 2013	December 31, 2012
Furniture	$ 31,539	$ 31,539
Equipment	26,022	26,022
Leasehold improvements	10,400	10,400
Subtotal	67,961	67,961
Less accumulated depreciation	(46,592)	(34,311)
Total	$ 21,369	$ 33,650

Depreciation expense related to property and equipment for the year ended December 31, 2013 was $12,280 and for the year ended December 31, 2012 was $14,088.

8. ACCOUNTS PAYABLE AND ACCRUED EXPENSES

Accounts payable and accrued expenses consisted of the following:

	December 31, 2013	December 31, 2012
Accounts payable	$ 1,178,212	$ 159,118
Accrued officers' salary	60,000	75,000
Accrued interest	204,898	75,408
Accrued payroll taxes	62,599	57,850
Customer deposits	-	10,000
	$ 1,275,918	$ 377,376

9. NOTE PAYABLE

Notes payable is as follows:

	December 31, 2013	December 31, 2012
Senior secured promissory note dated July 15, 2011, issued to an accredited investor, maturing July 15, 2012, bearing interest at a rate of 15% per annum. The maturity date has been extended until March 15, 2013. Principal in the amount of $150,000 was paid during the twelve months ended December 31, 2012. The balance of principal and interest was paid in stock during the quarter ended March 31, 2013.	$ -	$ 100,000
Unsecured promissory demand note dated May 7, 2012, issued to an accredited investor, bearing interest at a rate of 4% per annum. Holder may elect to convert into common stock at $0.75 per share.	5,000	5,000
Promissory note dated July 26, 2013, issued to an accredited investor, maturing July 15, 2014, bearing interest at a rate of 12% per annum. Principal and interest may be converted into common stock based on the average trading price of the ten days prior to maturity at the holders' option.	150,000	150,000
Unsecured promissory demand notes, issued to an accredited investor, bearing interest at a rate of 4% per annum. Holder may elect to convert into common stock at $0.75 per share.	109,306	109,306
Unsecured promissory demand note, issued to an accredited investor, bearing interest at a rate of 15% per annum.	3,474	-
Senior secured promissory notes dated July 26, 2013, issued to accredited investors, maturing April 26, 2013, bearing interest at a rate of 6% per annum. Principal and interest may be converted into common stock based on the average trading price of the ten days prior to maturity at the holders' option.	250,000	-
Senior secured promissory notes dated October 10, 2013, issued to accredited investors, maturing April 5, 2014, bearing interest at a rate of 6% per annum. Principal and interest may be converted into common stock based on the average trading price of the ten days prior to maturity at the holders' option. $270,100 was converted in the fourth quarter ended December 31, 2013.	54,900	-

NOTE PAYABLE, Continued

Senior secured promissory note dated October 10, 2013, issued to an accredited investor, maturing May 22, 2014, bearing interest at a rate of 6% per annum. Principal and interest may be converted into common stock based on the average trading price of the ten days prior to maturity at the holders' option.	50,000	-
Senior secured promissory notes dated November 22, 2013, issued to accredited investors, maturing May 15, 2014, bearing interest at a rate of 6% per annum. Principal and interest may be converted into common stock based on the average trading price of the ten days prior to maturity at the holders' option.	275,000	-
Senior secured promissory notes dated December 5, 2013, issued to accredited investors, maturing July 1, 2014, bearing interest at a rate of 12% per annum.	300,000	-
	$ 1,197,680	$ 364,306

The senior secured promissory notes are secured by shares of common stock. There is accrued interest of $161,953 as of December 31, 2013.

10. LOANS FROM RELATED PARTY

Notes payable to related party is as follows:

	December 31, 2013	December 31, 2012
Unsecured promissory note dated December 2, 2011 and due December 2, 2012, issued to an entity controlled by Michael James an officer of the Company, bearing interest at a rate of 15% per annum. The maturity date has been extended until March 31, 2014. Interest shall be paid in cash or common stock at the holders' option. Principal in the amount of $5,000 has been paid during the year ended December 31, 2013.	$ 30,000	$ 35,000
Unsecured promissory note dated December 2, 2011 and due December 2, 2012, issued to Michael Nahass a director of the Company, bearing interest at a rate of 15% per annum. The maturity date has been extended until March 31, 2014. Interest shall be paid in cash or common stock at the holders' option. During the year ended December 31, 2013, $17,502 has been advanced to the Company. Principal in the amount of $15,000 has been paid during the year ended December 31, 2013.	72,500	69,998
	$ 102,500	$ 104,998

The unsecured demand notes due to related parties have accrued interest of $42,945 as of December 31, 2013.

11. CAPITAL STOCK

Preferred Stock

The Company has authorized 25 million shares of preferred stock with $0.001 par value, of which there were 100 shares of Series A Convertible Preferred Stock outstanding as of March 31, 2012. Series A Convertible Preferred Stock is convertible on a one-for-one basis into common stock and has all of the voting rights that the holders of our common stock has.

On February 26, 2012, pursuant the Agreement and Plan of Merger, the Company issued an aggregate of 100 shares of Series A Preferred Stock to Derek Peterson and Amy Almsteier, both of whom are officers and directors of the Company.

There were 14,750,000 shares of Series B Convertible Preferred Stock outstanding as of March 31, 2012. The Series B Convertible Preferred shares will vote with the common stock of the Company, be equal to 100 votes of common stock and be convertible into shares of common stock of the Company and a 1-for-5.384325537.

On February 26, 2012, pursuant the Agreement and Plan of Merger, the Company issued an aggregate of 14,750,000 shares of Series B Preferred Stock to Derek Peterson and Amy Almsteier, both of whom are officers and directors of the Company.

Common Stock

The Company has authorized 350 million shares of common stock with $0.001 par value, of which there were issued and outstanding 146,806,928 as of December 31, 2013.

12. WARRANTS

The Company has the following shares of common stock reserved for the warrants outstanding as of December 31, 2013:

	December 31, 2013	
	Shares	Weighted Average Exercise Price
Warrants outstanding – beginning of year	6,711,733	$ 0.35
Warrants exercised	-	-
Warrants granted	12,839,084	0.08
Warrants expired	-	-
Warrants outstanding – end of period	19,550,817	$ 0.17

WARRANTS, Continued

The weighted exercise price and weighted fair value of the warrants granted by the Company as of December 31, 2013, are as follows:

	December 31, 2013	
	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Weighted Average Fair Value
Weighted average of warrants granted during the nine months whose exercise price exceeded fair market value at the date of grant	$ 0.32	$ 0.46
Weighted average of warrants granted during the nine months whose exercise price was equal or lower than fair market value at the date of grant	$ -	$ -

The following table summarizes information about fixed-price warrants outstanding:

Range of Exercise Prices	Number Outstanding at December 31, 2013	Average Remaining Contractual Life	Weighted Average Exercise Price
$ 0.33	5,588,400	9 Months	$ 0.33
$ 0.46	600,000	20 Months	$ 0.46
$ 0.46	150,000	25 Months	$ 0.46
$ 0.85	40,000	16 Months	$ 0.85
$ 0.40	333,333	20 Months	$ 0.40
$ 0.33	515,637	48 Months	$ 0.33
$ 0.1324	352,978	51 Months	$ 0.1324
$ 0.16	875,000	51 Months	$ 0.16
$ 0.1178	116,674	52 Months	$ 0.1178
$ 0.1071	102,733	52 Months	$ 0.1071
$ 0.0514	267,391	55 Months	$ 0.0514
$ 0.06	10,608,671	57 Months	$ 0.06
	19,550,817		

For the warrants issued in January 2013, the Company valued the warrants utilizing the Black Scholes method with the following inputs: stock price of $0.46, exercise price of $0.33, volatility of 106.26%, years 5, treasury bond rate 2.5% and dividend rate of 0%.

For the warrants issued in March 2013, the Company valued the warrants utilizing the Black Scholes method with the following inputs: stock price of $0.19, exercise price of $0.1324, volatility of 116.46%, years 5, treasury bond rate 2.5% and dividend rate of 0%.

WARRANTS, Continued

For the warrants issued in April 2013, the Company valued the warrants utilizing the Black Scholes method with the following inputs: stock price of $0.19, exercise price of $0.16, volatility of 115.70%, years 5, treasury bond rate 2.5% and dividend rate of 0%.

For the warrants issued in April 2013, the Company valued the warrants utilizing the Black Scholes method with the following inputs: stock price of $0.19, exercise price of $0.1178, volatility of 115.04%, years 5, treasury bond rate 2.5% and dividend rate of 0%.

For the warrants issued in May 2013, the Company valued the warrants utilizing the Black Scholes method with the following inputs: stock price of $0.16, exercise price of $0.1071, volatility of 114.54%, years 5, treasury bond rate 2.5% and dividend rate of 0%.

For the warrants issued in July 2013, the Company valued the warrants utilizing the Black Scholes method with the following inputs: stock price of $0.08, exercise price of $0.0514, volatility of 115.61%, years 5, treasury bond rate 2.5% and dividend rate of 0%.

For the warrants issued in October 2013, the Company valued the warrants utilizing the Black Scholes method with the following inputs: stock price of $0.07, exercise price of $0.06, volatility of 118.45%, years 5, treasury bond rate 2.5% and dividend rate of 0%.

The warrant expense of $1,355,990 was based on the Black Scholes calculation which was expensed during the year ended December 31, 2013.

13. OPERATING LEASE COMMITMENTS

The Company leases certain office and industrial warehouse space in Lake Forest, California. The monthly rent is $3,025 for the first year and will increase to $3,300 for the second year.

The Company has an annual lease for a steel building and five acres of greenhouse space in Belvidere, New Jersey. The monthly rent is $13,000 for an annual amount of $156,000.

Net rent expense for the Company for the year ended December 31, 2013 was $54,408.

14. LITIGATION AND CLAIMS

From time to time, the Company may be involved in various legal proceedings and claims arising in the ordinary course of business. The disposition of these additional matters, which may occur, individually or in the aggregate, is not expected to have a material adverse effect on the Company's financial condition. However, depending on the amount and timing of such disposition, an unfavorable resolution of some or all of these matters could materially affect the future results of operations or cash flows in a particular period.

As of December 31, 2013, there was no accrual recorded for any potential losses related to pending litigation.

TERRA TECH CORP.

CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

	September 30, 2014 Unaudited	December 31, 2013
Assets		
Current Assets:		
Cash	$ 3,476,579	$ 26,943
Accounts receivable, net	192,832	41,903
Prepaid expenses	503,061	857
Inventory	91,271	-
Note receivable	-	173,754
Total Current Assets	4,263,743	243,457
Property, equipment and leasehold improvements, net	5,215,360	21,369
Intangible assets, net	172,032	194,872
Deposits	252,547	3,580,887
Total Assets	$ 9,903,682	$ 4,040,585
Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity		
Current Liabilities		
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	$ 495,810	$ 1,275,918
Note payable	6,550,205	1,197,680
Loans from Related Party	-	102,500
Derivative liability	3,210,270	1,381,000
Total Current Liabilities	10,256,285	3,957,098
Commitment and Contingencies		
Stockholders' Equity		
Preferred stock, Convertible Series A, Par value $0.001; authorized and issued 100 shares as of September 30, 2014 and December 31, 2013 respectively	-	-
Preferred stock, Convertible Series B, Par value $0.001; authorized 24,999,900 shares; issued and outstanding 14,750,000 shares as of September 30, 2014 and December 31, 2013, respectively	14,750	14,750
Common stock, Par value $0.001; authorized 350,000,000 shares; issued 184,049,231 and 146,806,928 shares as of September 30, 2014 and December 31, 2013, respectively	184,049	146,808
Additional paid-in capital	33,278,930	14,759,246
Accumulated Deficit	(33,830,332)	(14,837,317)
Total Stockholders' Equity	(352,603)	83,487
Total Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity	$ 9,903,682	$ 4,040,585

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the condensed consolidated financial statements.

TERRA TECH CORP.

CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS
Unaudited

	Three Months Ended September 30,		Nine Months Ended September 30,	
	2014	**2013**	**2014**	**2013**
Total Revenues	$ 1,314,973	$ 773,140	$ 5,587,093	$ 1,504,626
Cost of Goods Sold	1,251,035	769,620	5,620,702	1,497,195
	63,938	3,520	(33,609)	7,431
Selling, general and administrative expenses	8,035,171	162,629	14,131,053	1,789,804
Loss from operations	(7,971,233)	(159,109)	(14,164,662)	(1,782,373)
Other Income (Expenses)				
Loss from derivatives issued with debt greater than debt carrying value	(2,248,000)	(201,000)	(4,808,000)	(1,562,000)
Gain (Loss) on fair market valuation of derivatives	1,085,505	569,700	817,680	1,225,700
Interest Expense	(387,720)	(224,536)	(838,033)	(519,768)
Total Other Income (Expense)	(1,550,215)	144,164	(4,828,353)	(856,068)
Loss before Provision of Income Taxes	(9,521,448)	(14,945)	(18,993,015)	(2,638,441)
Provision for income taxes	-	-	-	1,650
Net Loss applicable to common shareholders	$ (9,521,448)	$ (14,945)	$ (18,993,015)	$ (2,640,091)
Net Loss per Common Share Basic and Diluted	$ (0.05)	$ (0.00)	$ (0.11)	$ (0.03)
Weighted Average Number of Common Shares Outstanding - Basic and Diluted	181,233,509	94,071,535	168,742,609	88,520,734

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the condensed consolidated financial statements.

TERRA TECH CORP.

CONDENSED CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
Unaudited

	9 Months Ended September 30, 2014	9 Months Ended September 30, 2013
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:		
Net Loss	$ (18,993,015)	$ (2,640,091)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash used in operating activities:		
(Gain) loss on fair market valuation of derivatives	(817,680)	(1,225,700)
Depreciation and amortization	310,473	27,618
Warrants issued with common stock and debt	5,038,986	383,005
Stock issued for interest expense	284,101	55,777
Stock issued for compensation	1,657,860	-
Stock issued for services	2,900,368	671,924
Equity instruments issued with debt greater than debt carrying amount	4,808,000	1,562,000
Change in accounts receivable reserve	(1,391)	(5,000)
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:		
Accounts receivable	(149,538)	(516,005)
Prepaid expenses	(85,924)	-
Inventory	(91,271)	8,102
Prepaid inventory	-	51,988
Note receivable	173,754	-
Deposits	(152,547)	(2,439,532)
Accounts payable	(749,479)	1,578,564
Net cash used in operations	(5,867,303)	(2,487,350)
CASH FLOW FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:		
Purchase of property and equipment	(1,989,237)	-
Purchase of intangible assets - domain names	(11,500)	-
Cash assumed in merger	-	100
Net cash used in investing activities	(2,000,737)	100
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES:		
Proceeds from issuance of notes payable	7,344,737	1,757,474
Proceeds from issuance of notes payable to related parties	27,500	17,502
Payments on notes payable	(300,000)	(100,000)
Payments on notes payable to related parties	(130,000)	(20,000)
Proceeds from issuance of common stock and warrants and common stock subscribed	4,014,919	856,660
Proceeds from issuance of common stock from the exercise of warrants	293,420	-

Short swing profit payment	67,100	-
Net cash provided by financing activities	11,317,676	2,511,636
NET CHANGE IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	3,449,636	24,386
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, beginning of period	26,943	16,312
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, end of period	$ 3,476,579	$ 40,698
SUPPLEMENTAL DISCLOSURE FOR OPERATING ACTIVITIES		
Cash paid for interest	$ 285,371	$ 6,750
SUPPLEMENTAL DISCLOSURE FOR FINANCING ACTIVITIES		
Warrant expense	$ 5,038,986	$ 383,005

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the condensed consolidated financial statements.

TERRA TECH CORP.

NOTES TO CONDENSED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Organization

We were incorporated as Private Secretary, Inc. on July 22, 2008 in the State of Nevada. From inception until we completed our reverse acquisition of GrowOp Technology, the principal business of the Company originally was to develop a software program that would allow for automatic call processing through VoIP technology. On January 27, 2012, the Company filed an amendment to its Articles of Incorporation changing its name to Terra Tech Corp. During that time, we had no revenue and our operations were limited to capital formation, organization, and development of our business plan and target customer market. As a result of the merger with GrowOp Technology, on February 9, 2012 we ceased our prior operations and we are now a holding company and our wholly owned subsidiary GrowOp Technology engages in the design, marketing and sale of hydroponic equipment with proprietary technology to create sustainable solutions for the cultivation of indoor agriculture. On April 23, 2013, we entered into a Share Exchange Agreement, dated March 23, 2013 by and among the Company, Edible Garden Corp., a Nevada corporation ("Edible Garden"), and the holders of common stock of Edible Garden. As a result of the share exchange Edible Garden is now a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company. Edible Garden is a retailer seller of its line of

locally grown hydroponic produce, which is distributed throughout the Northeast United States.

Recent Developments

On March 23, 2013, Terra Tech Corp. (formerly named, “Private Secretary, Inc.”) (a Nevada corporation (the “Company”) entered into a Share Exchange Agreement with Edible Garden Corp., a Nevada corporation (“Edible Garden”), and the holders of common stock Edible Garden. The share exchange was consummated on April 24, 2013, when Articles of Exchange were filed with the Secretary of State of the State of Nevada.

Under the terms and conditions of the Agreement, the Company issued 1,250,000 shares of common stock of the Company in consideration for all the issued and outstanding shares in Edible Garden Corp. The effect of the issuance is that Edible Garden Corp. shareholders now hold outstanding shares of common stock of the Company.

On February 9, 2012, Terra Tech Corp. entered into an Agreement and Plan of Merger dated February 9, 2012 (the “Agreement and Plan of Merger”), by and among the Company, TT Acquisitions, Inc., a Nevada corporation and a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company (“TT Acquisitions”), and GrowOp Technology Ltd., a Nevada corporation (“GrowOp Technology”).

Under the terms and conditions of the Agreement and Plan of Merger, the Company sold 33,998,500 shares of common stock of the Company in consideration for all the issued and outstanding shares in GrowOp Technology. The effect of the issuance is that GrowOp Technology shareholders now hold approximately 41.46% of the issued and outstanding shares of common stock of the Company. Separately, TT Acquisitions merged with GrowOp Technology, with the effect that GrowOp Technology is a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company. Articles of Merger, effecting the merger of GrowOp Technology and TT Acquisitions, were filed with the Secretary of State of the State of Nevada on February 9, 2012.

TERRA TECH CORP.

NOTES TO CONDENSED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES, Continued

GrowOp Technology was founded in March 2010, in Oakland, California. GrowOp Technology's business (now the principal business of Terra Tech) is the integration of best of breed hydroponic equipment with proprietary technology to create sustainable solutions for the cultivation of indoor agriculture. We work closely with expert horticulturists, engineers, and scientists, to develop and manufacture advanced proprietary products for the hydroponic industry. Our products are utilized by horticulture enthusiasts, local urban farmers, and green house growers. We believe that the emerging trend of urban and indoor agriculture has fostered an entrepreneurial push by companies to bring their concept to market. Many of these companies lack both the intellectual resources and manufacturing capabilities to bring their idea to fruition. That is where Terra Tech is positioned. We have the team and the resources to help bring indoor cultivation designs from concept to production. Our products can be found through specialty retailers throughout the United States.

The accompanying unaudited condensed financial statements include all of the accounts of Terra Tech. These condensed financial statements have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States for financial information and with the instructions to Form S-1 and Regulation S-X. In the opinion of management, all adjustments (consisting only of normal recurring adjustments) considered necessary for a fair presentation have been included.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of the financial statements in conformity with United States generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities as of the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and all highly liquid investments with a maturity of three months or less from the date of purchase, including money market mutual funds, short-term time deposits, and government agency and corporate obligations, are classified as cash and cash equivalents.

Accounts Receivable

The Company reviews all outstanding accounts receivable for collectability on a quarterly basis. An allowance for doubtful accounts is recorded for any amounts deemed uncollectable. The Company does not accrue interest receivable on past due accounts receivable. There was an allowance of $49,168 at September 30, 2014 and $52,000 at December 31, 2013.

SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES, Continued

Property and Equipment

Property and equipment are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation. Depreciation is calculated using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets: 3-15 years for machinery and equipment, leasehold improvements are amortized over the estimated useful life. Repairs and maintenance expenditures which do not extend the useful lives of related assets are expensed as incurred.

Intangibles

Intangible assets with definite lives are amortized, but are tested for impairment quarterly and when an event occurs or circumstances change such that it

is more likely than not that an impairment may exist. We test intangibles for impairment by first comparing the carrying value of net assets to the fair value of the related operations. If the fair value is determined to be less than carrying value, a second step is performed to compute the amount of the impairment. In this process, a fair value for intangibles is estimated, based in part on the fair value of the operations, and is compared to its carrying value. The shortfall of the fair value below carrying value represents the amount of intangible impairment. We test these intangibles for impairment by comparing their carrying value to current projections of discounted cash flows attributable to the customer list. Any excess carrying value over the amount of discounted cash flows represents the amount of the impairment.

Deposits

Deposits are for a store and land in Nevada.

Revenue Recognition

Revenue is recognized net of discounts, rebates, promotional adjustments, price adjustments and estimated returns and upon transfer of title and risk to the customer which occurs at shipping (F.O.B. terms). Upon shipment, the Company has no further performance obligations and collection is reasonably assured as the majority of sales are paid for prior to shipping.

Cost of Goods Sold

Cost of goods sold are for the plants purchased and sold into the retail marketplace.

Research and Development

Research and development costs are expensed as incurred.

SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES, Continued

Income Taxes

The Company provides for income taxes based on enacted tax law and statutory tax rates at which items of income and expenses are expected to be settled in the Company's income tax return. Certain items of revenue and expense are reported for Federal income tax purposes in different periods than for financial reporting purposes, thereby resulting in deferred income taxes. Deferred taxes are also recognized for operating losses that are available to offset future taxable income. Valuation allowances are established when necessary to reduce deferred tax assets to the amount expected to be realized. The Company has incurred net operating losses for financial-reporting and tax-reporting purposes. Accordingly, for Federal and state income tax purposes, the benefit for income taxes has been offset entirely by a valuation allowance against the related federal and state deferred tax asset for the nine months ended September 30, 2014.

Loss Per Common Share

Net loss per share, in accordance with the provisions of ASC 260, "Earnings Per Share" is computed by dividing net loss by the weighted average number of shares of Common Stock outstanding during the period. During a loss period, the effect of the potential exercise of stock options, warrants, convertible preferred stock and convertible debt are not considered in the diluted income (loss) per share calculation since the effect would be anti-dilutive. The results of operations were a net loss for the nine months ended September 30, 2014 therefore the basic and diluted weighted average common shares outstanding were the same.

Fair Value of Financial Instruments

The Company applies fair value accounting for all financial assets and liabilities and non-financial assets and liabilities that are recognized or disclosed at fair value in the financial statements on a recurring basis. The Company defines fair value as the price that would be received from selling an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. When determining the fair value measurements for assets and liabilities, which are required to be recorded at fair value, the Company considers the principal or most advantageous market in which the Company would transact and the market-based risk measurements or assumptions that market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability, such as risks inherent in valuation techniques, transfer restrictions and credit risk. Fair value is estimated by applying the following hierarchy, which prioritizes the inputs used to measure fair value into three levels and bases the categorization within the hierarchy upon the lowest level of input that is available and significant to the fair value measurement:

Level 1 – Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.

Level 2 – Observable inputs other than quoted prices in active markets for identical assets and liabilities, quoted prices for identical or similar assets or liabilities in inactive markets, or other inputs that are observable or can be corroborated by observable market data for substantially the full term of the assets or liabilities.

Level 3 – Inputs that are generally unobservable and typically reflect management's estimate of assumptions that market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability.

SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES, Continued

The Company's valuation techniques used to measure the fair value of money market funds and certain marketable equity securities were derived from quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities. The valuation techniques used to measure the fair value of all other financial instruments, all of which have counterparties with high credit ratings, were valued based on quoted market prices or model driven valuations using significant inputs derived from or corroborated by observable market data.

In accordance with the fair value accounting requirements, companies may choose to measure eligible financial instruments and certain other items at fair value. The Company has not elected the fair value option for any eligible financial instruments.

Recently Issued Accounting Standards

Management does not expect the adoption of recently issued accounting pronouncements to have a significant impact on our results of operations, financial position or cash flow.

2. GOING CONCERN

The Company's future success is dependent upon its ability to achieve profitable operations and generate cash from operating activities, and upon additional financing. Management believes they can raise the appropriate funds needed to support their business plan and develop an operating company which is cash flow positive.

However, the Company has incurred net losses for the three months ended September 30, 2014 and has accumulated a deficit of approximately $33.8 million at September 30, 2014. The Company has not been able to generate sufficient cash from operating activities to fund its ongoing operations. There is no guarantee that the Company will be able to generate enough revenue and/or raise capital to support its operations. These factors raise substantial doubt about the Company's ability to continue as a going concern.

The condensed financial statements do not include any adjustments relating to the recoverability or classification of recorded assets and liabilities that might result should the Company be unable to continue as a going concern.

3. CONCENTRATIONS OF BUSINESS AND CREDIT RISK

The Company maintains cash balances in several financial institutions which are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation up to certain federal limitations.

The Company provides credit in the normal course of business to customers located throughout the U. S. The Company performs ongoing credit evaluations of its customers and maintains allowances for doubtful accounts based on factors surrounding the credit risk of specific customers, historical trends, and other information.

4. SHARE EXCHANGE

On April 24, 2013, the shareholders of the Company entered into a definitive agreement pursuant to which its shareholders exchanged common stock of Edible Garden Corp. for common stock of the Company. Under the agreement the Company acquired the customer list. Under the terms of this agreement the Company paid 1,250,000 shares of common stock valued at $212,500.

The transaction was accounted for as a business acquisition. In accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, intangible assets are recorded at fair values as of the date of the transaction. The Company has preliminarily allocated the $212,500 consideration paid to the acquired assets as follows:

Cash	100
Intangible assets, customer list	212,400
Fair value acquired	$ 212,500

Intangible assets with estimated useful lives are amortized over a 5 year period. Amortization expense was $34,658 for the nine months ended September 30, 2014.

5. REVERSE MERGER

On February 9, 2012, the Company completed a reverse merger transaction through a merger with GrowOp Technology whereby we acquired all of the issued and outstanding shares of GrowOp Technology in exchange for 33,998,520 shares of our common stock, which represented approximately 41.4% of our total shares outstanding immediately following the closing of the transaction. As a result of the reverse acquisition, GrowOp Technology became our wholly owned subsidiary and the former shareholders of GrowOp Technology became our controlling stockholders. The share exchange transaction with GrowOp Technology was treated as a reverse acquisition, with GrowOp Technology as the acquiror and the Company as the acquired party.

On February 26, 2012, pursuant the Agreement and Plan of Merger, the Company issued an aggregate of 100 shares of Series A Preferred Stock and 14,750,000 shares of Series B Preferred Stock to Derek Peterson and Amy Almsteier, both of whom are officers and directors of the Company. The Company exchanged the shares for the Series A Preferred Stock and shares of Series B Preferred Stock issued by GrowOp Technology.

Purchase Accounting

The Acquisition was accounted for using the purchase method of accounting as a reverse acquisition. In a reverse acquisition, the post-acquisition net assets of the surviving combined company includes the historical cost basis of the net assets of the accounting acquirer (GrowOp Technologies Ltd.) plus the fair value of the net assets of the accounting acquiree (Terra Tech Corp). Further, under the purchase method, the purchase price is allocated to the assets acquired and liabilities assumed based on their estimated fair values and the excess of the purchase price over the estimated fair value of the identifiable net assets is allocated to any intangible assets with the remaining excess purchase price over net assets acquired allocated to goodwill.

REVERSE MERGER, Continued

The fair value of the consideration transferred in the Acquisition was $4,800,000 and was calculated as the number of shares of common stock that GrowOp Technologies Ltd. would have had to issue in order for Terra Tech Corp. shareholders to hold a 58.6% equity interest in the combined Company post-acquisition, multiplied by the estimated fair value of the Company's common stock on the acquisition date. The estimated fair value of the Company's common stock was based on the offering price of the common stock sold in a private placement of share subscriptions which was completed most recently prior to the merger. This price was determined to be the best indication of fair value on that date since the price was based on an arm's length negotiation with a group consisting of both new and existing investors that had been advised of the pending Acquisition and assumed similar liquidity risk as those investors holding the majority of shares being valued as purchase consideration.

The following table summarizes the Company's determination of fair values of the assets acquired and the liabilities as of the date of acquisition.

Consideration - issuance of securities	$	4,800,000
Cash	$	35

Goodwill	4,799,965
Total purchase price	$ 4,800,000

The Company performed an impairment test related to goodwill as of the date of the merger and it was determined that goodwill was impaired. At that time, the Company recorded a charge to operations for the amount of the impairment of $4,799,965.

6. INVENTORY

Inventory consists of raw materials for the Company's herb product lines. Cost of goods sold are calculated using the average costing method. The Company reviews its inventory periodically to determine net realizable value. The Company writes down inventory, if required, based on forecasted demand. These factors are impacted by market and economic conditions, new products introductions and require estimates that may include uncertain elements. Inventory at September 30, 2014 and December 31, 2013 consisted of the following:

	September 30, 2014	December 31, 2013
Raw Materials	$ 91,271	$ -
Total	$ 91,271	$ -

7. PROPERTY, EQUIPMENT AND LEASEHOLD IMPROVEMENTS

Property, equipment and leasehold improvements at cost, less accumulated depreciation, at September 30, 2014 and December 31, 2013 consisted of the following:

	September 30, 2014	December 31, 2013
Furniture	$ 46,036	$ 31,539
Equipment	1,314,531	26,022
Leasehold improvements	4,179,997	10,400
Subtotal	5,540,564	67,961
Less accumulated depreciation	(325,204)	(46,592)
Total	$ 5,215,360	$ 21,369

Depreciation expense related to property and equipment for the nine months ended September 30, 2014 was $275,815 and for the nine months ended September 30, 2013 was $9,211.

8. ACCOUNTS PAYABLE AND ACCRUED EXPENSES

Accounts payable and accrued expenses consisted of the following:

	September 30, 2014	December 31, 2013,
Accounts payable	$ 121,493	$ 948,421
Accrued officers' salary	60,000	60,000
Accrued interest	251,718	204,898
Accrued payroll taxes	62,599	62,599
	$ 495,810	$ 1,275,918

9. NOTE PAYABLE

Notes payable is as follows:

	September 30, 2014	December 31, 2013
Unsecured promissory demand note dated May 7, 2012, issued to an accredited investor, bearing interest at a rate of 4% per annum. Holder may elect to convert into common stock at $0.75 per share.	5,000	5,000

Promissory note dated July 26, 2013, issued to an accredited investor, maturing July 15, 2014, bearing interest at a rate of 12% per annum. Principal and interest may be converted into common stock based on the average trading price of the ten days prior to maturity at the holders' option.	150,000	150,000
Unsecured promissory demand notes, issued to an accredited investor, bearing interest at a rate of 4% per annum. Holder may elect to convert into common stock at $0.75 per share.	109,306	109,306
Unsecured promissory demand note, issued to an accredited investor, bearing interest at a rate of 15% per annum.	3,474	3,474
Senior secured promissory notes dated July 26, 2013, issued to accredited investors, maturing April 26, 2013, bearing interest at a rate of 6% per annum. Principal and interest was be converted into common stock based on the average trading price of the ten days prior to maturity at the holders' option during the quarter ended March 31, 2014.	-	250,000
Senior secured promissory notes dated October 10, 2013, issued to accredited investors, maturing April 5, 2014, bearing interest at a rate of 6% per annum. Principal and interest was be converted into common stock based on the average trading price of the ten days prior to maturity at the holders' option during the quarter ended March 31, 2014.	-	54,900

NOTE PAYABLE, Continued

Senior secured promissory note dated October 10, 2013, issued to an accredited investor, maturing May 22, 2014, bearing interest at a rate of 6% per annum. Principal and interest may be converted into common stock based on the average trading price of the ten days prior to maturity at the holders' option. $50,000 was converted during the six months ended June 30, 2014.	-	50,000
Senior secured promissory notes dated November 22, 2013, issued to accredited investors, maturing May 15, 2014, bearing interest at a rate of 6% per annum. Principal and interest may be converted into common stock based on the average trading price of the ten days prior to maturity at the holders' option. $175,000 was converted during the quarter ended March 31, 2014. $100,000 principal plus accrued interest was paid during the quarter ended March 31, 2014.	-	275,000

Senior secured promissory notes dated December 5, 2013, issued to accredited investors, maturing July 1, 2014, bearing interest at a rate of 12% per annum. Principal and interest was converted into equity during the nine months ended September 30, 2014.	-	300,000

NOTE PAYABLE, Continued

Demand promissory notes dated January 7, 2014, issued to an accredited investor, maturing August 7, 2014, bearing interest at a rate of 12% per annum.	100,000	-
5% Original issue discount senior secured convertible promissory note dated February 5, 2014, issued to accredited investors, bearing interest at a rate of 12% per annum. The fixed conversion price in effect shall be 90% of the 20 day VWAP of Company Common Stock prior to February 5, 2014. Principal in the amount of $612,312 was converted into equity during the nine months ended September 30, 2014.	229,793	-
5% Original issue discount senior secured convertible promissory note dated March 5, 2014, issued to accredited investors, bearing interest at a rate of 12% per annum. The fixed conversion price in effect shall be 90% of the 20 day VWAP of Company Common Stock prior to February 5, 2014.	842,105	-
5% Original issue discount senior secured convertible promissory note dated April 5, 2014, issued to accredited investors, bearing interest at a rate of 12% per annum. The fixed conversion price in effect shall be 90% of the 20 day VWAP of Company Common Stock prior to February 5, 2014.	578,947	-
5% Original issue discount senior secured convertible promissory note dated May 5, 2014, issued to accredited investors, bearing interest at a rate of 12% per annum. The fixed conversion price in effect shall be 90% of the 20 day VWAP of Company Common Stock prior to February 5, 2014.	578,947	-
5% Original issue discount senior secured convertible promissory note dated June 5, 2014, issued to accredited investors, bearing interest at a rate of 12% per annum. The fixed conversion price in effect shall be 90% of the 20 day VWAP of Company Common Stock prior to February 5, 2014.	578,947	-
5% Original issue discount senior secured convertible promissory note dated July 1, 2014, issued to accredited investors, bearing interest at a rate of 12% per annum. The fixed conversion price in effect shall be 90% of the 20 day VWAP of Company Common Stock prior to February 5, 2014.	578,947	-
5% Original issue discount senior secured convertible promissory note dated July 31, 2014, issued to accredited investors, bearing interest at a rate of 12% per annum. The fixed conversion price in effect shall be 90% of the 20 day VWAP of Company Common Stock prior to February 5, 2014.	2,894,739	-
	6,550,205	1,197,680

The senior secured promissory notes are secured by shares of common stock. There is accrued interest of $251,718 as of September 30, 2014.

10. LOANS FROM RELATED PARTY

Notes payable to related party is as follows:

	September 30, 2014	December 31, 2013
Unsecured promissory note dated December 2, 2011 and due December 2, 2012, issued to an entity controlled by Michael James an officer of the Company, bearing interest at a rate of 15% per annum. The maturity date has been extended until March 31, 2014. Interest shall be paid in cash or common stock at the holders' option. Principal in the amount of $30,000 was paid during the quarter ended March 31, 2014.	$ -	$ 30,000
Unsecured promissory note dated December 2, 2011 and due December 2, 2012, issued to Michael Nahass a director of the Company, bearing interest at a rate of 15% per annum. The maturity date has been extended until March 31, 2014. Interest shall be paid in cash or common stock at the holders' option. During the year ended December 31, 2013, $17,502 has been advanced to the Company. Principal in the amount of $72,500 was paid during the quarter ended March 31, 2014.	-	72,500
	$ -	$ 102,500

11. CAPITAL STOCK

Preferred Stock

The Company has authorized 25 million shares of preferred stock with $0.001 par value, of which there were 100 shares of Series A Convertible Preferred Stock outstanding as of September 30, 2014. Series A Convertible Preferred Stock is convertible on a one-for-one basis into common stock and has all of the voting rights that the holders of our common stock has.

On February 26, 2012, pursuant the Agreement and Plan of Merger, the Company issued an aggregate of 100 shares of Series A Preferred Stock to Derek Peterson and Amy Almsteier, both of whom are officers and directors of the Company.

There were 14,750,000 shares of Series B Convertible Preferred Stock outstanding as of September 30, 2014. The Series B Convertible Preferred shares will vote with the common stock of the Company, be equal to 100 votes of common stock and be convertible into shares of common stock of the Company and a 1-for-5.384325537.

On February 26, 2012, pursuant the Agreement and Plan of Merger, the Company issued an aggregate of 14,750,000 shares of Series B Preferred Stock to Derek Peterson and Amy Almsteier, both of whom are officers and directors of the Company. On April 23, 2013, we entered into a Share Exchange Agreement, dated March 23, 2013 (the "Share Exchange Agreement"), by and among the Company, Edible Garden Corp., a Nevada corporation ("Edible Garden"), and the holders of common stock of Edible Garden. Amy Almsteier, our majority shareholder, and officer and director, offered and sold 7,650,000 of her 12,500,000 shares of Series B Preferred Stock to Ken VandeVrede, Mike VandeVrede, Steve VandeVrede and Dan VandeVrede, Beverly Willekes, and David VandeVrede (collectively, the "Edible Garden Shareholders"), each of whom acquired the Series B Preferred Stock on a pro-rata basis, based on their respective parentage equity interest in Edible Garden immediately prior to the consummation of the Share Exchange Agreement.

CAPITAL STOCK, continued

Common Stock

The Company has authorized 350 million shares of common stock with $0.001 par value, of which there were issued and outstanding 184,049,231 as of September 30, 2014.

12. WARRANTS

The Company has the following shares of common stock reserved for the warrants outstanding as of September 30, 2014:

	September 30, 2014	
	Shares	Weighted Average Exercise Price
Warrants outstanding – beginning of year	19,550,817	$ 0.17
Warrants exercised	(9,367,287)	0.19
Warrants granted	11,491,227	0.30
Warrants expired	-	-
Warrants outstanding – end of period	21,674,757	$ 0.23

WARRANTS, Continued

The weighted exercise price and weighted fair value of the warrants granted by the Company as of September 30, 2014, are as follows:

	September 30, 2014	
	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Weighted Average Fair Value
Weighted average of warrants granted during the three months whose exercise price exceeded fair market value at the date of grant	$ 0.30	$ 0.45

Weighted average of warrants granted during the nine months whose exercise price was equal or lower than fair market value at the date of grant	$ -	$ -

The following table summarizes information about fixed-price warrants outstanding:

Range of Exercise Prices	Number Outstanding at September 30, 2014	Average Remaining Contractual Life	Weighted Average Exercise Price
$0.33	5,540,400	10 Months	$0.33
$0.46	600,000	10 Months	$0.46
$0.46	150,000	4 Months	$0.46
$0.85	$40,000	7 Months	$0.85
$0.40	$333,333	11 Months	$0.40
$0.33	439,637	14 Months	$0.33
$0.16	750,000	18 Months	$0.16
$0.06	7,067,002	48 Months	$0.06
$0.30	964,912	44 Months	$0.30
$0.30	964,912	45 Months	$0.30
$0.30	4,824,561	46 Months	$0.30
	21,674,757		

For the warrants issued in February 2014, the Company valued the warrants utilizing the black scholes method with the following inputs: stock price of $0.57, exercise price of $0.330, volatility of 122.84%, years 4, treasury bond rate 2.5% and dividend rate of 0%.

For the warrants issued in March 2014, the Company valued the warrants utilizing the black scholes method with the following inputs: stock price of $0.50, exercise price of $0.30, volatility of 122.61%, years 4, treasury bond rate 2.5% and dividend rate of 0%.

WARRANTS, Continued

For the warrants issued in April 2014, the Company valued the warrants utilizing the black scholes method with the following inputs: stock price of $0.80, exercise price of $0.30, volatility of 125.88%, years 4, treasury bond rate 2.5% and dividend rate of 0%.

For the warrants issued in May 2014, the Company valued the warrants utilizing the black scholes method with the following inputs: stock price of $0.59, exercise price of $0.30, volatility of 127.68%, years 4, treasury bond rate 2.5% and dividend rate of 0%.

For the warrants issued in June 2014, the Company valued the warrants utilizing the black scholes method with the following inputs: stock price of $0.68, exercise price of $0.30, volatility of 130.55%, years 4, treasury bond rate 2.5% and dividend rate of 0%.

For the warrants issued in July 2014, the Company valued the warrants utilizing the black scholes method with the following inputs: stock price of $0.55, exercise price of $0.30, volatility of 130.71%, years 4, treasury bond rate 2.5% and dividend rate of 0%.

For the warrants issued in July 2014, the Company valued the warrants utilizing the black scholes method with the following inputs: stock price of $0.40, exercise price of $0.30, volatility of 131.05%, years 4, treasury bond rate 2.5% and dividend rate of 0%.

The warrant expense of $5,038,986 was based on the Black Scholes calculation which was expensed during the nine months ended September 30, 2014.

13. OPERATING LEASE COMMITMENTS

The Company leases certain office and industrial warehouse space in Lake Forest, California. The monthly rent is $3,025 for the first year and will increase to $3,300 for the second year.

The Company has an annual lease for a steel building and five acres of greenhouse space in Belvidere, New Jersey. The monthly rent is $13,000 for an annual amount of $156,000.

Net rent expense for the Company for the nine months ended September 30, 2014 was $234,300.

14. LITIGATION AND CLAIMS

From time to time, the Company may be involved in various legal proceedings and claims arising in the ordinary course of business. The disposition of these additional matters, which may occur, individually or in the aggregate, is not expected to have a material adverse effect on the Company's financial condition. However, depending on the amount and timing of such disposition, an unfavorable resolution of some or all of these matters could materially affect the future results of operations or cash flows in a particular period.

As of September 30, 2014, there was no accrual recorded for any potential losses related to pending litigation.

15. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

During the fourth quarter of 2014, debt and accrued interest in the amount of $1,545,614 was converted into 7,656,671 common shares.

PROSPECTUS

TERRA TECH CORP.

57,416,667 SHARES OF

COMMON STOCK

TO BE SOLD BY THE SELLING STOCKHOLDER

We have not authorized any dealer, salesperson or other person to give you written information other than this Prospectus or to make representations as to matters not stated in this Prospectus. You must not rely on unauthorized information. This Prospectus is not an offer to sell these securities or a solicitation of your offer to buy the securities in any jurisdiction where that would not be permitted or legal. Neither the delivery of this Prospectus nor any sales made hereunder after the date of this Prospectus shall create an implication that the information contained herein nor the affairs of the Company have not changed since the date hereof.

Until 90 days after the date of this Prospectus, all dealers that effect transactions in these securities, whether or not participating in this offering, may be required to deliver a prospectus. This is in addition to the dealers' obligation to deliver a prospectus when acting as underwriters and with respect to their

unsold allotments or subscriptions.

THE DATE OF THIS PROSPECTUS IS _____, 2015

PART II - INFORMATION NOT REQUIRED IN PROSPECTUS

Item 13. Other Expenses of Issuance and Distribution

The following table sets forth the costs and expenses payable by us in connection with the issuance and distribution of the securities being registered hereunder. No expenses will be borne by the Selling Stockholder. All of the amounts shown are estimates, except for the SEC registration fee.

SEC registration fee	$ 1,974.86
Accounting fees and expenses	$ 20,500.00
Legal fees and expenses	$ 100,000.00
Printing expenses	$ 2,500.00
Miscellaneous fees and expenses	$ 127,000.00
Total	**$** 251,974.86

Item 14. Indemnification of Directors and Officers

Nevada Law

Section 78.7502 of the Nevada Revised Statutes permits a corporation to indemnify any person who was or is a party or is threatened to be made a party to any threatened, pending or completed action, suit or proceeding, whether civil, criminal, administrative or investigative, except an action by or in the right of the corporation, by reason of the fact that he is or was a director, officer, employee or agent of the corporation, or is or was serving at the request of the corporation as a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation, partnership joint venture, trust or other enterprise, against expenses, including attorneys' fees, judgments, fines and amounts paid in settlement actually and reasonably incurred by him in connection with the action, suit or proceeding if he:

(a) is not liable pursuant to Nevada Revised Statute 78.138, or

(b) acted in good faith and in a manner which he reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the corporation, and, with respect to any criminal action or proceeding, had no reasonable cause to believe his conduct was unlawful.

In addition, Section 78.7502 permits a corporation to indemnify any person who was or is a party or is threatened to be made a party to any threatened, pending or completed action or suit by or in the right of the corporation to procure a judgment in its favor by reason of the fact that he is or was a director, officer, employee or agent of the corporation, or is or was serving at the request of the corporation as a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise against expenses, including amounts paid in settlement and attorneys' fees actually and reasonably incurred by him in connection with the defense or settlement of the action or suit if he:

(a) is not liability pursuant to Nevada Revised Statute 78.138; or

(b) acted in good faith and in a manner which he reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the corporation.

To the extent that a director, officer, employee or agent of a corporation has been successful on the merits or otherwise in defense of any action, suit or proceeding referred to above, or in defense of any claim, issue or matter, the corporation is required to indemnify him against expenses, including attorneys' fees, actually and reasonably incurred by him in connection with the defense.

Section 78.751 of the Nevada Revised Statutes provides that such indemnification may also include payment by the Company of expenses incurred in defending a civil or criminal action or proceeding in advance of the final disposition of such action or proceeding upon receipt of an undertaking by the person indemnified to repay such payment if he shall be ultimately found not to be entitled to indemnification under Section 78.751. Indemnification may be provided even though the person to be indemnified is no longer a director, officer, employee or agent of the Company or such other entities.

Section 78.752 of the Nevada Revised Statutes allows a corporation to purchase and maintain insurance or make other financial arrangements on behalf of any person who is or was a director, officer, employee or agent of the corporation or is or was serving at the request of the corporation as a director, officer, employee or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise for any liability asserted against him and liability and expenses incurred by him in his capacity as a director, officer, employee or agent, or arising out of his status as such, whether or not the corporation has the authority to indemnify him against such liability and expenses.

Other financial arrangements made by the corporation pursuant to Section 78.752 may include the following:

(a) the creation of a trust fund;

(b) the establishment of a program of self-insurance;

(c) the securing of its obligations of indemnification by granting a security interest or other lien on any assets of the corporation; and

(d) the establishment of a letter of credit, guaranty or surety.

No financial arrangement made pursuant to Section 78.752 may provide protection for a person adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction, after exhaustion of all appeals, to be liable for intentional misconduct, fraud or a knowing violation of law, except with respect to the advancement of expenses of indemnification ordered by a court.

Any discretionary indemnification pursuant to Section 78.7502 of the Nevada Revised Statutes, unless ordered by a court or advanced pursuant to an undertaking to repay the amount if it is determined by a court that the indemnified party is not entitled to be indemnified by the corporation, may be made by the corporation only as authorized in the specific case upon a determination that indemnification of the director, officer, employee or agent is proper in the circumstances. The determination must be made:

(a) by the stockholders;

(b) by the board of directors by a majority vote of a quorum consisting of directors who were not parties to the action, suit or proceeding;

(c) if a majority vote of a quorum consisting of directors who were not parties to the action, suit or proceeding so orders, by independent legal counsel in a written opinion, or

(d) if a quorum consisting of directors who were not parties to the action, suit or proceeding cannot be obtained, by independent legal counsel in a written opinion.

Subsection 7 of Section 78.138 of the Nevada Revised Statutes provides that, subject to certain very limited statutory exceptions, a director or officer is not individually liable to the corporation or its stockholders or creditors for any damages as a result of any act or failure to act in his or her capacity as a director or officer, unless it is proven that the act or failure to act constituted a breach of his or her fiduciary duties as a director or officer and such breach of those duties involved intentional misconduct, fraud or a knowing violation of law. The statutory standard of liability established by Section 78.138 controls even if there is a provision in the corporation's articles of incorporation unless a provision in the corporation's articles of incorporation provides for greater individual liability.

Charter Provisions and Other Arrangements

Pursuant to the provisions of Nevada Revised Statutes, we have adopted the following indemnification provisions in our Articles of Incorporation for our directors and officers:

Officers and directors shall have no personal liability to the corporation of its stock holders for damages for breach of fiduciary duty as an officer or director. This provision does not eliminate or limit the liability of an officer or director for acts or omissions which involve intentional misconduct, fraud or a knowing violation of law or the payment of distributions in violation of the NRS 78.300.

Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act may be permitted to directors, officers and controlling persons of the registrant pursuant to the foregoing provisions, or otherwise, the registrant has been advised that in the opinion of the SEC such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and is, therefore, unenforceable. In the event that a claim for indemnification against such liabilities (other than the payment by the registrant of expenses incurred or paid by a director, officer or controlling person of the registrant in the successful defense of any action, suit or proceeding) is asserted by such director, officer or controlling person in connection with the securities being registered, the registrant will, unless in the opinion of its counsel the matter has been settled by controlling precedent, submit to a court of appropriate jurisdiction the question whether

such indemnification by it is against public policy as expressed in the Securities Act and will be governed by the final adjudication of such issue.

Item 15. Recent Sales of Unregistered Securities

On February 9, 2012, we issued an aggregate of 33,998,520 shares of our Common Stock to the former stockholders of GrowOp Technology in connection with the reverse merger. On February 26, 2012, also in connection with the reverse merger with GrowOp Technology, we issued an aggregate of 100 shares of Series A Preferred Stock and 14,750,000 shares of Series B Preferred Stock to Derek Peterson and Amy Almsteier, both of whom are officers and directors of the Company. The aggregate amount of consideration received by us in exchange for the issuance of the Common Stock, Series A Preferred Stock and Series B Preferred Stock was $4,800,000. The Company offered and sold the shares in reliance on the exemptions from registration pursuant to Section 4(a)(2) of Securities Act and Rule 506 of Regulation D promulgated thereunder.

On March 22, 2013, we entered in a Securities Purchase Agreement with certain accredited investors related to the private placement of three 6% Senior Secured Convertible Debentures for aggregate proceeds of $825,000. On April 19, 2013, the Company offered and sold an additional 6% Senior Secured Convertible Debenture for aggregate proceeds of $250,000. On May 3, 2013, the Company offered and sold an additional 6% Senior Secured Convertible Debenture for aggregate proceeds of $250,000. The Company offered and sold the 6% Senior Secured Convertible Debentures pursuant to the exemptions for registration afforded by Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act and Rule 506 of Regulation D, promulgated thereunder.

On April 23, 2013, pursuant to the terms of the Share Exchange Agreement, the Company offered and sold 1,250,000 shares of Common Stock of the Company in consideration for all the issued and outstanding shares in Edible Garden, which was approximately equal to $212,500. The shares of Common Stock were offered and sold in reliance on the exemption for registration afforded by Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act.

On April 29, 2013, pursuant to the terms of a common stock purchase agreement with Hanover, we issued 595,239 shares of Common Stock to Hanover as an “initial commitment fee” equal to approximately $125,000. We subsequently issued 4,448,315 shares of Common Stock valued at $271,538 on October 16, 2013, 2,869,957 shares of Common Stock valued at $169,182 on November 6, 2013, 2,766,988 shares of Common Stock valued at $168,325 on December 4, 2013, and 6,600,000 shares of Common Stock valued at $4,014,919 on or about January 25, 2014. The shares of Common Stock were offered and sold in reliance on the exemption for registration afforded by Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act.

On April 30, 2013, we offered and sold to the Company’s legal counsel 500,000 shares of Common Stock in exchange for cancellation of approximately $24,998 of debt owed by the Company to its legal counsel. The Company made the offering pursuant to the exemption from registration afforded by Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act.

On October 24, 2013 we offered and sold 10,608,667 units to 15 accredited investors, at a purchase price of $0.06 per unit, for aggregate proceeds of $636,520. Each unit consists of one share of Common Stock and one warrant to purchase one share of Common Stock at an exercise price of $0.06 per share. The warrants may be exercised at any time, and have a term of three years. The Company offered and sold the units, pursuant to the exemptions for registration afforded by Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act and Rule 506 of Regulation D, promulgated under the Securities Act.

Between August 26, 2013 and December 16, 2013, we issued shares of Common Stock to various holders of 6% Senior Secured Convertible Debentures upon conversion, as follows:

Date of Conversion and Issuance of Common Stock	Amount of Debt Evidenced by Debenture	Conversion price	Number of Shares of Common Stock Issued
August 26, 2013	$ 47,000	$ 0.0378	1,243,386
August 29, 2013	$ 18,000	$ 0.03782	475,939
August 29, 2013	$ 170,000	$ 0.03782	4,494,976
September 23, 2013	$ 132,500	$ 0.067	1,977,611
September 23, 2013	$ 132,500	$ 0.067	1,977,611
October 7, 2013	$ 132,500	$ 0.04652	2,848,237
October 8, 2013	$ 15,000	$ 0.044502	337,065
October 11, 2013	$ 120,000	$ 0 .044516	2,695,660
October 22, 2013	$ 10,000	$ 0.040178	248,893
October 28, 2013	$ 8,000	$ 0.040178	199,115
November 11, 2013	$ 9,000	$ 0.038702	232,545
November 13,2013	$ 40,000	$ 0.0386	1,036,269
November 19, 2013	$ 8,000	$ 0.038656	273,625
November 20, 2013	$ 120,000	$ 0.0386	3,108,808
December 2, 2013	$ 40,000	$ 0.0406	985,222
December 16, 2013	$ 85,000	$ 0.0425	2,000,000

The issuances were made pursuant to the exemptions for registration afforded by Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act and Rule 506 of Regulation D.

On July 9 and 10, 2014, the Company offered and sold 6,659,429 shares of Common Stock to 34 persons, all but one of whom were accredited investors, in exchange for providing services to the Company valued at approximately $3,528,967. The issuances were made pursuant to the exemptions for registration afforded by Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act and Rule 506 of Regulation D, promulgated under the Securities Act.

On May 2, 2013 we issued a warrant to Ron Hart in exchange for scientific, consulting and advisory services. On July 9, 2014, we issued 444,315 shares of Common Stock to Mr. Hart upon exercise of his warrant. Mr. Hart exercised his warrant pursuant to a cashless exercise feature. The warrant and Common Stock issuances were made pursuant to the exemption from registration afforded by Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act.

On various dates commencing on February 5, 2014 and continuing until July 31, 2014, the Company offered and sold promissory notes totaling $6,550,000, net of a five percent OID, to Dominion. As of February 5, 2014, the date we entered into the purchase agreement with Dominion, the notes were convertible into 22,982,456 shares of Common Stock. We also issued to Dominion warrants to purchase up to that number of shares of Common Stock equal to 50% of the principal amount of the notes issuable divided by the conversion price. As of February 5, 2014, the date we entered into the purchase agreement with Dominion, the warrants were exercisable for a total of 11,491,228 shares of Common Stock. The notes, warrants and Common Stock issuances were made pursuant to the exemptions for registration afforded by Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act and Rule 506 of Regulation D, promulgated under the Securities Act.

On or about November 4, 2014, we issued 200,000 shares of Common Stock to Dharminder Mann and his designee in connection with the settlement of legal proceedings instituted by Mr. Mann and We Grow Garden Supply LLC. The issuance was made pursuant to the exemption from registration afforded by Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act.

On December 23, 2014, we issued 2,351,707 shares of Common Stock to fifteen individuals and 750,000 shares of our Series B Preferred Stock. The issuances were made pursuant to the exemption from registration afforded by Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act.

Item 16. Exhibit Index

The following exhibits are included as part of this Registration Statement by reference:

Exhibit	Description
2.1	Agreement and Plan of Merger dated February 9, 2012, by and among Terra Tech Corp., a Nevada corporation, TT Acquisitions, Inc., a Nevada corporation, and GrowOp Technology Ltd., a Nevada corporation (2)
2.2	Articles of Merger (2)
2.3	Share Exchange Agreement, dated April 24, 2013, by and among the Registrant, Edible Garden Corp., a Nevada corporation, and the holders of common stock of Edible Garden Corp. (5)
2.4	Form of Articles of Share Exchange (5)
3.1	Articles of Incorporation dated July 22, 2008 (1)
3.2	Certificate of Amendment dated July 8, 2011 (9)
3.3	Certificate of Change dated July 8, 2011 (9)

3.4	Certificate of Amendment dated January 27, 2012 (2)
3.7	Bylaws (1)
4.1	Certificate of Designation for Series A Preferred Stock (3)
4.2	Certificate of Designation for Series B Preferred Stock (3)
4.3	Form of Common Stock Purchase Warrant dated February 5, 2014 issued to Dominion Capital LLC (10)
5.1	Opinion of Baker & Hostetler LLP, regarding the legality of the securities being registered *
10.1	5% Original Issue Discount Senior Secured Promissory Note dated February 5, 2014, issued to Dominion Capital LLC (10)
10.2	Securities Purchase Agreement dated February 5, 2014, by and between Terra Tech Corp. and Dominion Capital LLC (10)
10.3	Registration Rights Agreement dated February 5, 2014, by and between Terra Tech Corp. and Dominion Capital LLC (10)
10.4	Security Agreement dated February 5, 2014, by and among Terra Tech Corp., GrowOp Technology Ltd., Edible Garden Corp., and Dominion Capital LLC (10)
10.5	Subsidiary Guarantee dated February 5, 2014 by GrowOp Technology Ltd., and Edible Garden Corp. in favor of Dominion Capital LLC (10)
10.6	Standard Sublease dated November 15, 2010, by and between the GrowOp Technology Ltd. and Longdo Trucking Corporation (2)
10.7	Common Stock Purchase Agreement dated April 26, 2013, by and between Terra Tech Corp. and Hanover Holdings I, LLC (5)
10.8	Registration Rights Agreement dated April 26, 2013, by and between Terra Tech Corp. and Hanover Holdings I, LLC (5)
10.9	Stock Redemption Agreement dated May 6, 2013, by and between Terra Tech Corp. and Amy Almsteier (5)
10.10	Securities Purchase Agreement dated March 22, 2013, by and between Terra Tech Corp. and certain accredited investors identified therein (4)
10.11	Form of 6% Senior Secured Convertible Debenture (4)
10.12	General Security Agreement dated March 22, 2013, by Terra Tech Corp. in favor of certain secured parties identified therein (4)
10.13	Stock Pledge Agreement dated March 22, 2013, by and between Terra Tech Corp. and certain investors identified therein (4)
10.14	Letter agreement dated May 7, 2013, by and between Edible Garden Corp. and Gro-Rite Inc. (6)
10.15	Letter agreement dated May 7, 2013, by and between Edible Garden Corp. and NB Plants LLC (6)
10.16	Letter agreement dated May 25, 2013, by and between Edible Garden Corp. and Palm Creek Produce, Inc. (7)
10.17	Lease agreement dated September 7, 2013, by and between Edible Garden Corp. and Gro-Rite Inc. (8)
10.18	Letter Agreement dated December 2, 2013, by and between Edible Garden Corp. and Heartland Growers Inc. (certain portions of this exhibit have been omitted based upon a request for confidential treatment) (9)
10.19	Standard Multi-Tenant Office Lease – Gross dated April 14, 2014 by and between Terra Tech Corp. and Jo Ellen K. Schantz, as Trustee of the John R. and Jo Ellen Schantz Revocable Family Trust dated August 12,1992, and Melvin R. Schantz and Leland Merriam Schantz, as Trustees of the Schantz Family Trust established September 10, 1982 (12)

10.20	Amendment to Stock Redemption Agreement dated August 5, 2013, by and between Terra Tech Corp. and Amy Almsteier (10)
10.21	Settlement Agreement dated April 16, 2014 by and between Terra Tech Corp. and Amy Almsteier (11)
10.22	Amendment to Securities Purchase Agreement dated July 30, 2014, by and between Terra Tech Corp. and Dominion Capital LLC (12)
10.23	Common Stock Purchase Agreement dated December 22, 2014, by and between Terra Tech Corp. and Magna Equities II, LLC, a New York limited liability company *
10.24	Registration Rights Agreement dated December 22, 2014, by and between Terra Tech Corp. and Magna Equities II, LLC, a New York limited liability company *
21.1	List of Subsidiaries *
23.1	Consent of Tarvaran, Askelson & Company, LLP *
23.2	Consent of Baker & Hostetler LLP (included in Exhibit 5.1) *
24	Power of Attorney (set forth on the signature page of this Registration Statement)
101.INS	XBRL Instance Document *
101.SCH	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document *
101.CAL	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document *
101.DEF	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document *
101.LAB	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document *
101.PRE	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document *

* Filed herewith

(1) Incorporated by reference to Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-156421), filed with the SEC on December 23, 2008.

(2) Incorporated by reference to Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 000-54258), filed with the SEC on February 10, 2012.

(3) Incorporated by reference to Amendment No. 3 to Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 000-54258), filed with the SEC on April 19, 2012.

(4) Incorporated by reference to Current report on Form 8-K (File No. 000-54258), filed with the SEC on March 26, 2013.

(5) Incorporated by reference to Current report on Form 8-K (File No. 000-54258), filed with the SEC on May 6, 2013.

(6) Incorporated by reference to Current report on Form 8-K (File No. 000-54258), filed with the SEC on May 28, 2013.

(7) Incorporated by reference to Amendment No. 3 to Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-188477), filed with the SEC on July 2, 2013.

(8) Incorporated by reference to Amendment No. 7 to Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-188477), filed with the SEC on September 23, 2013.

(9) Incorporated by reference to Amendment No. 1 to Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-191954), filed with the SEC on December 5, 2013.

(10) Incorporated by reference to Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 000-54258), filed with the SEC on August 5, 2013.

(11) Incorporated by reference to Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 000-54258), filed with the SEC on April 16, 2014.

(12) Incorporated by reference to Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-198010) filed with the SEC on August 8, 2014.

Item 17. Undertakings

(a) The undersigned registrant hereby undertakes:

(1) To file, during any period in which offers or sales are being made, a post-effective amendment to this registration statement:

(i) To include any prospectus required by Section 10(a)(3) of the Securities Act;

(ii) To reflect in the prospectus any facts or events arising after the effective date of this registration statement (or the most recent post-effective amendment thereof) which, individually or in the aggregate, represent a fundamental change in the information set forth in this registration statement;

(iii) To include any material information with respect to the plan of distribution not previously disclosed in the registration statement or any material change to such information in the registration statement.

(2) That, for the purpose of determining any liability under the Securities Act, each such post-effective amendment shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities at the time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide

offering thereof.

(3) To remove from registration by means of a post-effective amendment any of the securities being registered which remain unsold at the termination of the offering.

(4) That, for purposes of determining liability under the Securities Act to any purchaser:

(i) If the registrant is relying on Rule 430B:

(A) Each prospectus filed by the registrant pursuant to Rule 424(b)(3) shall be deemed to be part of the registration statement as of the date the filed prospectus was deemed part of and included in the registration statement; and

(B) Each prospectus required to be filed pursuant to Rule 424(b)(2), (b)(5), or (b)(7) (§ 230.424(b)(2), (b)(5), or (b)(7) of this chapter) as part of a registration statement in reliance on Rule 430B relating to an offering made pursuant to Rule 415(a)(1)(i), (vii), or (x) (§ 230.415(a)(1)(i), (vii), or (x) of this chapter) for the purpose of providing the information required by section 10(a) of the Securities Act of 1933 shall be deemed to be part of and included in the registration statement as of the earlier of the date such form of prospectus is first used after effectiveness or the date of the first contract of sale of securities in the offering described in the prospectus. As provided in Rule 430B, for liability purposes of the issuer and any person that is at that date an underwriter, such date shall be deemed to be a new effective date of the registration statement relating to the securities in the registration statement to which that prospectus relates, and the offering of such securities at that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof. Provided, however, that no statement made in a registration statement or prospectus that is part of the registration statement or made in a document incorporated or deemed incorporated by reference into the registration statement or prospectus that is part of the registration statement will, as to a purchaser with a time of contract of sale prior to such effective date, supersede or modify any statement that was made in the registration statement or prospectus that was part of the registration statement or made in any such document immediately prior to such effective date.

(b) Insofar as indemnification for liabilities arising under the Securities Act of 1933 may be permitted to directors, officers and controlling persons of the registrant pursuant to the foregoing provisions, or otherwise, the registrant has been advised that in the opinion of the Securities and Exchange Commission such indemnification is against public policy as expressed in the Act and is, therefore, unenforceable. In the event that a claim for indemnification against such liabilities (other than the payment by the registrant of expenses incurred or paid by a director, officer or controlling person of the registrant in the successful defense of any action, suit or proceeding) is asserted by such director, officer or controlling person in connection with the securities being registered, the registrant will, unless in the opinion of its counsel the matter has been settled by controlling precedent, submit to a court of appropriate jurisdiction the question whether such indemnification by it is against public policy as expressed in the Act and will be governed by the final adjudication of such issue.

(c) The undersigned registrant hereby undertakes that:

(1) For the purposes of determining any liability under the Securities Act, the information omitted from the form of prospectus filed as part of this registration statement in reliance upon Rule 430A and contained in a form of prospectus filed by the registrant pursuant to Rule 424(b) or under the securities Act shall be deemed to be part of this registration statement as of the time it was declared effective.

(2) For the purpose of determining any liability under the Securities Act, each post-effective amendment that contains a form of prospectus shall be deemed to be a new registration statement relating to the securities offered therein, and the offering of such securities as that time shall be deemed to be the initial bona fide offering thereof.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, the registrant has duly caused this Registration Statement to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized in the City of Newport Beach, State of California, on December 24, 2014.

TERRA TECH CORP.
a Nevada corporation

By: */s/ Derek Peterson*
Name: Derek Peterson
Title: President and Chief Executive Officer, and Director (principal executive officer)

By: */s/ Michael James*
Name: Michael James
Title: Chief Financial Officer (principal accounting officer and principal financial officer)

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, that each person whose signature appears below constitutes and appoints Derek Peterson and Michael Nahass, and each of them, as his or her true and lawful attorney-in-fact and agents with full power of substitution and resubstitution, for him or her and in his or her name, place and stead, in any and all capacities, to sign any or all amendments (including post-effective amendments) to this Registration Statement on Form S-1 of Terra Tech Corp., and to file the same, with all exhibits thereto, and other documents in connection therewith, with the Securities and Exchange Commission, grant unto said attorney-in-fact and agents, and each of them, full power and authority to do and perform each and every act and thing requisite and necessary to be done in and about the foregoing, as fully to all intents and purposes as he or she might or could do in person, hereby ratifying and confirming all that said attorney-in-fact and agents, or his substitutes, may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

In accordance with the requirements of the Securities Act of 1933, this Registration Statement was signed by the following persons in the capacities and on the dates stated.

Dated: December 24, 2014
By: */s/ Derek Peterson*
Derek Peterson
President and Chief Executive Officer, and Director
(principal executive officer)

Dated: December 24, 2014
By: */s/ Amy Almsteier*
Amy Almsteier
Secretary, Treasurer, and Director

Dated: December 24, 2014
By: */s/ Michael A. Nahass*
Michael A. Nahass
Director

Dated: December 24, 2014
By: */s/ Steven J. Ross*
Steven J. Ross
Director

Dated: December 24, 2014
By: */s/ Ken VandeVrede*
Ken VandeVrede
Director

Dated: December 24, 2014
By: */s/ Steve VandeVrede*
Steve VandeVrede
Director

Dated: December 24, 2014
By: */s/ Mike VandeVrede*
Mike VandeVrede
Director

Dated: December 24, 2014
By: */s/ Michael James*
Michael James
Chief Financial Officer
(principal accounting officer and principal financial officer)

Item 16. Exhibit Index

The following exhibits are included as part of this Registration Statement by reference:

Exhibit	Description
2.1	Agreement and Plan of Merger dated February 9, 2012, by and among Terra Tech Corp., a Nevada corporation, TT Acquisitions, Inc., a Nevada corporation, and GrowOp Technology Ltd., a Nevada corporation (2)
2.2	Articles of Merger (2)
2.3	Share Exchange Agreement, dated April 24, 2013, by and among the Registrant, Edible Garden Corp., a Nevada corporation, and the holders of common stock of Edible Garden Corp. (5)
2.4	Form of Articles of Share Exchange (5)
3.1	Articles of Incorporation dated July 22, 2008 (1)
3.2	Certificate of Amendment dated July 8, 2011 (9)
3.3	Certificate of Change dated July 8, 2011 (9)
3.4	Certificate of Amendment dated January 27, 2012 (2)
3.7	Bylaws (1)
4.1	Certificate of Designation for Series A Preferred Stock (3)
4.2	Certificate of Designation for Series B Preferred Stock (3)
4.3	Form of Common Stock Purchase Warrant dated February 5, 2014 issued to Dominion Capital LLC (10)
5.1	Opinion of Baker & Hostetler LLP, regarding the legality of the securities being registered *
10.1	5% Original Issue Discount Senior Secured Promissory Note dated February 5, 2014, issued to Dominion Capital LLC (10)
10.2	Securities Purchase Agreement dated February 5, 2014, by and between Terra Tech Corp. and Dominion Capital LLC (10)
10.3	Registration Rights Agreement dated February 5, 2014, by and between Terra Tech Corp. and Dominion Capital LLC (10)
10.4	Security Agreement dated February 5, 2014, by and among Terra Tech Corp., GrowOp Technology Ltd., Edible Garden Corp., and Dominion Capital LLC (10)
10.5	Subsidiary Guarantee dated February 5, 2014 by GrowOp Technology Ltd., and Edible Garden Corp. in favor of Dominion Capital LLC (10)
10.6	Standard Sublease dated November 15, 2010, by and between the GrowOp Technology Ltd. and Longdo Trucking Corporation (2)
10.7	Common Stock Purchase Agreement dated April 26, 2013, by and between Terra Tech Corp. and Hanover Holdings I, LLC (5)
10.8	Registration Rights Agreement dated April 26, 2013, by and between Terra Tech Corp. and Hanover Holdings I, LLC (5)
10.9	Stock Redemption Agreement dated May 6, 2013, by and between Terra Tech Corp. and Amy Almsteier (5)
10.10	Securities Purchase Agreement dated March 22, 2013, by and between Terra Tech Corp. and certain accredited investors identified therein (4)
10.11	Form of 6% Senior Secured Convertible Debenture (4)
10.12	General Security Agreement dated March 22, 2013, by Terra Tech Corp. in favor of certain secured parties identified therein (4)
10.13	Stock Pledge Agreement dated March 22, 2013, by and between Terra Tech Corp. and certain investors identified therein (4)
10.14	Letter agreement dated May 7, 2013, by and between Edible Garden Corp. and Gro-Rite Inc. (6)
10.15	Letter agreement dated May 7, 2013, by and between Edible Garden Corp. and NB Plants LLC (6)
10.16	Letter agreement dated May 25, 2013, by and between Edible Garden Corp. and Palm Creek Produce, Inc. (7)
10.17	Lease agreement dated September 7, 2013, by and between Edible Garden Corp. and Gro-Rite Inc. (8)
10.18	Letter Agreement dated December 2, 2013, by and between Edible Garden Corp. and Heartland Growers Inc. (certain portions of this exhibit have been omitted based upon a request for confidential treatment) (9)
10.19	Standard Multi-Tenant Office Lease – Gross dated April 14, 2014 by and between Terra Tech Corp. and Jo Ellen K. Schantz, as Trustee of the John R. and Jo Ellen Schantz Revocable Family Trust dated August 12,1992, and Melvin R. Schantz and Leland Merriam Schantz, as Trustees of the Schantz Family Trust established September 10, 1982 (12)

10.20	Amendment to Stock Redemption Agreement dated August 5, 2013, by and between Terra Tech Corp. and Amy Almsteier (10)
10.21	Settlement Agreement dated April 16, 2014 by and between Terra Tech Corp. and Amy Almsteier (11)
10.22	Amendment to Securities Purchase Agreement dated July 30, 2014, by and between Terra Tech Corp. and Dominion Capital LLC (12)
10.23	Common Stock Purchase Agreement dated December 22, 2014, by and between Terra Tech Corp. and Magna Equities II, LLC, a New York limited liability company *
10.24	Registration Rights Agreement dated December 22, 2014, by and between Terra Tech Corp. and Magna Equities II, LLC, a New York limited liability company *
21.1	List of Subsidiaries *
23.1	Consent of Tarvaran, Askelson & Company, LLP *
23.2	Consent of Baker & Hostetler LLP (included in Exhibit 5.1) *
24	Power of Attorney (set forth on the signature page of this Registration Statement)
101.INS	XBRL Instance Document *
101.SCH	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document *
101.CAL	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document *
101.DEF	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document *
101.LAB	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document *
101.PRE	XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document *

_____

* Filed herewith

(1) Incorporated by reference to Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-156421), filed with the SEC on December 23, 2008.

(2) Incorporated by reference to Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 000-54258), filed with the SEC on February 10, 2012.

(3) Incorporated by reference to Amendment No. 3 to Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 000-54258), filed with the SEC on April 19, 2012.

(4) Incorporated by reference to Current report on Form 8-K (File No. 000-54258), filed with the SEC on March 26, 2013.

(5) Incorporated by reference to Current report on Form 8-K (File No. 000-54258), filed with the SEC on May 6, 2013.

(6) Incorporated by reference to Current report on Form 8-K (File No. 000-54258), filed with the SEC on May 28, 2013.

(7) Incorporated by reference to Amendment No. 3 to Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-188477), filed with the SEC on July 2, 2013.

(8) Incorporated by reference to Amendment No. 7 to Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-188477), filed with the SEC on September 23, 2013.

(9) Incorporated by reference to Amendment No. 1 to Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-191954), filed with the SEC on December 5, 2013.

(10) Incorporated by reference to Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 000-54258), filed with the SEC on August 5, 2013.

(11) Incorporated by reference to Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 000-54258), filed with the SEC on April 16, 2014.

(12) Incorporated by reference to Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-198010) filed with the SEC on August 8, 2014.

EXHIBIT 5.1

Baker&Hostetler LLP

600 Anton Boulevard
Suite 900
Costa Mesa, CA 92626-7221

T 714.754.6600
F 714.754.6611
www.bakerlaw.com

December 24, 2014

Terra Tech Corp.
4700 Von Karman, Suite 100
Newport Beach, California 92660

Re: Terra Tech Corp. – Registration Statement on Form S-1

Dear Ladies and Gentlemen:

Reference is made to the Registration Statement on Form S-1 (the "Registration Statement") under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), filed by Terra Tech Corp., a Nevada corporation (the "Company"), with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Commission"). The Registration Statement relates to the registration by the Company for resale by the selling stockholder listed in the prospectus included as part of the Registration Statement (the "Selling Stockholder") of 57,416,667 shares of common stock, $0.001 par value per share (the "Common Stock"), which consist of (i) 416,667 shares of Common Stock (the "Initial Commitment Shares") issued upon execution of the Common Stock Purchase Agreement, dated as of December 22, 2014 by and between the Selling Stockholder and the Company (the "Purchase Agreement") and (ii) 57,000,000 shares of Common Stock (the "Additional Commitment Shares") that may be issued to the Selling Stockholder during the 24-month term of the Purchase Agreement. This opinion letter is furnished to you at your request to enable you to fulfill the requirements, in connection with the Registration Statement, of Item 601(b)(5) of Regulation S-K promulgated by the Commission.

In connection with the opinions expressed herein, we have examined such documents and records and considered such legal matters as we have deemed relevant or necessary for the purposes of this opinion, including, without limitation, (i) the Registration Statement; (ii) the Articles of Incorporation and Bylaws of the Company, each as amended to date; (iii) the Purchase Agreement, (iv) the Registration Rights Agreement dated as of December 22, 2014 by and between the Company and Selling Stockholder (the "Registration Rights Agreement"); and (v) records of meetings and consents of the Board of Directors of the Company provided to us by the Company. With respect to such examination, we have assumed the genuineness of all signatures, the authenticity of all documents submitted to us as originals, the conformity to original documents of all documents submitted to us as reproduced or certified copies, and the authenticity of the originals of those latter documents. As to questions of fact material to this opinion, we have, to the extent deemed appropriate, relied upon certain representations of certain officers of the Company.

Our opinions herein are expressed solely with respect to the federal laws of the United States and the Nevada General Corporation Law (including the statutory provisions and all applicable provisions of the Nevada Constitution and the reported judicial cases interpreting those laws currently in effect). Our opinions are based on these laws as in effect on the date hereof. We express no opinion as to whether the laws of any jurisdiction are applicable to the subject matter hereof. We are not rendering any opinion as to compliance with any federal or state law, rule, or regulation relating to securities, or to the sale or issuance thereof.

On the basis of the foregoing and in reliance thereon, and subject to the qualifications herein stated, we are of the opinions that:

1. The Initial Commitment Shares have been duly authorized for issuance and, when certificates for the Initial Commitment Shares have been duly executed and countersigned and, delivered in accordance with and pursuant to the terms of the Purchase Agreement, the Initial Commitment Shares will be duly and validly issued, fully paid, and non-assessable.

2. The Additional Commitment Shares have been duly authorized for issuance and, upon receipt of the purchase price in accordance with the terms of the Purchase Agreement, and when certificates for the same have been duly executed and countersigned and delivered in accordance with and pursuant to the terms of the Purchase Agreement, the Additional Commitment Shares will be duly and validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable.

We are opining solely on all applicable statutory provisions of the Nevada General Corporation Law, including the rules and regulations underlying those provisions.

In addition, the foregoing opinions are qualified to the extent that (a) enforceability may be limited by and be subject to general principles of equity, regardless of whether such enforceability is considered in a proceeding in equity or at law (including, without limitation, concepts of notice and materiality), and by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws affecting creditors' and debtors' rights generally (including, without limitation, any state or federal law in respect of fraudulent transfers) and (b) no opinion is expressed herein as to compliance with or the effect of federal or state securities or blue sky laws.

This opinion is for your benefit in connection with the Registration Statement and may be relied upon by you and by persons entitled to rely upon it pursuant to the applicable provisions of the Securities Act. We hereby consent to the filing of this opinion as an exhibit to the Registration Statement and to the use of our name under the caption "Legal Matters" in the Prospectus, which constitutes a part of the Registration Statement. In giving this consent, we do not hereby admit that we are in the category of persons whose consent is required under Section 7 of the Securities Act, or the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder. Our opinion is expressly limited to the matters set forth above, and we render no opinion, whether by implication or otherwise, as to any other matters relating to the Company, the Initial Commitment Shares, the Additional Commitment Shares, or the Registration Statement. This opinion is given as of the date hereof, and we disclaim any undertaking to advise you of subsequent changes in the facts stated or assumed herein or of any subsequent changes in applicable law. We bring to your attention that our legal opinions are an expression of professional judgment and are not a guarantee of result.

Very truly yours,

/s/ Baker & Hostetler LLP

BAKER & HOSTETLER LLP

EXHIBIT 10.23

COMMON STOCK PURCHASE AGREEMENT

Dated as of December 22, 2014

by and between

TERRA TECH CORP.,
a Nevada corporation

and

MAGNA EQUITIES II, LLC,
a New York limited liability company

TABLE OF CONTENTS

COMMON STOCK PURCHASE AGREEMENT

This **COMMON STOCK PURCHASE AGREEMENT** is made and entered into as of December 22, 2014 (this "***Agreement***"), by and between Magna Equities II, LLC, a New York limited liability company (the "***Investor***"), and Terra Tech Corp., a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the state of Nevada (the "***Company***").

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the parties desire that, upon the terms and subject to the conditions and limitations set forth herein, the Company may issue and sell to the Investor, from time to time as provided herein, and the Investor shall purchase from the Company, up to 57,000,000 newly issued shares of the Company's common stock, $0.001 par value ("***Common Stock***");

WHEREAS, such investments will be made in reliance upon the provisions of Section 4(a)(2) of the Securities Act ("***Section 4(a)(2)***") and Rule 506 of Regulation D promulgated by the Commission under the Securities Act ("***Regulation D***"), and upon such other exemption from the registration requirements of the Securities Act as may be available with respect to any or all of the investments in Common Stock to be made hereunder;

WHEREAS, the parties hereto are concurrently entering into a Registration Rights Agreement in the form of Exhibit A hereto (the "***Registration Rights Agreement***"), pursuant to which the Company shall register the Registrable Securities (as defined in the Registration Rights Agreement), upon the terms and subject to the conditions set forth therein; and

WHEREAS, in consideration for the Investor's execution and delivery of this Agreement, the Company is concurrently causing its transfer agent to issue to the Investor the Initial Commitment Shares, upon the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in this Agreement;

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties hereto, intending to be legally bound, hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE I
DEFINITIONS

Capitalized terms used in this Agreement shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in Annex I hereto, and hereby made a part hereof, or as otherwise set forth in this Agreement.

ARTICLE II
PURCHASE AND SALE OF COMMON STOCK

Section 2.1. Purchase and Sale of Stock. Upon the terms and subject to the conditions of this Agreement, during the Investment Period, the Company in its discretion may issue and sell to the Investor, and the Investor shall purchase from the Company, up to 57,000,000 (the "***Total***

Commitment") of duly authorized, validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable shares of Common Stock (the "***Aggregate Limit***"), by the delivery to the Investor of Draw Down Notices as provided in Article III hereof.

Section 2.2. Closing Date; Settlement Dates. This Agreement shall become effective and binding (the "***Closing***") upon payment of the Document Preparation Fee prior to the Closing pursuant to Sections 7.1 and 10.1, the delivery of irrevocable instructions to issue the Initial Commitment Shares to

the Investor or its designees as provided in Sections 7.1 and 10.1, the delivery of counterpart signature pages of this Agreement and the Registration Rights Agreement executed by each of the parties hereto and thereto, and the delivery of all other documents, instruments and writings required to be delivered at the Closing, in each case as provided in Section 7.1, to the offices of Sichenzia Ross Friedman Ference LLP, 61 Broadway, New York, NY 10006, at 5:00 p.m., New York City time, on the Closing Date. In consideration of and in express reliance upon the representations, warranties and covenants contained in, and upon the terms and subject to the conditions of, this Agreement, during the Investment Period the Company shall issue and sell to the Investor, and the Investor shall purchase from the Company, the Shares in respect of each Draw Down. The issuance and sale of Shares to the Investor pursuant to any Draw Down shall occur on the applicable Settlement Date in accordance with Section 3.5, provided that all of the conditions precedent thereto set forth in Article VII theretofore shall have been fulfilled on or prior to such Settlement Date.

Section 2.3. Initial Public Announcements and Required Filings. The Company shall, at or before 8:30 a.m., New York City time, on the second Trading Day after the Closing, issue a press release (the "***Press Release***") reasonably acceptable to the Investor disclosing the execution of this Agreement and the Registration Rights Agreement by the Company and the Investor and the issuance of the Initial Commitment Shares to the Investor, and briefly describing the transactions contemplated thereby. At or before 8:30 a.m., New York City time, on the second Trading Day following the Closing Date, the Company shall file a Current Report on Form 8-K describing all the material terms of the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents in the form required by the Exchange Act and attaching copies of each of this Agreement, the Registration Rights Agreement and the Press Release as exhibits thereto (including all exhibits thereto, the "***Current Report***"). The Company shall provide the Investor a reasonable opportunity to comment on a draft of the Current Report prior to filing the Current Report with the Commission, shall give due consideration to all such comments and shall not file the Current Report to the extent the Investor reasonably objects to the form or content thereof (provided, however, that the failure of the Investor to make such objection shall not relieve the Company of any obligation or liability under this Agreement or affect the Investor's right to rely on the representations and warranties made by the Company in this Agreement). From and after the issuance of the Press Release and the filing of the Current Report, the Company shall have disclosed all material, nonpublic information delivered to the Investor (or the Investor's representatives or agents) by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, or any of their respective officers, directors, employees, agents or representatives (if any) in connection with the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents. The Investor covenants that until such time as the transactions contemplated by this Agreement are publicly disclosed by the Company as described in this Section 2.3, the Investor will maintain the confidentiality of all disclosures made to it in connection with the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents (including the existence and terms of the transactions), except that the Investor may disclose the terms of such transactions to its financial, accounting, legal and other advisors (provided that the Investor directs such Persons to maintain the confidentiality of such information). Not later than 15 calendar days following the Closing Date, the Company shall file a Form D with respect to the Securities in accordance with Regulation D and shall provide a copy thereof to the Investor promptly after such filing. The Company shall prepare and file with the Commission the Registration Statement (including the Prospectus) covering only the resale by the Investor of the Registrable Securities in accordance with the Securities Act and the Registration Rights Agreement. At or before 8:30 a.m. (New York City time) on the Trading Day immediately following the Effective Date, the Company shall file with the Commission in accordance with Rule 424(b) under the Securities Act the final Prospectus to be used in connection with sales pursuant to the Registration Statement. If the transactions contemplated by any Draw Down are material to the Company (individually or collectively with all other prior Draw Downs, the consummation of which have not previously been reported in any Prospectus Supplement filed with the Commission under Rule 424(b) under the Securities Act or in any report, statement or other document filed by the Company with the Commission under the Exchange Act), or if otherwise required under the Securities Act (or the interpretations of the Commission thereof), in each case as reasonably determined by the Company or the Investor, then, on the first Trading Day immediately following the last Trading Day of the Pricing Period with respect to such Draw Down, the Company shall file with the Commission a Prospectus Supplement pursuant to Rule 424(b) under the Securities Act with respect to the applicable Draw Down(s), disclosing the total Draw Down Amount Requested pursuant to such Draw Down(s), the total number of Shares that are to be (and, if applicable, have been) issued and sold to the Investor pursuant to such Draw Down(s), the total purchase price for the Shares subject to such Draw Down(s), the applicable Discount Price(s) for such Shares and the net proceeds that are to be (and, if applicable, have been) received by the Company from the sale of such Shares. To the extent not previously disclosed in the Prospectus or a Prospectus Supplement, the Company shall disclose in its Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q and in its Annual Reports on Form 10-K the information described in the immediately preceding sentence relating to all Draw Down(s) consummated during the relevant fiscal quarter, and include each such Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q and Annual Report on Form 10-K in a Prospectus Supplement and file such Prospectus Supplement with the Commission under Rule 424(b) under the Securities Act.

ARTICLE III
DRAW DOWN TERMS

Subject to the satisfaction of the conditions set forth in this Agreement, the parties agree as follows:

Section 3.1. Draw Down Notice. From time to time during the Investment Period, the Company may, in its sole discretion, no later than 9:30 a.m. (New York City time) on the first Trading Day of the Pricing Period, provide to the Investor a Draw Down Notice, substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit B (the "***Draw Down Notice***"), which Draw Down Notice shall become effective at 9:30 a.m. (New York City time) on the first Trading Day of the Pricing Period specified in the Draw Down Notice; provided, however, that if the Company delivers the Draw Down Notice to the Investor later than 9:30 a.m. (New York City time) on a Trading Day, then the first Trading Day of such Pricing Period shall not be the Trading Day on which the Investor received such Draw Down Notice, but rather shall be the immediately following Trading Day (unless a subsequent Trading Day is therein specified). The date on which the Company delivers any Draw Down Notice in accordance with this Section 3.1 hereinafter shall be referred to as a "***Draw Down Exercise Date***". The Draw Down Notice shall specify the Draw Down Amount Requested (which shall not exceed the Maximum Draw Down Amount Requested), and designate the first and last Trading Day of the Pricing Period. Upon the terms and subject to the conditions of this Agreement, the Investor is obligated to accept each Draw Down Notice prepared and delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement and shall purchase from the Company the Shares subject to such Draw Down Notice at the applicable Discount Price on the applicable Settlement Date. Anything to the contrary in this Agreement notwithstanding, the parties hereto acknowledge and agree that the Investor shall not be required to purchase, and shall not purchase, more than the Maximum Draw Down Amount Requested pursuant to any single Draw Down Notice.

Section 3.2. Limitation of Draw Downs. The Company shall not make any Draw Down until at least six trading days shall have elapsed from the date of the prior Draw Down Notice. At least 24 hours shall elapse between the completion of the settlement of one Draw Down in accordance with Section 3.5 below and the commencement of a Pricing Period for any other Draw Down during the Investment Period. Each Draw Down automatically shall expire immediately following the completion of the settlement thereof in accordance with Section 3.6 below.

Section 3.3. Reduction of Commitment. On each Settlement Date, the Investor's Total Commitment under this Agreement automatically shall be reduced, on a share-for-share basis, by the total number of shares of Common Stock issued by the Company on such Settlement Date or in connection therewith.

Section 3.4. Maximum Draw Down Amount. The maximum number of shares of Common Stock that the Investor shall be required to purchase for any Draw Down shall be equal to the lesser of (i) 300% of the average daily share volume of the Common Stock in the ten trading days immediately preceding the Draw Down Notice, or (ii) such number of shares as shall have an aggregate value of $750,000, based on the VWAP of the Common Stock for the ten trading days immediately preceding the Draw Down Notice (the "Maximum Draw Down Amount Requested").

Section 3.5. True-Up Shares. The Investor shall be entitled to additional shares of Common Stock ("True-Up Shares"), if during the five trading days after the date of the Draw Down Notice (the "True-Up Calculation Period"), the Market Price of the Common Stock shall be less than the Market Price during the relevant Pricing Period. The amount of shares the Investor shall be entitled to receive shall be equal to:

(A*B)/C-A = True Up Shares, where

A = Initial Draw Down shares

B = The Discount Price during the Pricing Period for the relevant Draw Down

C = The Discount Price during the True-Up Calculation Period for the relevant Draw Down

Section 3.6. Settlement. The payment for, against simultaneous delivery of, Shares in respect of each Draw Down shall be settled not later than the third Business Day next following the last Trading Day of each Pricing Period, provided that the delivery date for the True-Up Shares shall be the third Business Day following the expiration of the True-Up Calculation Period (the "***Settlement Date***"). On each Settlement Date, the Company shall, or shall cause its transfer agent to, electronically transfer the Shares purchased by the Investor by crediting the Investor's or its designees' account (provided the Investor shall have given the Company written notice of such designee prior to the Settlement Date) at DTC through its Deposit/Withdrawal at Custodian (DWAC) system, which Shares shall be freely tradable and transferable and without restriction on resale pursuant to the Registration Statement, against simultaneous payment therefor to the Company's designated account by wire transfer of immediately available funds; provided that if the Shares are received by the Investor later than 1:00 p.m., New York City time, payment therefor shall be made with next day funds. As set forth in Section 3.6, a failure by the Company or its transfer agent (if applicable) to deliver such Shares on the applicable Settlement Date shall result in the payment of partial damages by the Company to the Investor.

Section 3.6. Failure to Deliver Shares. If the Company issues a Draw Down Notice and fails to deliver the Shares or the True-Up Shares to the Investor on the applicable Settlement Date and such failure continues for 3 Trading Days, the Company shall pay the Investor, in cash, in addition to all other remedies available to the Investor(including but not limited to all costs incurred by the Investor directly or indirectly as a result of such failure to deliver the Shares or True-Up Shares), as partial damages for such failure and not as a penalty, an amount equal to 2.0% of the payment required to be paid by the Investor on such Settlement Date for the initial 30 days following such Settlement Date until the Shares have been delivered, and an additional 2.0% for each additional 30-day period thereafter until the Shares have been delivered, which amount shall be prorated for such periods less than 30 days (the "***Make Whole Amount***"). If the Make Whole Amount is not paid within two Trading Days following a demand therefor from the Investor, the Make Whole Amount shall accrue annual interest (on the basis of the 365 day year) compounded daily at a rate equal to the greater of (i) the prime rate of interest then in effect as published by the Wall Street Journal plus 3.0% and (ii) 10.0%, up to and including the date on which the Make Whole Amount is actually paid. The Company shall not issue a Draw Down Notice to the Investor until the Make Whole Amount, plus all accrued interest, has been paid to the Investor in full.

Section 3.7. Certain Limitations. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, in no event may the Company issue a Draw Down Notice to the extent that (i) the Draw Down Amount Requested in such Draw Down Notice exceeds the Maximum Draw Down Amount Requested, (ii) the sale of Shares pursuant to such Draw Down Notice would cause the Company to issue or sell or the Investor to acquire or purchase a number of shares of Common Stock which, when aggregated with shares of Common Stock issued pursuant to all Draw Down Amounts paid by the Investor pursuant to all prior Draw Down Notices issued under this Agreement, would exceed the Aggregate Limit, or (iii) the sale of Shares pursuant to such Draw Down Notice would cause the Company to sell or the Investor to purchase a number of shares of Common Stock which, when aggregated with all other shares of Common Stock then beneficially owned (as calculated pursuant to Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act and Rule 13d-3 promulgated thereunder) by the Investor and its Affiliates, would result in the beneficial ownership by the Investor or any of its Affiliates of more than 4.99% of the then issued and outstanding shares of Common Stock (the "***Ownership Limitation***"). If the Company issues a Draw Down Notice in which the Draw Down Amount Requested exceeds the Maximum Draw Down Amount Requested, such Draw Down Notice shall be void *ab initio* to the extent the Draw Down Amount Requested exceeds the Maximum Draw Down Amount Requested. If the Company issues a Draw Down Notice that otherwise would require the Investor to purchase shares of Common Stock which would cause the aggregate purchases of Common Stock by the Investor under this Agreement to exceed the Aggregate Limit, such Draw Down Notice shall be void *ab initio* to the extent of the amount by which the dollar value of shares of Common Stock otherwise issuable pursuant to such Draw Down Notice, together with all Draw Down Amounts paid by the Investor pursuant to all prior Draw Down Notices issued under this Agreement, would exceed the Aggregate Limit. If the Company issues a Draw Down Notice that otherwise would require the Investor to purchase shares of Common Stock which would cause the aggregate number of shares of Common Stock then beneficially owned (as calculated pursuant to Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act and Rule 13d-3 promulgated thereunder) by the Investor and its Affiliates to exceed the Ownership Limitation, such Draw Down Notice shall be void *ab initio* to the extent of the amount by which the number of shares of Common Stock otherwise issuable pursuant to such Draw Down Notice, together with all shares of Common Stock then beneficially owned by the Investor and its Affiliates, would exceed the Ownership Limitation.

Section 3.8. Blackout Periods. The Company shall advise the Investor in writing of any changes to its policy on insider trading. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, the Company shall not deliver any Draw Down Notice or otherwise offer or sell Shares to the Investor, and the Investor shall not be obligated to purchase any Shares pursuant to this Agreement, (i) during any period in which the Company is, or may be deemed to be, in possession of material non-public information, (ii) during any period (other than the period referred to in clause (iii) of this Section 3.8) in which the Company's insider trading policy, as it exists from time to time, would prohibit purchases or sales of Common Stock by its officers or directors (each such period, a "***Blackout Period***"), except with respect to this clause (ii) as expressly provided in the immediately following sentence, or (iii) except as expressly provided in this Section 3.8, at any time from and including the date (each, an "***Announcement Date***") on which the Company shall issue a press release containing, or shall otherwise publicly announce, its earnings, revenues or other results of operations (each, an "***Earnings Announcement***") through and including the time that is 24 hours after the time that the Company files (a "***Filing Time***") a Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q or an Annual Report on Form 10-K that includes consolidated financial statements as of and for the same period or periods, as the case may be, covered by such Earnings Announcement. If the Company wishes to deliver any Draw Down Notice or otherwise offer, sell or deliver Shares to the Investor during any Blackout Period, the Company shall, as a condition thereto, provide the Investor with the compliance certificate substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit D, dated the date of such Draw Down Notice, which certificate shall be deemed to remain in effect during the applicable Pricing Period through and including the applicable Settlement Date, and the "bring down" opinions in the form mutually agreed to by the parties hereto, dated the date of such Draw Down Notice. If the Company wishes to deliver any Draw Down Notice or otherwise offer, sell or deliver Shares to the Investor at any time during the period from and including an Announcement Date through and including the time that is 24 hours after the corresponding Filing Time, the Company shall, as conditions thereto, (1) prepare and deliver to the Investor (with a copy to counsel to the Investor) a report on Form 8-K which shall include substantially the same financial and related information as was set forth in the relevant Earnings Announcement (other than any earnings or other projections, similar forward-looking data and officers' quotations) (each, an "***Earnings 8-K***"), in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Investor and its counsel, (2) provide the Investor with the compliance certificate substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit D, dated the date of such Draw Down Notice, which certificate shall be deemed to remain in effect during the applicable Pricing Period through and including the applicable Settlement Date, and the "bring down" opinions in the form mutually agreed to by the parties hereto, dated the date of such Draw Down Notice and (3) file such Earnings 8-K with the Commission (so that it is deemed "filed" for purposes of Section 18 of the Exchange Act), include such Earnings 8-K in a Prospectus Supplement and file such Prospectus Supplement with the Commission under Rule 424(b) under the Securities Act, in each case on or prior to the date of such Draw Down Notice. The provisions of clause (iii) of this Section 3.8 shall not be applicable for the period from and after the time at which all of the conditions set forth in the immediately preceding sentence shall have been satisfied (or, if later, the time that is 24 hours after the time that the relevant Earnings Announcement was first publicly released) through and including the time that is 24 hours after the Filing Time of the relevant Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q or Annual Report on Form 10-K, as the case may be. For purposes of clarity, the parties agree that the delivery of the compliance certificate and the "bring down" opinions pursuant to this Section 3.8 shall not relieve the Company from any of its obligations under this Agreement with respect to the delivery of the compliance certificate called for by Section 7.2(ii) and the "bring down" opinions called for by Section 7.2(xv) on the applicable Settlement Date, which Sections shall have independent application.

ARTICLE IVREPRESENTATIONS, WARRANTIES AND COVENANTS OF THE INVESTOR

The Investor hereby makes the following representations, warranties and covenants to the Company:

Section 4.1. Organization and Standing of the Investor. The Investor is a limited liability company duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the State of New York.

Section 4.2. Authorization and Power. The Investor has the requisite corporate power and authority to enter into and perform its obligations under this Agreement and the Registration Rights Agreement and to purchase or acquire the Securities in accordance with the terms hereof. The execution, delivery and performance by the Investor of this Agreement and the Registration Rights Agreement and the consummation by it of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby have been duly authorized by all necessary corporate action, and no further consent or authorization of the Investor, its Board of Directors or its stockholders is required. Each of this Agreement and the Registration Rights Agreement has been duly executed and delivered by the Investor and constitutes a valid and binding obligation of the Investor enforceable against it in accordance with its terms, except as such enforceability may be limited by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, liquidation, conservatorship, receivership, or similar

laws relating to, or affecting generally the enforcement of, creditor's rights and remedies or by other equitable principles of general application (including any limitation of equitable remedies).

Section 4.3. **No Conflicts**. The execution, delivery and performance by the Investor of this Agreement and the Registration Rights Agreement and the consummation by the Investor of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby do not and shall not (i) result in a violation of such Investor's charter documents, bylaws or other applicable organizational instruments, (ii) conflict with, constitute a default (or an event which, with notice or lapse of

time or both, would become a default) under, or give rise to any rights of termination, amendment, acceleration or cancellation of, any material agreement, mortgage, deed of trust, indenture, note, bond, license, lease agreement, instrument or obligation to which the Investor is a party or is bound, (iii) create or impose any lien, charge or encumbrance on any property of the Investor under any agreement or any commitment to which the Investor is party or under which the Investor is bound or under which any of its properties or assets are bound, or (iv) result in a violation of any federal, state, local or foreign statute, rule, or regulation, or any order, judgment or decree of any court or governmental agency applicable to the Investor or by which any of its properties or assets are bound or affected, except, in the case of clauses (ii), (iii) and (iv), for such conflicts, defaults, terminations, amendments, acceleration, cancellations and violations as would not, individually or in the aggregate, prohibit or otherwise interfere with, in any material respect, the ability of the Investor to enter into and perform its obligations under this Agreement and the Registration Rights Agreement. The Investor is not required under any applicable federal, state, local or foreign law, rule or regulation to obtain any consent, authorization or order of, or make any filing or registration with, any court or governmental agency in order for it to execute, deliver or perform any of its obligations under this Agreement and the Registration Rights Agreement or to purchase the Securities in accordance with the terms hereof; provided, however, that for purposes of the representation made in this sentence, the Investor is assuming and relying upon the accuracy of the relevant representations and warranties and the compliance with the relevant covenants and agreements of the Company in the Transaction Documents to which it is a party.

Section 4.4. Investment Purpose. The Investor is acquiring the Securities for its own account, for investment purposes and not with a view towards, or for resale in connection with, the public sale or distribution thereof, except pursuant to sales registered under or exempt from the registration requirements of the Securities Act; provided, however, that by making the representations herein, the Investor does not agree, or make any representation or warranty, to hold any of the Securities for any minimum or other specific term and reserves the right to dispose of the Securities at any time in accordance with or pursuant to a registration statement or an exemption under the Securities Act. The Investor does not presently have any agreement or understanding, directly or indirectly, with any Person to distribute any of the Securities.

Section 4.5. Accredited Investor Status. The Investor is an "accredited investor" as that term is defined in Rule 501(a) of Regulation D.

Section 4.6. Reliance on Exemptions. The Investor understands that the Securities are being offered and sold to it in reliance on specific exemptions from the registration requirements of U.S. federal and state securities laws and that the Company is relying in part upon the truth and accuracy of, and the Investor's compliance with, the representations, warranties, agreements, acknowledgments and understandings of the Investor set forth herein in order to determine the availability of such exemptions and the eligibility of the Investor to acquire the Securities.

Section 4.7. Information. All materials relating to the business, financial condition, management and operations of the Company and materials relating to the offer and sale of the Securities which have been requested by the Investor have been furnished or otherwise made available to the Investor or its advisors, including, without limitation, the Commission Documents. The Investor understands that its investment in the Securities involves a high degree of risk. The Investor is able to bear the economic risk of an investment in the Securities and has such knowledge and experience in financial and business matters that it is capable of evaluating the merits and risks of a proposed investment in the Securities. The Investor and its advisors have been afforded the opportunity to ask questions of and receive answers from representatives of the Company concerning the financial condition and business of the Company and other matters relating to an investment in the Securities. Neither such inquiries nor any other due diligence investigations conducted by the Investor or its advisors, if any, or its representatives shall modify, amend or affect the Investor's right to rely on the Company's representations and warranties contained in this Agreement or in any other Transaction Document to which the Company is a party or the Investor's right to rely on any other document or instrument executed and/or delivered in connection with this Agreement or the consummation of the transaction contemplated hereby (including, without limitation, the opinions of the Company's counsel delivered pursuant to Sections 7.1(iv) and 7.2(xv)). The Investor has sought such accounting, legal and tax advice as it has considered necessary to make an informed investment decision with respect to its acquisition of the Securities. The Investor understands that it (and not the Company) shall be responsible for its own tax liabilities that may arise as a result of this investment or the transactions contemplated by this Agreement.

Section 4.8. No Governmental Review. The Investor understands that no United States federal or state agency or any other government or governmental agency has passed on or made any recommendation or endorsement of the Securities or the fairness or suitability of the investment in the Securities nor have such authorities passed upon or endorsed the merits of the offering of the Securities.

Section 4.9. No General Solicitation. The Investor is not purchasing the Securities as a result of any form of general solicitation or general advertising (within the meaning of Regulation D) in connection with the offer or sale of the Securities.

Section 4.10. Not an Affiliate. The Investor is not an officer, director or an Affiliate of the Company.

Section 4.11. Statutory Underwriter Status. The Investor acknowledges that it will be disclosed as an "underwriter" and a "selling stockholder" in the Registration Statement and in any Prospectus contained therein to the extent required by applicable law and to the extent the Prospectus is related to the resale of Registrable Securities.

Section 4.12. Resales of Securities. The Investor represents, warrants and covenants that unless the Securities are eligible for resale pursuant to Rule 144, it will resell such Securities only pursuant to the Registration Statement, in a manner described under the caption "Plan of Distribution" in the Registration Statement, and in a manner in compliance with all applicable U.S. federal and state securities laws, rules and regulations, including, without limitation, any applicable prospectus delivery requirements of the Securities Act.

ARTICLE VREPRESENTATIONS, WARRANTIES AND COVENANTS OF THE COMPANY

Except as set forth in the disclosure schedule delivered by the Company to the Investor (which is hereby incorporated by reference in, and constitutes an integral part of, this Agreement) (the "***Disclosure Schedule***"), the Company hereby makes the following representations, warranties and covenants to the Investor:

Section 5.1. Organization, Good Standing and Power. The Company and each of its Subsidiaries is a corporation duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the jurisdiction of its incorporation and has the requisite corporate power and authority to own, lease and operate its properties and assets and to conduct its business as it is now being conducted and as presently proposed to be conducted. The Company and each Subsidiary is duly qualified as a foreign corporation to do business and is in good standing in every jurisdiction in which the nature of the business conducted or property owned by it makes such qualification necessary, except for any jurisdiction in which the failure to be so qualified would not have a Material Adverse Effect.

Section 5.2. Authorization, Enforcement. The Company has the requisite corporate power and authority to enter into and perform its obligations under each of the Transaction Documents to which it is a party and to issue the Securities in accordance with the terms hereof and thereof. Except for approvals of the Company's Board of Directors or a committee thereof as may be required in connection with any issuance and sale of Securities to the Investor hereunder (which approvals shall be obtained prior to the delivery of any Draw Down Notice), the execution, delivery and performance by the Company of each of the Transaction Documents to which it is a party and the consummation by it of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby have been duly and validly authorized by all necessary corporate action, and no further consent or authorization of the Company, its Board of Directors or its stockholders is required. Each of the Transaction Documents to which the Company is a party has been duly executed and delivered by the Company and constitutes a valid and binding obligation of the Company enforceable against the Company in accordance with its terms, except as such enforceability may be limited by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, liquidation, conservatorship, receivership or similar laws relating to, or affecting generally the enforcement of, creditor's rights and remedies or by other equitable principles of general application (including any limitation of equitable remedies).

Section 5.3. Capitalization and Voting Rights. The authorized capital stock of the Company and the shares thereof issued and outstanding were as set forth in the Commission Documents as of the dates reflected therein. All of the outstanding shares of Common Stock have been duly authorized and validly issued, and are fully paid and nonassessable. Except as set forth in the Commission Documents, this Agreement and the Registration Rights Agreement, there are no agreements or arrangements under which the Company is obligated to register the sale of any securities under the Securities Act. Except as set forth in the Commission Documents, no shares of Common Stock are entitled to preemptive rights and there are no outstanding debt securities and no contracts, commitments, understandings, or arrangements by which the Company is or may become bound to issue additional shares of the capital stock of the Company or options, warrants, scrip, rights to subscribe to, calls or commitments of any character whatsoever relating to, or securities or rights convertible into or exchangeable for, any shares of capital stock of the Company other than those issued or granted in the ordinary course of business pursuant to the Company's equity incentive and/or compensatory plans or arrangements. Except for customary transfer restrictions contained in agreements entered into by the Company to sell restricted securities or as set forth in the Commission Documents, the Company is not a party to, and it has no Knowledge of, any agreement restricting the voting or transfer of any shares of the capital stock of the Company. Except as set forth in the Commission Documents, the offer and sale of all capital stock, convertible or exchangeable securities, rights, warrants or options of the Company issued prior to the Closing Date complied with all applicable federal and state securities laws, and no stockholder has any right of rescission or damages or any "put" or similar right with respect thereto that would have a Material Adverse Effect. Except as set forth in the Commission Documents, there are no securities or instruments containing anti-dilution or similar provisions that will be triggered by this Agreement or any of the other Transaction Documents or the consummation of the transactions described herein or therein. The Company has furnished or made available to the Investor via EDGAR true and correct copies of the Company's Articles of Incorporation as in effect on the Closing Date (the "***Charter***"), and the Company's Bylaws as in effect on the Closing Date (the "***Bylaws***").

Section 5.4. Issuance of Securities. The Initial Commitment Shares have been, and the Shares to be issued under this Agreement have been or will be (prior to the delivery of any Draw Down Notice to the Investor hereunder), duly authorized by all necessary corporate action on the part of the Company. The Commitment Shares, when issued in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, and the Shares, when issued and paid for in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, shall be validly issued and outstanding, fully paid and nonassessable and free from all liens, charges, taxes, security interests, encumbrances, rights of first refusal, preemptive or similar rights and other encumbrances with respect to the issue thereof.

Section 5.5. No Conflicts. The execution, delivery and performance by the Company of each of the Transaction Documents to which it is a party and the consummation by the Company of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby do not and shall not (i) result in a violation of any provision of the Company's Charter or Bylaws, (ii) conflict with or result in a breach or violation of any of the terms or provisions of, or constitute a default (or an event which, with notice or lapse of time or both, would become a default) under, or give rise to any rights of termination, amendment, acceleration or cancellation of, any material agreement, mortgage, deed of trust, indenture, note, bond, license, lease agreement, instrument or obligation to which the Company or any of its Significant Subsidiaries is a party or is bound, (iii) create or impose a lien, charge or encumbrance on any property or assets of the Company or any of its Significant Subsidiaries under any agreement or any commitment to which the Company or any of its Significant Subsidiaries is a party or by which the Company or any of its Significant Subsidiaries is bound or to which any of their respective properties or assets is subject, or (iv) result in a violation of any federal, state, local or foreign statute, rule, regulation, order, judgment or decree applicable to the Company or any of its Subsidiaries or by which any property or asset of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries are bound or affected (including federal and state securities laws and regulations and the rules and regulations of the Trading Market), except, in the case of clauses (ii), (iii) and (iv), for such conflicts, defaults, terminations, amendments, acceleration, cancellations, liens, charges, encumbrances and violations as would not, individually or in the aggregate, have a Material Adverse Effect. Except as specifically contemplated by this Agreement or the Registration Rights Agreement and as required under the Securities Act and any applicable state securities laws, the Company is not required under any federal, state, local or foreign law, rule or regulation to obtain any consent, authorization or order of, or make any filing or registration with, any court or governmental agency (including, without limitation, the Trading Market) in order for it to execute, deliver or perform any of its obligations under the Transaction Documents to which it is a party, or to issue the Securities to the Investor in accordance with the terms hereof and thereof (other than such consents, authorizations, orders, filings or registrations as have been obtained or made prior to the Closing Date); provided, however, that, for purposes of the representation made in this sentence, the Company is assuming and relying upon the accuracy of the representations and warranties of the Investor in this Agreement and the compliance by it with its covenants and agreements contained in this Agreement and the Registration Rights Agreement.

Section 5.6. Commission Documents, Financial Statements. (a) The Company has timely filed (giving effect to permissible extensions in accordance with Rule 12b-25 under the Exchange Act) all Commission Documents. The Company has delivered or made available to the Investor via EDGAR or otherwise true and complete copies of the Commission Documents filed with or furnished to the Commission prior to the Closing Date (including, without limitation, the 2012 Form 10-K). No Subsidiary of the Company is required to file or furnish any report, schedule, registration, form, statement, information or other document with the Commission. As of its filing date, each Commission Document filed with or furnished to the Commission prior to the Closing Date complied in all material respects with the requirements of the Securities Act or the Exchange Act, as applicable, and other federal, state and local laws, rules and regulations applicable to it, and, as of its filing date (or, if amended or superseded by a filing prior to the Closing Date, on the date of such amended or superseded filing), such Commission Document did not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary in order to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. The Registration Statement, on the date it is filed with the Commission, on the date it is declared effective by the Commission (or becomes effective pursuant to Section 8 of the Securities Act), on each Draw Down Exercise Date and on each Settlement Date, shall comply in all material respects with the requirements of the Securities Act (including, without limitation, Rule 415 under the Securities Act) and shall not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary in order to make the statements therein not misleading, except that this representation and warranty shall not apply to statements in or omissions from the Registration Statement made in reliance upon and in conformity with information relating to the Investor furnished to the Company in writing by or on behalf of the Investor expressly for use therein. The Prospectus and each Prospectus Supplement required to be filed pursuant to this Agreement or the Registration Rights Agreement after the Closing Date, when taken together, on its date, on each Draw Down Exercise Date and on each Settlement Date, shall comply in all material respects with the requirements of the Securities Act (including, without limitation, Rule 424(b) under the Securities Act) and shall not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary in order to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, except that this representation and warranty shall not apply to statements in or omissions from the Prospectus or any Prospectus Supplement made in reliance upon and in conformity with information relating to the Investor furnished to the Company in writing by or on behalf of the Investor expressly for use therein. Each Commission Document (other than the Registration Statement, the Prospectus or any Prospectus Supplement) to be filed with or furnished to the Commission after the Closing Date and incorporated by reference in the Registration Statement, the Prospectus or any Prospectus Supplement required to be filed pursuant to this Agreement or the Registration Rights

Agreement (including, without limitation, the Current Report), when such document is filed with or furnished to the Commission and, if applicable, when such document becomes effective, as the case may be, shall comply in all material respects with the requirements of the Securities Act or the Exchange Act, as applicable, and other federal, state and local laws, rules and regulations applicable to it, and shall not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary in order to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. The Company has delivered or made available to the Investor via EDGAR or otherwise true and complete copies of all comment letters and substantive correspondence received by the Company from the Commission relating to the Commission Documents filed with or furnished to the Commission as of the Closing Date, together with all written responses of the Company thereto in the form such responses were filed via EDGAR. There are no outstanding or unresolved comments or undertakings in such comment letters received by the Company from the Commission. The Commission has not issued any stop order or other order suspending the effectiveness of any registration statement filed by the Company under the Securities Act or the Exchange Act.

(b) The financial statements, together with the related notes and schedules, of the Company included in the Commission Documents comply as to form in all material respects with all applicable accounting requirements and the published rules and regulations of the Commission and all other applicable rules and regulations with respect thereto. Such financial statements, together with the related notes and schedules, have been prepared in accordance with GAAP applied on a consistent basis during the periods involved (except (i) as may be otherwise indicated in such financial statements or the notes thereto or (ii) in the case of unaudited interim statements, to the extent they may not include footnotes or may be condensed or summary statements), and fairly present in all material respects the financial condition of the Company and its consolidated Subsidiaries as of the dates thereof and the results of operations and cash flows for the periods then ended (subject, in the case of unaudited statements, to normal year-end audit adjustments).

(c) The Company has timely filed with the Commission and made available to the Investor via EDGAR or otherwise all certifications and statements required by (x) Rule 13a-14 or Rule 15d-14 under the Exchange Act or (y) 18 U.S.C. Section 1350 (Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 ("***SOXA***")) with respect to all relevant Commission Documents. The Company is in compliance in all material respects with the provisions of SOXA

applicable to it as of the date hereof. The Company maintains disclosure controls and procedures required by Rule 13a-15 or Rule 15d-15 under the Exchange Act; such controls and procedures are effective to ensure that all material information concerning the Company and its Subsidiaries is made known on a timely basis to the individuals responsible for the timely and accurate preparation of the Company's Commission filings and other public disclosure documents. As used in this Section 5.6(c), the term "file" shall be broadly construed to include any manner in which a document or information is furnished, supplied or otherwise made available to the Commission.

(d) Tarvaran, Askelson & Company, LLP, who shall express their opinion on the audited financial statements and related schedules to be included or incorporated by reference in the Registration Statement and the Prospectus are, with respect to the Company, independent public accountants as required by the Securities Act and is an independent registered public accounting firm within the meaning of SOXA as required by the rules of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board. Tarvaran, Askelson & Company, LLP has not been engaged by the Company to perform any "prohibited activities" (as defined in Section 10A of the Exchange Act).

Section 5.7. Subsidiaries. The Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File NO. 333-198010) filed with the SEC on August 8, 2014, sets forth each Subsidiary of the Company as of the Closing Date, showing its jurisdiction of incorporation or organization and the percentage of the Company's ownership of the outstanding capital stock or other ownership interests of such Subsidiary, and the Company does not have any other Subsidiaries as of the Closing Date.

Section 5.8. No Material Adverse Effect. Except as disclosed in any Commission Documents filed since November 20, 2014, since November 20, 2014, the Company has not experienced or suffered any Material Adverse Effect, and there exists no current state of facts, condition or event which would have a Material Adverse Effect.

Section 5.9. No Undisclosed Liabilities. Neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries has any liabilities, obligations, claims or losses (whether liquidated or unliquidated, secured or unsecured, absolute, accrued, contingent or otherwise) that would be required to be disclosed on a balance sheet of the Company or any Subsidiary (including the notes thereto) in conformity with GAAP and are not disclosed in the Commission Documents, other than those incurred in the ordinary course of the Company's or its Subsidiaries respective businesses since November 20, 2014 and which, individually or in the aggregate, do not or would not have a Material Adverse Effect.

Section 5.10. No Undisclosed Events or Circumstances. No event or circumstance has occurred or information exists with respect to the Company or any of its Subsidiaries or its or their business, properties, liabilities, operations (including results thereof) or conditions (financial or otherwise), which, under applicable law, rule or regulation, requires public disclosure or announcement by the Company at or before the Closing but which has not been so publicly announced or disclosed, except for events or circumstances which, individually or in the aggregate, do not or would not have a Material Adverse Effect.

Section 5.11. Indebtedness; Solvency. The Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for its fiscal quarter ended September 30, 2014 sets forth, as of September 30, 2014, all outstanding secured and unsecured Indebtedness of the Company or any Subsidiary, or for which the Company or any Subsidiary has commitments through such date. For the purposes of this Agreement, "***Indebtedness***" shall mean (a) any liabilities for borrowed money or amounts owed in excess of $1,000 (other than trade accounts payable incurred in the ordinary course of business), (b) all guaranties, endorsements, indemnities and other contingent obligations in respect of Indebtedness of others in excess of $1,000, whether or not the same are or should be reflected in the Company's balance sheet (or the notes thereto), except guaranties by endorsement of negotiable instruments for deposit or collection or similar transactions in the ordinary course of business; and (c) the present value of any lease payments in excess of $1,000 due under leases required to be capitalized in accordance with GAAP. There is no existing or continuing default or event of default in respect of any Indebtedness of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries. The Company has not taken any steps, and does not currently expect to take any steps, to seek protection pursuant to Title 11 of the United States Code or any similar federal or state bankruptcy law or law for the relief of debtors, nor does the Company have any Knowledge that its creditors intend to initiate involuntary bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization or liquidation proceedings or other proceedings for relief under Title 11 of the United States Code or any other federal or state bankruptcy law or any law for the relief of debtors. The Company is financially solvent and is generally able to pay its debts as they become due.

Section 5.12. Title To Assets. Each of the Company and its Subsidiaries has good and valid title to, or has valid rights to lease or otherwise use, all of their respective real and personal property reflected in the Commission Documents, free of mortgages, pledges, charges, liens, security interests or other encumbrances, except for those indicated in the Commission Documents and those that would not have a Material Adverse Effect. All real property and facilities held under lease by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries are held by them under valid, subsisting and enforceable leases with such exceptions as are not material and do not interfere with the use made and proposed to be made of such property and buildings by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries.

Section 5.13. Actions Pending. To the Knowledge of the Company, there is no action, suit, claim, investigation or proceeding pending or threatened against the Company or any Subsidiary which questions the validity of the Transaction Documents or the transactions contemplated thereby or any action taken or to be taken pursuant thereto. Except as set forth in the Commission Documents, to the Knowledge of the Company, there is no action, suit, claim, investigation or proceeding pending or threatened against or involving the Company, any Subsidiary or any of their respective properties or assets, or involving any officers or directors of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, including, without limitation, any securities class action lawsuit or stockholder derivative lawsuit related to the Company, in each case which, if determined adversely to the Company, its Subsidiary or any officer or director of the Company or its Subsidiaries, would have a Material Adverse Effect. Except as set forth in the Commission Documents, no judgment, order, writ, injunction or decree or award has been issued by or, to the Knowledge of the Company, requested of any court, arbitrator or governmental agency which would be reasonably expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect.

Section 5.14. Compliance With Law. The business of the Company and the Subsidiaries has been and is presently being conducted in compliance with all applicable federal, state, local and foreign governmental laws, rules, regulations and ordinances, except as set forth in the Commission Documents and except for such non-compliance which, individually or in the aggregate, would not have a Material Adverse Effect. Neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries is in violation of any judgment, decree or order or any statute, ordinance, rule or regulation applicable to the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, and neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries will conduct its business in violation of any of the foregoing, except in all cases for possible violations which could not, individually or in the aggregate, have a Material Adverse Effect. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Company has maintained all requirements for the continued listing or quotation of its Common Stock on the Trading Market, and the Company is not in violation of any of the rules, regulations or requirements of the Trading Market and has no Knowledge of any facts or circumstances that could reasonably lead to delisting or suspension of the Common Stock by the Trading Market in the foreseeable future.

Section 5.15. Certain Fees. No brokers, finders or financial advisory fees or commissions are or shall be payable by the Company or any Subsidiary (or any of their respective Affiliates) with respect to the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents, other than fees payable to Aegis Capital Corp.

Section 5.16. Disclosure. The Company confirms that neither it nor any other Person acting on its behalf has provided the Investor or any of its agents, advisors or counsel with any information that constitutes or could reasonably be expected to constitute material, nonpublic information concerning the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, other than the existence of the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents. The Company understands and confirms that the Investor will rely on the foregoing representations in effecting transactions in securities of the Company. All disclosure provided to Investor regarding the Company and its Subsidiaries, their businesses and the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents (including, without limitation, the representations and warranties of the Company contained in the Transaction Documents to which it is a party (as modified by the Disclosure Schedule)) furnished by or on behalf of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, taken together, is true and correct and does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary in order to make the statements made therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. Each press release issued by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries during the 12 months preceding the Closing Date did not at the time of release (or, if amended or superseded by a later dated press release issued by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries prior to the Closing Date or by a later dated Commission Document filed with or furnished to the Commission by the Company prior to the Closing Date, at the time of issuance of such later dated press release or filing or furnishing of such Commission Document, as applicable) contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they are made, not misleading.

Section 5.17. Operation of Business. (a) The Company or one or more of its Subsidiaries possesses such permits, licenses, approvals, consents and

other authorizations (including licenses, accreditation and other similar documentation or approvals of any local health departments) issued by the appropriate federal, state, local or foreign regulatory agencies or bodies as are necessary to conduct the business now operated by it (collectively, "***Governmental Licenses***"), except where the failure to possess such Governmental Licenses, individually or in the aggregate, would not have a Material Adverse Effect. The Company and its Subsidiaries are in compliance with the terms and conditions of all such Governmental Licenses, except where the failure to so comply, individually or in the aggregate, would not have a Material Adverse Effect or except as otherwise disclosed in the Commission Documents. All of the Governmental Licenses are valid and in full force and effect, except where the invalidity of such Governmental Licenses or the failure of such Governmental Licenses to be in full force and effect, individually or in the aggregate, would not have a Material Adverse Effect or except as otherwise disclosed in the Commission Documents. Except as set forth in the Commission Documents, neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries has received any written notice of proceedings relating to the revocation or modification of any such Governmental Licenses which, if the subject of any unfavorable decision, ruling or finding, individually or in the aggregate, would have a Material Adverse Effect. This Section 5.17 does not relate to environmental matters, such items being the subject of Section 5.18.

(b) The Company or one or more of its Subsidiaries owns or possesses adequate patents, patent rights, licenses, inventions, copyrights, know-how (including trade secrets and other unpatented and/or unpatentable proprietary or confidential information, systems or procedures), trademarks, service marks, trade names, trade dress, logos, copyrights and other intellectual property, including, without limitation, all of the intellectual property described in the Commission Documents as being owned or licensed by the Company (collectively, "***Intellectual Property***"), necessary to carry on the business now operated by it. Except as set forth in the Commission Documents, there are no actions, suits or judicial proceedings pending, or to the Company's Knowledge threatened, relating to patents or proprietary information to which the Company or any of its Subsidiaries is a party or of which any property of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries is subject, and neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries has received any notice or is otherwise aware of any infringement of or conflict with asserted rights of others with respect to any Intellectual Property or of any facts or circumstances which could render any Intellectual Property invalid or inadequate to protect the interest of the Company and its Subsidiaries therein, and which infringement or conflict (if the subject of any unfavorable decision, ruling or finding) or invalidity or inadequacy, individually or in the aggregate, would have a Material Adverse Effect.

Section 5.18. Environmental Compliance. Except as disclosed in the Commission Documents, the Company and each of its Subsidiaries have obtained all material approvals, authorization, certificates, consents, licenses, orders and permits or other similar authorizations of all governmental authorities, or from any other person, that are required under any Environmental Laws, except for any approvals, authorization, certificates, consents, licenses, orders and permits or other similar authorizations the failure of which to obtain does not or would not have a Material Adverse Effect. "***Environmental Laws***" shall mean all applicable laws relating to the protection of the environment including, without limitation, all requirements pertaining to reporting, licensing, permitting, controlling, investigating or remediating emissions, discharges, releases or threatened releases of hazardous substances, chemical substances, pollutants, contaminants or toxic substances, materials or wastes, whether solid, liquid or gaseous in nature, into the air, surface water, groundwater or land, or relating to the manufacture, processing, distribution, use, treatment, storage, disposal, transport or handling of hazardous substances, chemical substances, pollutants, contaminants or toxic substances, material or wastes, whether solid, liquid or gaseous in nature. Except for such instances as would not, individually or in the aggregate, have a Material Adverse Effect, to the Company's Knowledge, there are no past or present events, conditions, circumstances, incidents, actions or omissions relating to or in any way affecting the Company or its Subsidiaries that violate or could reasonably be expected to violate any Environmental Law after the Closing Date or that could reasonably be expected to give rise to any environmental liability, or otherwise form the basis of any claim, action, demand, suit, proceeding, hearing, study or investigation (i) under any Environmental Law, or (ii) based on or related to the manufacture, processing, distribution, use, treatment, storage (including without limitation underground storage tanks), disposal, transport or handling, or the emission, discharge, release or threatened release of any hazardous substance.

Section 5.19. Material Agreements. Except as set forth in the Commission Documents, neither the Company nor any Subsidiary of the Company is a party to any written or oral contract, instrument, agreement commitment, obligation, plan or arrangement, a copy of which would be required to be filed with the Commission as an exhibit to an annual report on Form 10-K (collectively, "***Material Agreements***"). Except as set forth in the Commission Documents, the Company and each of its Subsidiaries have performed in all material respects all the obligations then required to be performed by them under the Material Agreements, have received no notice of default or an event of default by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries thereunder and are not aware of any basis for the assertion thereof, and neither the Company or any of its Subsidiaries nor, to the Knowledge of the Company, any other contracting party thereto are in default under any Material Agreement now in effect, the result of which would have a Material Adverse Effect. Except as set forth in the Commission Documents, each of the Material Agreements is in full force and effect, and constitutes a legal, valid and binding obligation enforceable in accordance with its terms against the Company and/or any of its Subsidiaries and, to the Knowledge of the Company, each other contracting party thereto, except as such enforceability may be limited by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, liquidation, conservatorship, receivership or similar laws relating to, or affecting generally the enforcement of, creditor's rights and remedies or by other equitable principles of general application.

Section 5.20. Transactions With Affiliates. Except as set forth in the Commission Documents, there are no loans, leases, agreements, contracts, royalty agreements, management contracts, service arrangements or other continuing transactions exceeding $120,000 between (a) the Company or any Subsidiary, on the one hand, and (b) any person or entity who would be covered by Item 404(a) of Regulation S-K, on the other hand. Except as disclosed in the Commission Documents, there are no outstanding amounts payable to or receivable from, or advances by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries to, and neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries is otherwise a creditor of or debtor to, any beneficial owner of more than 5% of the outstanding shares of Common Stock, or any director, employee or affiliate of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, other than (i) reimbursement for reasonable expenses incurred on behalf of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries or (ii) as part of the normal and customary terms of such person's employment or service as a director with the Company or any of its Subsidiaries.

Section 5.21. Employees. Neither the Company nor any Subsidiary of the Company has any collective bargaining arrangements or agreements covering any of its employees, except as set forth in the Commission Documents. Except as disclosed in the Commission Documents, no officer, consultant or key employee of the Company or any Subsidiary whose termination, either individually or in the aggregate, would reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, has terminated or, to the Knowledge of the Company, has any present intention of terminating his or her employment or engagement with the Company or any Subsidiary.

Section 5.22. Use of Proceeds. The proceeds from the sale of the Shares shall be used by the Company and its Subsidiaries as set forth in the Prospectus and any Prospectus Supplement filed pursuant to Section 2.3 of this Agreement and pursuant to the Registration Rights Agreement.

Section 5.23. Investment Company Act Status. The Company is not, and as a result of the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents and the application of the proceeds from the sale of the Shares as set forth in the Prospectus and any Prospectus Supplement shall not be required to be registered as, an "investment company" or a company "controlled" by an "investment company," within the meaning of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.

Section 5.24. ERISA. No liability to the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation has been incurred with respect to any Plan by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries which has had or would have a Material Adverse Effect. No "prohibited transaction" (as defined in Section 406 of ERISA or Section 4975 of the Code) or "accumulated funding deficiency" (as defined in Section 302 of ERISA) or any of the events set forth in Section 4043(b) of ERISA has occurred with respect to any Plan which has had or would have a Material Adverse Effect, and the execution and delivery of this Agreement and the issuance and sale of the Securities hereunder shall not result in any of the foregoing events. Each Plan is in compliance in all material respects with applicable law, including ERISA and the Code; the Company has not incurred and does not expect to incur liability under Title IV of ERISA with respect

to the termination of, or withdrawal from, any Plan; and each Plan for which the Company would have any liability that is intended to be qualified under Section 401(a) of the Code is so qualified in all material respects and nothing has occurred, whether by action or failure to act, which would cause the loss of such qualifications. As used in this Section 5.24, the term "***Plan***" shall mean an "employee pension benefit plan" (as defined in Section 3 of ERISA) which is or has been established or maintained, or to which contributions are or have been made, by the Company or any Subsidiary or by any trade or business, whether or not incorporated, which, together with the Company or any Subsidiary, is under common control, as described in Section 414(b) or (c) of the Code.

Section 5.25. Taxes. The Company and each of its Subsidiaries (i) has filed all necessary federal, state and foreign income and franchise tax returns or has duly requested extensions thereof, except for those the failure of which to file would not have a Material Adverse Effect, (ii) has paid all federal, state, local and foreign taxes due and payable for which it is liable, except to the extent that any such taxes are being contested in good faith and by appropriate proceedings, except for such taxes the failure of which to pay would not have a Material Adverse Effect, and (iii) does not have any tax deficiency or claims outstanding or assessed or, to the Company's Knowledge, proposed against it which would have a Material Adverse Effect. There are no unpaid taxes in any material amount claimed to be due by the taxing authority of any jurisdiction, and the officers of the Company and its Subsidiaries know of no basis for any such claim. The Company is not operated in such a manner as to qualify as a passive foreign investment company, as defined in

Section 1297 of the Code.

Section 5.26. Insurance. The Company and its Subsidiaries are insured by insurers of recognized financial responsibility against such losses and risks and in such amounts as management of the Company believes to be prudent and customary in the businesses in which the Company and its Subsidiaries are engaged. Neither the Company nor any such Subsidiary has been refused any insurance coverage sought or applied for, and neither the Company nor any such Subsidiary has any reason to believe that it will be unable to renew its existing insurance coverage as and when such coverage expires or to obtain similar coverage from similar insurers as may be necessary to continue its business at a cost that would not have a Material Adverse Effect.

Section 5.27. U.S. Real Property Holding Corporation. Neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries is, or has ever been, and so long as any of the Securities are held by the Investor, shall become a U.S. real property holding corporation within the meaning of Section 897 of the Code.

Section 5.28. Exemption from Registration; Valid Issuances. Subject to, and in reliance on, the representations, warranties and covenants made herein by the Investor, the offer and sale of the Securities in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement is exempt from the registration requirements of the Securities Act pursuant to Section 4(a)(2) and Rule 506 of Regulation D; provided, however, that at the request of and with the express agreement of the Investor, the Shares will be delivered to the Investor via book entry through DTC and will not bear legends noting restrictions as to resale of such securities under federal or state securities laws, nor will any such securities be subject to stop transfer instructions. Neither the offer or sale of the Securities pursuant to, nor the Company's performance of its obligations under, the Transaction Documents to which it is a party shall (i) result in the creation or imposition of any liens, charges, claims or other encumbrances upon the Securities, or (ii) entitle the holders of any outstanding shares of capital stock of the Company to preemptive or other rights to subscribe to or acquire the shares of Common Stock or other securities of the Company.

Section 5.29. No General Solicitation or Advertising. Neither the Company, nor any of its Subsidiaries or Affiliates, nor any Person acting on its or their behalf, has engaged in any form of general solicitation or general advertising (within the meaning of Regulation D) in connection with the offer or sale of the Securities.

Section 5.30. No Integrated Offering. None of the Company, its Subsidiaries or any of their Affiliates, nor any Person acting on their behalf has, directly or indirectly, made any offers or sales of any security or solicited any offers to buy any security, under circumstances that would require registration of the issuance of any of the Securities under the Securities Act, whether through integration with prior offerings or otherwise, or cause this offering of the Securities to require approval of stockholders of the Company under any applicable stockholder approval provisions, including, without limitation, under the rules and regulations of the Trading Market. None of the Company, its Subsidiaries, their Affiliates nor any Person acting on their behalf will take any action or steps referred to in the preceding sentence that would require registration of the issuance of any of the Securities under the Securities Act or cause the offering of any of the Securities to be integrated with other offerings.

Section 5.31. Dilutive Effect. The Company is aware and acknowledges that issuance of the Securities could cause dilution to existing stockholders and could significantly increase the outstanding number of shares of Common Stock.

Section 5.32. Manipulation of Price. Neither the Company nor any of its officers, directors or Affiliates has, and, to the Knowledge of the Company, no Person acting on their behalf has, (i) taken, directly or indirectly, any action designed or intended to cause or to result in the stabilization or manipulation of the price of any security of the Company, or which caused or resulted in, or which would in the future reasonably be expected to cause or result in, the stabilization or manipulation of the price of any security of the Company, in each case to facilitate the sale or resale of any of the Securities, or (ii) sold, bid for, purchased, or paid any compensation for soliciting purchases of, any of the Securities. Neither the Company nor any of its officers, directors or Affiliates will during the term of this Agreement, and, to the Knowledge of the Company, no Person acting on their behalf will during the term of this Agreement, take any of the actions referred to in the immediately preceding sentence.

Section 5.33. Securities Act. The Company has complied and shall comply with all applicable federal and state securities laws in connection with the offer, issuance and sale of the Securities hereunder, including, without limitation, the applicable requirements of the Securities Act. The Registration Statement, upon filing with the Commission and at the time it is declared effective by the Commission (or becomes effective pursuant to Section 8 of the Securities Act), shall satisfy all of the requirements of the Securities Act to register the resale of the Registrable Securities by the Investor in accordance with the Registration Rights Agreement on a delayed or continuous basis under Rule 415 under the Securities Act at then-prevailing market prices, and not fixed prices. The Company is not, and has not previously been at any time, an issuer identified in, or subject to, Rule 144(i).

Section 5.34. Listing and Maintenance Requirements. The Company's Common Stock is registered pursuant to Section 12(b) or 12(g) of the Exchange Act, and the Company has taken no action designed to, or which to its Knowledge is likely to have the effect of, terminating the registration of the Common Stock under the Exchange Act, nor has the Company received any notification that the Commission is contemplating terminating such registration. The Company has not, in the 12 months preceding the Closing Date, received notice from any Trading Market on which the Common Stock is or has been listed or quoted to the effect that the Company is not in compliance with the listing or maintenance requirements of such Trading Market. As of the Closing Date, the Company is in compliance with all such listing and maintenance requirements.

Section 5.35. Application of Takeover Protections. The Company and its Board of Directors have taken all necessary action, if any, in order to render inapplicable any control share acquisition, business combination, poison pill (including any distribution under a rights agreement) or other similar anti-takeover provision under the Company's Charter or the laws of its state of incorporation that is or could become applicable to the Investor as a result of the Investor and the Company fulfilling their respective obligations or exercising their respective rights under the Transaction Documents (as applicable), including, without limitation, as a result of the Company's issuance of the Securities and the Investor's ownership of the Securities.

Section 5.36. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act. None of the Company, any Subsidiary or, to the Knowledge of the Company, any director, officer, agent, employee, affiliate or other Person acting on behalf of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, is aware of or has taken any action, directly or indirectly, that would result in a violation by such Persons of the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977, as amended, and the rules and regulations thereunder (collectively, the "***FCPA***"), including, without limitation, making use of the mails or any means or instrumentality of interstate commerce corruptly in furtherance of an offer, payment, promise to pay or authorization of the payment of any money, or other property, gift, promise to give, or authorization of the giving of anything of value to any "foreign official" (as such term is defined in the FCPA) or any foreign political party or official thereof or any candidate for foreign political office, in contravention of the FCPA. The Company and the Subsidiaries have conducted their respective businesses in compliance with the FCPA.

Section 5.37. **Money Laundering Laws**. The operations of the Company and its Subsidiaries are and have been conducted at all times in

compliance with applicable financial recordkeeping and reporting requirements of the Currency and Foreign Transactions Reporting Act of 1970, as amended, the money laundering statutes of all jurisdictions, the rules and regulations thereunder and any related or similar rules, regulations or guidelines, issued, administered or enforced by any governmental agency (collectively, the "***Money Laundering Laws***") and, to the Knowledge of the Company, no action, suit or proceeding by or before any court or governmental agency, authority or body or any arbitrator involving the Company or any of its Subsidiaries with respect to the Money Laundering Laws is pending or threatened.

Section 5.38. OFAC. None of the Company, any Subsidiary or, to the Knowledge of the Company, any director, officer, agent, employee, affiliate or Person acting on behalf of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries is currently subject to any U.S. sanctions administered by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Treasury Department ("***OFAC***"); and the Company will not directly or indirectly use the proceeds of the offering, or lend, contribute or otherwise make available such proceeds to any subsidiary, joint venture partner or other Person, for the purpose of financing the activities of any Person currently subject to any U.S. sanctions administered by OFAC.

Section 5.39. [intentionally omitted]

Section 5.40. Royalties and Commissions. Except as set forth in the Commission Documents, neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries has any responsibility or obligation to pay or have paid on their behalf any material commission, royalty or similar payment to any person with respect to their property rights.

Section 5.41. Acknowledgement Regarding Investor's Acquisition of Securities. The Company acknowledges and agrees that the Investor is acting solely in the capacity of an arm's length purchaser with respect to this Agreement and the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents. The Company further acknowledges that the Investor is not acting as a financial advisor or fiduciary of the Company (or in any similar capacity) with respect to this Agreement and the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents, and any advice given by the Investor or any of its representatives or agents in connection therewith is merely incidental to the Investor's acquisition of the Securities. The Company further represents to the Investor that the Company's decision to enter into the Transaction Documents to which it is a party has been based solely on the independent evaluation of the transactions contemplated thereby by the Company and its representatives. The Company acknowledges and agrees that the Investor has not made and does not make any representations or warranties with respect to the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents other than those specifically set forth in Article IV of this Agreement.

ARTICLE VI
ADDITIONAL COVENANTS

The Company covenants with the Investor, and the Investor covenants with the Company, as follows, which covenants of one party are for the benefit of the other party, during the Investment Period:

Section 6.1. Securities Compliance. The Company shall notify the Commission and the Trading Market, if and as applicable, in accordance with their respective rules and regulations, of the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents, and shall take all necessary action, undertake all proceedings and obtain all registrations, permits, consents and approvals for the legal and valid issuance of the Securities to the Investor in accordance with the terms of the Transaction Documents, as applicable.

Section 6.2. Reservation of Common Stock. The Company has available and the Company shall reserve and keep available at all times, free of preemptive and other similar rights of stockholders, the requisite aggregate number of authorized but unissued shares of Common Stock to enable the Company to timely effect the issuance, sale and delivery in full to the Investor of all Securities to be issued and delivered under this Agreement, in any case prior to the issuance to the Investor of such Securities. The number of shares of Common Stock so reserved from time to time, as theretofore increased or reduced as hereinafter provided, may be reduced by the number of shares of Common Stock actually delivered pursuant to this Agreement.

Section 6.3. Registration and Listing. The Company shall take all action necessary to cause the Common Stock to continue to be registered as a class of securities under Sections 12(b) or 12(g) of the Exchange Act, shall comply with its reporting and filing obligations under the Exchange Act, and shall not take any action or file any document (whether or not permitted by the Securities Act or the Exchange Act) to terminate or suspend such registration or to terminate or suspend its reporting and filing obligations under the Exchange Act or Securities Act, except as permitted herein. The Company shall use its reasonable best efforts to continue the listing and trading of its Common Stock and the listing of the Securities purchased or acquired by the Investor hereunder on the Trading Market and to comply with the Company's reporting, filing and other obligations under the bylaws, listed securities maintenance standards and other rules and regulations of the Trading Market. The Company shall not take any action which could be reasonably expected to result in the delisting or suspension of the Common Stock on the Trading Market. If the Company receives any final and non-appealable notice that the listing or quotation of the Common Stock on the Trading Market shall be terminated on a date certain, the Company shall promptly (and in any case within 48 hours) notify the Investor of such fact in writing and shall use its reasonable best efforts to cause the Common Stock to be listed or quoted on another Trading Market prior to such date certain.

Section 6.4. Compliance with Laws.

(i) The Company shall comply, and cause each Subsidiary to comply, (a) with all laws, rules, regulations and orders applicable to the business and operations of the Company and its Subsidiaries, except as would not have a Material Adverse Effect and (b) with all applicable provisions of the Securities Act and the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations of the Trading Market. Without limiting the foregoing, neither the Company, nor any of its Subsidiaries, nor to the Knowledge of the Company, any of their respective directors, officers, agents, employees or any other Persons acting on their behalf shall, in connection with the operation of the Company's and its Subsidiaries' respective businesses, (1) use any corporate funds for unlawful contributions, payments, gifts or entertainment or to make any unlawful expenditures relating to political activity to government officials, candidates or members of political parties or organizations, (2) pay, accept or receive any unlawful contributions, payments, expenditures or gifts, or (3) violate or operate in noncompliance with any export restrictions, anti-boycott regulations, embargo regulations or other applicable domestic or foreign laws and regulations, including, without limitation, the FCPA and the Money Laundering Laws.

(ii) The Investor shall comply with all laws, rules, regulations and orders applicable to the performance by it of its obligations under this Agreement and its investment in the Securities, except as would not, individually or in the aggregate, prohibit or otherwise interfere with the ability of the Investor to enter into and perform its obligations under this Agreement in any material respect. Without limiting the foregoing, the Investor shall comply with all applicable provisions of the Securities Act and the Exchange Act, including Regulation M thereunder, and any applicable securities laws of any non-U.S. jurisdictions.

Section 6.5. Keeping of Records and Books of Account; Due Diligence.

(i) The Company shall keep and cause each Subsidiary to keep adequate records and books of account, in which complete entries shall be made in accordance with GAAP consistently applied, reflecting all financial transactions of the Company and its Subsidiaries, and in which, for each fiscal year, all proper reserves for depreciation, depletion, obsolescence, amortization, taxes, bad debts and other purposes in connection with its business shall be made. The Company shall maintain a system of internal accounting controls that (a) pertain to the maintenance of records that in reasonable detail accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the Company; (b) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the Company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the Company; and (c) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use or disposition of the Company's assets that could have a material effect on the Company's financial statements (it being acknowledged and agreed that the identification by the Company and/or its independent registered public accounting firm of any "significant deficiencies" or "material weaknesses" (each as defined by the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board) in the Company's internal controls over its financial reporting shall not, in and of itself, constitute a breach of this Section 6.5(i)).

(ii) Subject to the requirements of Section 6.16 of this Agreement, from time to time from and after the Closing Date, the Company shall make available for inspection and review by the Investor during normal business hours and after reasonable notice, customary documentation reasonably requested by the Investor and/or its appointed counsel or advisors to conduct due diligence; provided, however, that after the Closing Date, the Investor's continued due diligence shall not be a condition to the issuance of any Draw Down Notice or the settlement of any Draw Down.

Section 6.6. Limitations on Holdings and Issuances. The Company shall not be obligated to issue and the Investor shall not be obligated to purchase any shares of Common Stock which would cause the aggregate number of shares of Common Stock then beneficially owned (as calculated pursuant to Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act and Rule 13d-3 promulgated thereunder) by the Investor and its Affiliates to exceed the Ownership Limitation. Promptly following any request by the Company, the Investor shall inform the Company of the number of shares of Common Stock then beneficially owned by the Investor and its Affiliates.

Section 6.7. Other Agreements and Alternate Transactions.

(i) The Company shall not enter into, announce or recommend to its stockholders any agreement, plan, arrangement or transaction in or of which the terms thereof would restrict, materially delay, conflict with or impair the ability or right of the Company to perform its obligations under the Transaction Documents to which it is a party, including, without limitation, the obligation of the Company to deliver (i) the Initial Commitment Shares to the Investor not later than 4:00 p.m. (New York time) on the second Trading Day immediately following the Closing Date, and (ii) the Shares to the Investor in respect of a Draw Down on the applicable Settlement Date. For the avoidance of doubt, nothing in this Section 6.7(i) shall in any way limit the Company's right to terminate this Agreement in accordance with Section 8.1 (subject in all cases to Section 8.3).

(ii) If the Company enters into any agreement, plan, arrangement or transaction with a third party or seeks to utilize any existing agreement, plan or arrangement with a third party, in each case the principal purpose of which is to implement, effect or consummate, at any time during the period beginning on the first Trading Day of any Pricing Period and ending on the second Trading Day next following the applicable Settlement Date (the "***Reference Period***"), an Alternate Transaction that does not constitute an Acceptable Transaction, the Company shall provide prompt notice thereof (an "***Alternate Transaction Notice***") to the Investor; provided, however, that such Alternate Transaction Notice must be received by the Investor not later than the earlier of (a) 48 hours after the Company's execution of any agreement, plan, arrangement or transaction relating to such Alternate Transaction (or, with respect to any existing agreement, plan or arrangement, 48 hours after the Company has determined to utilize any such existing agreement, plan or arrangement to implement, effect or consummate such Other Financing) and (b) the second Trading Day immediately preceding the applicable Settlement Date with respect to the applicable Draw Down Notice. If required under applicable law, including, without limitation, Regulation FD promulgated by the Commission, or under the applicable rules and regulations of the Trading Market, the Company shall simultaneously publicly disclose the information included in any Alternate Transaction Notice in accordance with Regulation FD and the applicable rules and regulations of the Trading Market. For purposes of this Section 6.7(ii), any press release issued by, or Commission Document filed by, the Company shall constitute sufficient notice, provided that it is issued or filed, as the case may be, within the time requirements set forth in the first sentence (including the provisos thereto) of this Section 6.7(ii) for an Alternate Transaction Notice. With respect to any Reference Period for which the Company is required to provide an Alternate Transaction Notice pursuant to the first sentence of this Section 6.7(ii), the Investor shall purchase the Shares subject to the applicable Draw Down at the lower of (x) the price therefor in accordance with the terms of this Agreement or (y) the third party's per-share purchase price (or exercise or conversion price, as the case may be) in connection with the Alternate Transaction, net of such third party's discounts, Warrant Value and fees.

(iii) For all purposes of this Agreement, an "***Alternate Transaction***" shall mean (w) the issuance of Common Stock for a purchase price less than, or the issuance of securities convertible into or exchangeable for Common Stock at an exercise or conversion price (as the case may be) less than, the then-Current Market Price of the Common Stock (including, without limitation, pursuant to any "equity line" or other financing that is substantially similar to the financing provided for under this Agreement, or pursuant to any other transaction in which the purchase, conversion or exchange price for such Common Stock is determined using a floating discount or other post-issuance adjustable discount to the then-Current Market Price (any such transaction, a "***Similar Financing***")), in each case, after all fees, discounts, Warrant Value and commissions associated with the transaction (a "***Below Market Offering***"); (x) an "at-the-market" offering of Common Stock or securities convertible into or exchangeable for Common Stock pursuant to Rule 415(a)(4) under the Securities Act (an "***ATM***"); (y) the implementation by the Company of any mechanism in respect of any securities convertible into or exchangeable for Common Stock for the reset of the purchase price of the Common Stock to below the then-Current Market Price of the Common Stock (including, without limitation, any antidilution or similar adjustment provisions in respect of any Company securities, but specifically excluding customary antidilution adjustments for stock splits, stock dividends, stock combinations, recapitalizations, reclassifications and similar events) (a "***Price Reset Provision***"); or (z) the issuance of options, warrants or similar rights of subscription or the issuance of convertible equity or debt securities, in each case not constituting an Acceptable Transaction. For all purposes of this Agreement, an "***Acceptable Transaction***" shall mean the issuance by the Company of: (1) debt securities or any class or series of preferred stock of the Company, in each case that are not convertible into or exchangeable for Common Stock or securities convertible into or exchangeable for Common Stock; (2) shares of Common Stock or securities convertible into or exchangeable for Common Stock other than in connection with a Below Market Offering or an ATM, and the issuance of shares of Common Stock upon the conversion, exercise or exchange thereof; (3) shares of Common Stock or securities convertible into or exchangeable for Common Stock in connection with an underwritten public offering of equity securities of the Company or a registered direct public offering of equity securities of the Company, in each case where the price per share of such Common Stock (or the conversion or exercise price of such securities, as applicable) is fixed concurrently with the

execution of definitive documentation relating to such offering, and the issuance of shares of Common Stock upon the conversion, exercise or exchange thereof; (4) shares of Common Stock or securities convertible into or exchangeable for Common Stock in connection with awards under the Company's benefit and equity plans or equivalents and arrangements or stockholder rights plan (as applicable), and the issuance of shares of Common Stock upon the conversion, exercise or exchange thereof; (5) shares of Common Stock issuable upon the conversion, exercise or exchange of equity awards or convertible, exercisable or exchangeable securities outstanding as of the Closing Date; (6) shares of Common Stock in connection with stock splits, stock dividends, stock combinations, recapitalizations, reclassifications and similar events; (7) shares of Common Stock or securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for Common Stock issued in connection with the acquisition, license or sale of one or more other companies, equipment, technologies, other assets or lines of business, and the issuance of shares of Common Stock upon the conversion, exercise or exchange thereof; (8) shares of Common Stock or securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for Common Stock or similar rights to subscribe for the purchase of shares of Common Stock in connection with technology sharing, collaboration, partnering, licensing, research and joint development agreements (or amendments thereto) with third parties, and the issuance of shares of Common Stock upon the conversion, exercise or exchange thereof; (9) shares of Common Stock or securities convertible into or exchangeable for Common Stock to employees, consultants and/or advisors as consideration for services rendered or to be rendered, and the issuance of shares of Common Stock upon the conversion, exercise or exchange thereof; and (10) shares of Common Stock or securities convertible into or exchangeable for Common Stock issued in connection with capital or equipment financings and/or real property lease arrangements, and the issuance of shares of Common Stock upon the conversion, exercise or exchange thereof.

Section 6.8. Corporate Existence. The Company shall take all steps necessary to preserve and continue the corporate existence of the Company; provided, however, that, except as provided in Section 6.9, nothing in this Agreement shall be deemed to prohibit the Company from engaging in any Fundamental Transaction with another Person. For the avoidance of doubt, nothing in this Section 6.8 shall in any way limit the Company's right to terminate this Agreement in accordance with Section 8.1 (subject in all cases to Section 8.3).

Section 6.9. Fundamental Transaction. If a Draw Down Notice has been delivered to the Investor and the transactions contemplated therein have not yet been fully settled in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement, the Company shall not effect any Fundamental Transaction until the expiration of five Trading Days following the Settlement Date with respect to such Draw Down Notice.

Section 6.10. Delivery of Registration Statement and Prospectus; Subsequent Changes. In accordance with the Registration Rights Agreement, the Company shall deliver or make available to the Investor and its counsel, without charge, an electronic copy of the Registration Statement, the Prospectus and all amendments and supplements to the Registration Statement or Prospectus that are filed with the Commission during any period in which a Prospectus (or in lieu thereof, the notice referred to in Rule 173(a) under the Securities Act) is required by the Securities Act to be delivered in connection with resales of the Registrable Securities, in each case as soon as reasonably practicable after the filing thereof with the Commission. The Company shall provide the Investor a reasonable opportunity to comment on a draft of each such document and shall give due consideration to all such comments. The Company consents to the use of the Prospectus (and of any Prospectus Supplement thereto) in accordance with the provisions of the

Securities Act and with the securities or "Blue Sky" laws of the jurisdictions in which the Registrable Securities may be sold by the Investor, in connection with the resale of the Registrable Securities and for such period of time thereafter as the Prospectus (or in lieu thereof, the notice referred to in Rule 173(a) under the Securities Act) is required by the Securities Act to be delivered in connection with resales of the Registrable Securities. If during such period of time any event shall occur that in the reasonable judgment of the Company and its counsel is required to be set forth in the Registration Statement, the Prospectus or any Prospectus Supplement or should be set forth therein in order to make the statements made therein (in the case of the Prospectus or any Prospectus Supplement, in light of the circumstances under which they were made) not misleading, or if it is necessary to amend the Registration Statement or supplement or amend the Prospectus or any Prospectus Supplement to comply with the Securities Act or any other applicable law or regulation, the Company shall forthwith (i) notify the Investor to suspend the resale of Registrable Securities during such period and (ii) prepare and file with the Commission an appropriate amendment to the Registration Statement or Prospectus Supplement to the Prospectus, and shall expeditiously furnish or make available to the Investor an electronic copy thereof, so as to correct such statement or omission or effect such compliance.

Section 6.11. Amendments to the Registration Statement; Prospectus Supplements. Except as provided in this Agreement and other than periodic reports required to be filed pursuant to the Exchange Act, the Company shall not file with the Commission any amendment to the Registration Statement that relates to the Investor, the Transaction Documents or the transactions contemplated thereby or file with the Commission any Prospectus Supplement that relates to the Investor, the Transaction Documents or the transactions contemplated thereby with respect to which (a) the Investor shall not previously have been advised, (b) the Company shall not have given due consideration to any comments thereon received from the Investor or its counsel, or (c) the Investor shall reasonably object after being so advised, unless it is necessary to amend the Registration Statement or make any supplement to the Prospectus to comply with the Securities Act or any other applicable law or regulation, in which case the Company shall promptly so inform the Investor, the Investor shall be provided with a reasonable opportunity to review and comment upon any disclosure relating to the Investor and the Company shall expeditiously furnish to the Investor an electronic copy thereof. In addition, for so long as, in the reasonable opinion of counsel for the Investor, the Prospectus (or in lieu thereof, the notice referred to in Rule 173(a) under the Securities Act) is required to be delivered in connection with any sales of Registrable Securities by the Investor, the Company shall not file any Prospectus Supplement without delivering or making available a copy of such Prospectus Supplement to the Investor promptly. Upon receipt of amendment to the Registration Statement or Prospectus Supplement from the Company or its counsel, the Investor shall promptly review such document and provide comments to the Company or its counsel regarding such document, if any, within a reasonable period of time.

Section 6.12. Stop Orders. The Company shall notify the Investor as soon as possible (but in no event later than 24 hours), and confirm in writing, upon its becoming aware of the occurrence of any of the following events in respect of the Registration Statement or related Prospectus or Prospectus Supplement relating to an offering of Registrable Securities: (i) receipt of any request by the Commission or any other federal or state governmental authority for any additional information relating to the Registration Statement, the Prospectus or any Prospectus Supplement, or for any amendment of or supplement to the Registration Statement, the Prospectus, or any Prospectus Supplement; (ii) the issuance by the Commission or any other federal or state governmental authority of any stop order suspending the effectiveness of the Registration Statement or prohibiting or suspending the use of the Prospectus or any Prospectus Supplement, or of the suspension of qualification or exemption from qualification of the Securities for offering or sale in any jurisdiction, or the initiation or contemplated initiation of any proceeding for such purpose; and (iii) any event or the existence of any condition or state of facts, which makes any statement of a material fact made in the Registration Statement, the Prospectus or any Prospectus Supplement untrue or which requires the making of any additions to or changes to the statements then made in the Registration Statement, the Prospectus or any Prospectus Supplement in order to state a material fact required by the Securities Act to be stated therein or necessary in order to make the statements then made therein (in the case of the Prospectus or any Prospectus Supplement, in light of the circumstances under which they were made) not misleading, or which requires an amendment to the Registration Statement or a supplement to the Prospectus or any Prospectus Supplement to comply with the Securities Act or any other law (other than the transactions contemplated by any Draw Down Notice and the settlement thereof). The Company shall not be required to disclose to the Investor the substance or specific reasons of any of the events set forth in clauses (i) through (iii) of the immediately preceding sentence, but rather, shall only be required to disclose that the event has occurred. The Company shall not issue any Draw Down during the continuation of any of the foregoing events. If at any time the Commission or any other federal or state governmental authority shall issue any stop order suspending the effectiveness of the Registration Statement or prohibiting or suspending the use of the Prospectus or any Prospectus Supplement, the Company shall use commercially reasonable efforts to obtain the withdrawal of such order at the earliest possible time.

Section 6.13. Selling Restrictions. (i) Except as expressly set forth below, the Investor covenants that from and after the Closing Date through and including the Trading Day next following the expiration or termination of this Agreement, neither the Investor nor any of its Affiliates nor any entity managed or controlled by the Investor shall, directly or indirectly maintain a net short position in the Company's Common Stock.

(ii) In addition to the foregoing, in connection with any sale of Securities (including any sale permitted by paragraph (i) above), the Investor shall comply in all respects with all applicable laws, rules, regulations and orders, including, without limitation, the requirements of the Securities Act and

the Exchange Act.

Section 6.14. Effective Registration Statement. During the Investment Period, the Company shall use its best efforts to maintain the continuous effectiveness of the Registration Statement under the Securities Act.

Section 6.15. Blue Sky. The Company shall take such action, if any, as is necessary in order to obtain an exemption for or to qualify the Securities for issuance and sale to the Investor pursuant to the Transaction Documents, at the request of the Investor, and the subsequent resale of Registrable Securities by the Investor, in each case, under applicable state securities or "Blue Sky" laws and shall provide evidence of any such action so taken to the Investor from time to time following the Closing Date; provided, however, that the Company shall not be required in connection therewith or as a condition thereto to (x) qualify to do business in any jurisdiction where it would not otherwise be required to qualify but for this Section 6.15, (y) subject itself to general taxation in any such jurisdiction, or (z) file a general consent to service of process in any such jurisdiction.

Section 6.16. Non-Public Information. Neither the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, nor any of their respective directors, officers, employees or agents shall disclose any material non-public information about the Company to the Investor, unless a simultaneous public announcement thereof is made by the Company in the manner contemplated by Regulation FD. In the event of a breach of the foregoing covenant by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, or any of their respective directors, officers, employees and agents (as determined in the reasonable good faith judgment of the Investor), (i) the Investor shall promptly provide written notice of such breach to the Company and (ii) after such notice has been provided to the Company and in addition to any other remedy provided herein or in the other Transaction Documents, the Investor shall have the right to make a public disclosure, in the form of a press release, public advertisement or otherwise, of such material, non-public information without the prior approval by the Company, any of its Subsidiaries, or any of their respective directors, officers, employees or agents; provided that the Company shall have failed to publicly disclose such material, non-public information within 24 hours following demand therefor by the Investor. The Investor shall not have any liability to the Company, any of its Subsidiaries, or any of their respective directors, officers, employees, stockholders or agents, for any such disclosure.

Section 6.17. Broker/Dealer. The Investor shall use one or more broker-dealers to effectuate all sales, if any, of Securities that it may purchase or

otherwise acquire from the Company pursuant to the Transaction Documents, as applicable, which (or whom) shall be unaffiliated with the Investor and not then currently engaged or used by the Company (collectively, the "***Broker-Dealer***"). The Investor shall, from time to time, provide the Company with all information regarding the Broker-Dealer reasonably requested by the Company. The Investor shall be solely responsible for all fees and commissions of the Broker-Dealer, which shall not exceed customary brokerage fees and commissions.

Section 6.18. Disclosure Schedule.

(i) The Company may, from time to time, update the Disclosure Schedule as may be required to satisfy the condition set forth in Section 7.2(i). For purposes of this Section 6.18, any disclosure made in a schedule to the Compliance Certificate substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit D shall be deemed to be an update of the Disclosure Schedule. Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, no update to the Disclosure Schedule pursuant to this Section 6.18 shall cure any breach of a representation or warranty of the Company contained in this Agreement and made prior to the update and shall not affect any of the Investor's rights or remedies with respect thereto.

(ii) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Disclosure Schedule or in this Agreement, the information and disclosure contained in any Schedule of the Disclosure Schedule shall be deemed to be disclosed and incorporated by reference in any other Schedule of the Disclosure Schedule as though fully set forth in such Schedule for which applicability of such information and disclosure is readily apparent on its face. The fact that any item of information is disclosed in the Disclosure Schedule shall not be construed to mean that such information is required to be disclosed by this Agreement. Except as expressly set forth in this Agreement, such information and the thresholds (whether based on quantity, qualitative characterization, dollar amounts or otherwise) set forth herein shall not be used as a basis for interpreting the terms "material" or "Material Adverse Effect" or other similar terms in this Agreement.

ARTICLE VII
CONDITIONS TO CLOSING AND CONDITIONS TO THE SALE ANDPURCHASE OF THE SHARES

Section 7.1. Conditions Precedent to Closing. The Closing is subject to the satisfaction of each of the conditions set forth in this Section 7.1.

(i) **Accuracy of the Investor's Representations and Warranties**. The representations and warranties of the Investor contained in this Agreement (a) that are not qualified by "materiality" shall be true and correct in all material respects as of the Closing Date, except to the extent such representations and warranties are as of another date, in which case, such representations and warranties shall be true and correct in all material respects as of such other date and (b) that are qualified by "materiality" shall be true and correct as of the Closing Date, except to the extent such representations and warranties are as of another date, in which case, such representations and warranties shall be true and correct as of such other date.

(ii) **Accuracy of the Company's Representations and Warranties**. The representations and warranties of the Company contained in this Agreement (a) that are not qualified by "materiality" or "Material Adverse Effect" shall be true and correct in all material respects as of the Closing Date, except to the extent such representations and warranties are as of another date, in which case, such representations and warranties shall be true and correct in all material respects as of such other date and (b) that are qualified by "materiality" or "Material Adverse Effect" shall be true and correct as of the Closing Date, except to the extent such representations and warranties are as of another date, in which case, such representations and warranties shall be true and correct as of such other date.

(iii) **Payment of Document Preparation Fee; Issuance of Initial Commitment Shares.** Prior to the Closing, the Company shall have paid by wire transfer of immediately available funds to an account designated by the Investor's counsel, the total Document Preparation Fee in accordance with Section 10.1(i) hereof, all of which fees shall be non-refundable when paid regardless of whether any Draw Downs are issued by the Company or settled

hereunder. On the Closing Date, the Company shall deliver irrevocable instructions to its transfer agent to issue to the Investor, not later than 4:00 p.m. (New York City time) on the second Trading Day immediately following the Closing Date, a certificate representing the Initial Commitment Shares in the name of the Investor or its designee (in which case such designee name shall have been provided to the Company prior to the Closing Date), in consideration for the Investor's execution and delivery of this Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, all of the Initial Commitment Shares shall be fully earned as of the Closing Date regardless of whether any Draw Downs are issued by the Company or settled hereunder.

(iv) **Closing Deliverables**. At the Closing, counterpart signature pages of this Agreement and the Registration Rights Agreement executed by each of the parties hereto shall be delivered as provided in Section 2.2. Simultaneously with the execution and delivery of this Agreement and the Registration Rights Agreement, the Investor's counsel shall have received (1) an opinion of outside counsel to the Company, dated the Closing Date, in the form mutually agreed to by the parties hereto, (2) a certificate from the Company, dated the Closing Date, in the form of Exhibit C hereto, and (3) a copy of the irrevocable instructions to the Company's transfer agent regarding the issuance to the Investor of the certificate representing the Initial Commitment Shares.

Section 7.2. Conditions Precedent to a Draw Down. The right of the Company to deliver a Draw Down Notice and the obligation of the Investor to accept a Draw Down Notice and to acquire and pay for the Shares in accordance therewith is subject to the satisfaction, at each Draw Down Exercise Date and at each Settlement Date (except as otherwise expressly set forth below), of each of the conditions set forth in this Section 7.2.

(i) **Accuracy of the Company's Representations and Warranties**. The representations and warranties of the Company contained in this Agreement (a) that are not qualified by "materiality" or "Material Adverse Effect" shall have been true and correct in all material respects when made and shall be true and correct in all material respects as of the applicable Draw Down Exercise Date and the applicable Settlement Date with the same force and effect as if made on such dates, except to the extent such representations and warranties are as of another date, in which case, such representations and warranties shall be true and correct in all material respects as of such other date and (b) that are qualified by "materiality" or "Material Adverse Effect" shall have been true and correct when made and shall be true and correct as of the applicable Draw Down Exercise Date and the applicable Settlement Date with the same force and effect as if made on such dates, except to the extent such representations and warranties are as of another date, in which case, such representations and warranties shall be true and correct as of such other date.

(ii) **Performance of the Company**. The Company shall have performed, satisfied and complied in all material respects with all covenants, agreements and conditions required by this Agreement and the Registration Rights Agreement to be performed, satisfied or complied with by the Company at or prior to the applicable Draw Down Exercise Date and the applicable Settlement Date. The Company shall have delivered to the Investor on the applicable Settlement Date the Compliance Certificate substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit D.

(iii) **Registration Statement Effective**. The Registration Statement covering the resale by the Investor of the Registrable Securities shall have been declared effective under the Securities Act by the Commission or shall have become effective pursuant to Section 8 of the Securities Act and shall remain effective, and the Investor shall be permitted to utilize the Prospectus therein to resell (a) all of the Initial Commitment Shares issuable pursuant to this Agreement, (b) all of the Shares issued pursuant to all prior Draw Down Notices, and (c) all of the Shares issuable pursuant to the applicable Draw Down Notice.

(iv) **No Material Notices**. None of the following events shall have occurred and be continuing: (a) receipt of any request by the Commission or any other federal or state governmental authority for any additional information relating to the Registration Statement, the Prospectus or any Prospectus Supplement, or for any amendment of or supplement to the Registration Statement, the Prospectus, or any Prospectus Supplement; (b) the issuance by the Commission or any other federal or state governmental authority of any stop order suspending the effectiveness of the Registration Statement or prohibiting or suspending the use of the Prospectus or any Prospectus Supplement, or of the suspension of qualification or exemption from qualification of the Securities for offering or sale in any jurisdiction, or the initiation or contemplated initiation of any proceeding for such purpose; or (c) the occurrence of any event or the existence of any condition or state of facts, which makes any statement of a material fact made in the Registration Statement, the Prospectus or any Prospectus Supplement untrue or which requires the making of any additions to or changes to the statements then made in the Registration Statement, the Prospectus or any Prospectus Supplement in order to state a material fact required by the Securities Act to be stated therein or necessary in order to make the statements then made therein (in the case of the Prospectus or any Prospectus Supplement, in light of the circumstances under which they were made) not misleading, or which requires an amendment to the Registration Statement or a supplement to the Prospectus or any Prospectus Supplement to comply with the Securities Act or any other law (other than the transactions contemplated by the applicable Draw Down Notice and the settlement thereof). The Company shall have no Knowledge of any event that could reasonably be expected to have the effect of causing the suspension of the effectiveness of the Registration Statement or the prohibition or suspension of the use of the Prospectus or any Prospectus Supplement in connection with the resale of the Registrable Securities by the Investor.

(v) **Other Commission Filings**. The Current Report and the Form D shall have been filed with the Commission as required pursuant to Section 2.3, and the final Prospectus and all other Prospectus Supplements required to have been filed with the Commission pursuant to Section 2.3 and pursuant to the Registration Rights Agreement shall have been filed with the Commission in accordance with Section 2.3 and the Registration Rights Agreement. All reports, schedules, registrations, forms, statements, information and other documents required to have been filed by the Company with the Commission pursuant to the reporting requirements of the Exchange Act, including all material required to have been filed pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Exchange Act, shall have been filed with the Commission and, if any Registrable Securities are covered by a Registration Statement on Form S-3, such filings shall have been made within the applicable time period prescribed for such filing under the Exchange Act.

(vi) **No Suspension of Trading in or Notice of Delisting of Common Stock**. Trading in the Common Stock shall not have been suspended by the Commission, the Trading Market or the FINRA (except for any suspension of trading of limited duration agreed to by the Company, which suspension shall be terminated prior to the applicable Draw Down Exercise Date), the Company shall not have received any final and non-appealable notice that the listing or quotation of the Common Stock on the Trading Market shall be terminated on a date certain (unless, prior to such date certain, the Common Stock is listed or quoted on any other Trading Market), and trading in securities generally as reported on the Trading Market shall not have been suspended or limited, nor shall a banking moratorium have been declared either by the U.S. or New York State authorities (except for any suspension, limitation or moratorium which shall be terminated prior to the applicable Draw Down Exercise Date), nor shall there have occurred any material outbreak or escalation of hostilities or other national or international calamity or crisis that has had or would reasonably be expected to have a material adverse change in any U.S. financial, credit or securities market that is continuing as of the applicable Draw Down Exercise Date.

(vii) **Compliance with Laws**. The Company shall have complied with all applicable federal, state and local governmental laws, rules, regulations and ordinances in connection with the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents to which it is a party and the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby, including, without limitation, the Company shall have obtained all permits and qualifications required by any applicable state securities or "Blue Sky" laws for the offer and sale of the Securities by the Company to the Investor and the subsequent resale of the Registrable Securities by the Investor (or shall have the availability of exemptions therefrom).

(viii) **No Injunction**. No statute, regulation, order, decree, writ, ruling or injunction shall have been enacted, entered, promulgated, threatened or endorsed by any court or governmental authority of competent jurisdiction which prohibits the consummation of or which would materially modify or delay any of the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents.

(ix) **No Proceedings or Litigation**. No action, suit or proceeding before any arbitrator or any court or governmental authority shall have been commenced or threatened, and no inquiry or investigation by any governmental authority shall have been commenced or threatened, against the Company or any Subsidiary, or any of the officers, directors or affiliates of the Company or any Subsidiary, seeking to restrain, prevent or change the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents, or seeking material damages in connection with such transactions.

(x) **Aggregate Limit.** The issuance and sale of the Shares issuable pursuant to such Draw Down Notice shall not violate Sections 3.1, 3.7, 3.9 and 6.6 hereof.

(xi) **Securities Authorized and Delivered.** The Shares issuable pursuant to such Draw Down Notice shall have been duly authorized by all necessary corporate action of the Company. The Company shall have delivered all Shares relating to all prior Draw Down Notices.

(xii) **Listing of Securities.** All of the Securities that may be issued pursuant to this Agreement shall have been approved for listing or quotation on the Trading Market as of the Closing Date, subject only to notice of issuance.

(xiii) **No Material Adverse Effect.** No condition, occurrence, state of facts or event constituting a Material Adverse Effect shall have occurred and be continuing.

(xiv) **No Restrictive Legends**. If requested by the Investor from and after the Effective Date, the Company shall have either (i) issued and delivered (or caused to be issued and delivered) to the Investor a certificate representing the Commitment Shares that is free from all restrictive and other legends or (ii) caused the Company's transfer agent to credit the Investor's or its designee's account at DTC through its Deposit/Withdrawal at Custodian (DWAC) system with a number of shares of Common Stock equal to the number of Commitment Shares represented by the certificate delivered by the Investor to the Company in accordance with Section 10.1(iv) of this Agreement.

(xv) **Opinion of Counsel; Bring-Down**. Prior to the first Draw Down Exercise Date, the Investor shall have received an opinion from outside counsel to the Company, in the form mutually agreed to by the parties hereto. On each Settlement Date, the Investor shall have received an opinion "bring down" from outside counsel to the Company, dated the applicable Settlement Date, in the form mutually agreed to by the parties hereto.

ARTICLE VIII
TERMINATION

Section 8.1. Termination. Unless earlier terminated as provided hereunder, this Agreement shall terminate automatically on the earlier to occur of (i) the first day of the month next following the 24-month anniversary of the Effective Date (it being hereby acknowledged and agreed that such term may not be extended by the parties hereto) and (ii) the date on which the Investor shall have purchased or acquired shares of Common Stock pursuant to this Agreement equal to the Aggregate Limit. Subject to Section 8.3, the Company may terminate this Agreement effective upon one Trading Day's prior written notice to the Investor in accordance with Section 10.4; provided, however, that (A) the Company shall have paid all fees and amounts and issued all Commitment Shares owed to the Investor or its counsel, as applicable, pursuant to Section 10.1 of this Agreement, prior to such termination, and (B) prior to issuing any press release, or making any public statement or announcement, with respect to such termination, the Company shall consult with the Investor and shall obtain the Investor's consent to the form and substance of such press release or other disclosure, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, delayed, denied, or conditioned. Subject to Section 8.3, this Agreement may be terminated at any time by the mutual written consent of the parties, effective as of the date of such mutual written consent unless otherwise provided in such written consent.

Section 8.2. Other Termination. Subject to Section 8.3, the Investor shall have the right to terminate this Agreement effective upon one Trading Day's prior written notice to the Company in accordance with Section 10.4, if: (i) any condition, occurrence, state of facts or event constituting a Material Adverse Effect has occurred and is continuing; (ii) the Company shall have entered into any agreement, plan, arrangement or transaction with a third party or shall have determined to utilize any existing agreement, plan or arrangement with a third party, in each case the principal purpose of which is to implement, effect or consummate at any time during the Investment Period a Similar Financing, an ATM or a Price Reset Provision; (iii) a Fundamental Transaction shall have occurred; (iv) the Registration Statement is not filed by the Filing Deadline (as defined in the Registration Rights Agreement) or declared effective by the Effectiveness Deadline (as defined in the Registration Rights Agreement), or the Company is otherwise in breach or default in any material respect under any of the other provisions of the Registration Rights Agreement, and, if such failure, breach or default is capable of being cured, such failure, breach or default is not cured within 10 Trading Days after notice of such failure, breach or default is delivered to the Company pursuant to Section 10.4; (v) while the Registration Statement is required to be maintained effective pursuant to the terms of the Registration Rights Agreement and the Investor holds any Registrable Securities, the effectiveness of the Registration Statement lapses for any reason (including, without limitation, the issuance of a stop order) or the Registration Statement, the Prospectus or any Prospectus Supplement is otherwise unavailable to the Investor for the resale of all of the Registrable Securities in accordance with the terms of the Registration Rights Agreement, and such lapse or unavailability continues for a period of 20 consecutive Trading Days or for more than an aggregate of 60 Trading Days in any 365-day period, other than due to acts of the Investor; (vi) trading in the Common Stock on the Trading Market shall have been suspended or the Common Stock shall have failed to be listed or quoted on a Trading Market, and such suspension or failure continues for a period of 20 consecutive Trading Days or for more than an aggregate of 60 Trading Days in any 365-day period; (vii) the Company has filed for and/or is subject to any bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization or liquidation proceedings or other proceedings for relief under any bankruptcy law or any law for the relief of debtors instituted by or against the Company

or (viii) the Company is in material breach or default of this Agreement, and, if such breach or default is capable of being cured, such breach or default is not cured within 10 Trading Days after notice of such breach or default is delivered to the Company pursuant to Section 10.4. Unless notification thereof is required elsewhere in this Agreement (in which case such notification shall be provided in accordance with such other provision), the Company shall promptly (but in no event later than 24 hours) notify the Investor (and, if required under applicable law, including, without limitation, Regulation FD promulgated by the Commission, or under the applicable rules and regulations of the Trading Market, the Company shall publicly disclose such information in accordance with Regulation FD and the applicable rules and regulations of the Trading Market) upon becoming aware of any of the events set forth in the immediately preceding sentence.

Section 8.3. Effect of Termination. In the event of termination by the Company or the Investor pursuant to Section 8.1 or 8.2, as applicable, written notice thereof shall forthwith be given to the other party as provided in Section 10.4 and the transactions contemplated by this Agreement shall be terminated without further action by either party. If this Agreement is terminated as provided in Section 8.1 or 8.2 herein, this Agreement shall become void and of no further force and effect, except that (i) the provisions of Article V (Representations and Warranties of the Company), Article IX (Indemnification), Article X (Miscellaneous) (excluding Section 10.1(v)) and this Article VIII (Termination) shall remain in full force and effect indefinitely notwithstanding such termination, and, (ii) so long as the Investor owns any Securities, the covenants and agreements of the Company contained in Article VI (Additional Covenants) shall remain in full force and notwithstanding such termination for a period of six months following such termination. Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, no termination of this Agreement by any party shall (i) become effective prior to the first Trading Day immediately following the Settlement Date related to any pending Draw Down Notice that has not been fully settled in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement (it being hereby acknowledged and agreed that no termination of this Agreement shall limit, alter, modify, change or otherwise affect any of the Company's or the Investor's rights or obligations under the Transaction Documents with respect to any pending Draw Down, and that the parties shall fully perform their respective obligations with respect to any such pending Draw Down under the Transaction Documents, provided all of the conditions to the settlement thereof set forth in Article VII are timely satisfied), (ii) limit, alter, modify, change or otherwise affect the Company's or the Investor's rights or obligations under the Registration Rights Agreement, all of which shall survive any such termination, (iii) affect any Initial Commitment Shares previously issued or delivered, or any rights of any holder thereof (it being hereby acknowledged and agreed that all of the Commitment Shares shall be fully earned as of the Closing Date, regardless of whether any Draw Downs are issued by the Company or settled hereunder), or (iv) affect any cash fees paid to the Investor or its counsel pursuant to Section 10.1 (including, without limitation, the Document Preparation Fee), in each case all of which fees shall be non-refundable when paid regardless of whether any Draw Downs are issued by the Company or settled hereunder. Nothing in this Section 8.3 shall be deemed to release the Company or the Investor from any liability for any breach or default under this Agreement or any of the other Transaction Documents to which it is a party, or to impair the rights of the Company and the Investor to compel specific performance by the other party of its obligations under the Transaction Documents to which it is a party.

ARTICLE IX
INDEMNIFICATION

Section 9.1. Indemnification of Investor. In consideration of the Investor's execution and delivery of this Agreement and acquiring the Shares hereunder and in addition to all of the Company's other obligations under the Transaction Documents to which it is a party, subject to the provisions of this Section 9.1, the Company shall indemnify and hold harmless the Investor, each of its directors, officers, shareholders, members, partners, employees, representatives, agents and advisors (and any other Persons with a functionally equivalent role of a Person holding such titles notwithstanding the lack of such title or any other title), each Person, if any, who controls the Investor (within the meaning of Section 15 of the Securities Act or Section 20(a) of the Exchange Act), and the respective directors, officers, shareholders, members, partners, employees, representatives, agents and advisors (and any other Persons with a functionally equivalent role of a Person holding such titles notwithstanding the lack of such title or any other title) of such controlling Persons (each, an "***Investor Party***"), from and against all losses, liabilities, obligations, claims, contingencies, damages, costs and expenses (including all judgments, amounts paid in settlement, court costs, reasonable attorneys' fees and costs of defense and investigation) (collectively, "***Damages***") that any Investor Party may suffer or incur as a result of or relating to (a) any breach of any of the representations, warranties, covenants or agreements made by the Company in this Agreement or in the other Transaction Documents to which it is a party or (b) any action, suit, claim or proceeding (including for these purposes a derivative action brought on behalf of the Company) instituted against such Investor Party arising out of or resulting from the execution, delivery, performance or enforcement of the Transaction Documents, other than claims for indemnification within the scope of Section 6 of the Registration Rights Agreement; provided, however, that (x) the foregoing indemnity shall not apply to any Damages to the extent, but only to the extent, that such Damages resulted directly and primarily from a breach of any of the Investor's representations, warranties, covenants or agreements contained in this Agreement or the Registration Rights Agreement, and (y) the Company shall not be liable under subsection (b) of this Section 9.1 to the extent, but only to the extent, that a court of competent jurisdiction shall have determined by a final judgment (from which no further appeals are available) that such Damages resulted directly and primarily from any acts or failures to act, undertaken or omitted to be taken by such Investor Party through its fraud, bad faith, gross negligence, or willful or reckless misconduct.

The Company shall reimburse any Investor Party promptly upon demand (with accompanying presentation of documentary evidence) for all legal and other costs and expenses reasonably incurred by such Investor Party in connection with (i) any action, suit, claim or proceeding, whether at law or in equity, to enforce compliance by the Company with any provision of the Transaction Documents or (ii) any other any action, suit, claim or proceeding, whether at law or in equity, with respect to which it is entitled to indemnification under this Section 9.1; provided that the Investor shall promptly reimburse the Company for all such legal and other costs and expenses to the extent a court of competent jurisdiction determines that any Investor Party was not entitled to such reimbursement.

An Investor Party's right to indemnification or other remedies based upon the representations, warranties, covenants and agreements of the Company set forth in the Transaction Documents shall not in any way be affected by any investigation or knowledge of such Investor Party. Such representations, warranties, covenants and agreements shall not be affected or deemed waived by reason of the fact that an Investor Party knew or should have known that any representation or warranty might be inaccurate or that the Company failed to comply with any agreement or covenant. Any investigation by such Investor Party shall be for its own protection only and shall not affect or impair any right or remedy hereunder.

To the extent that the foregoing undertakings by the Company set forth in this Section 9.1 may be unenforceable for any reason, the Company shall make the maximum contribution to the payment and satisfaction of each of the Damages which is permissible under applicable law.

Section 9.2. Indemnification Procedures. Promptly after an Investor Party receives notice of a claim or the commencement of an action for which the Investor Party intends to seek indemnification under Section 9.1, the Investor Party will notify the Company in writing of the claim or commencement of the action, suit or proceeding; provided, however, that failure to notify the Company will not relieve the Company from liability under Section 9.1, except to the extent it has been materially prejudiced by the failure to give notice. The Company will be entitled to participate in the defense of any claim, action, suit or proceeding as to which indemnification is being sought, and if the Company acknowledges in writing the obligation to indemnify the Investor Party against whom the claim or action is brought, the Company may (but will not be required to) assume the defense against the claim, action, suit or proceeding with counsel satisfactory to it. After the Company notifies the Investor Party that the Company wishes to assume the defense of a claim, action, suit or proceeding, the Company will not be liable for any further legal or other expenses incurred by the Investor Party in connection with the defense against the claim, action, suit or proceeding except that if, in the opinion of counsel to the Investor Party, it would be inappropriate under the

applicable rules of professional responsibility for the same counsel to represent both the Company and such Investor Party. In such event, the Company will pay the reasonable fees and expenses of no more than one separate counsel for all such Investor Parties promptly as such fees and expenses are incurred. Each Investor Party, as a condition to receiving indemnification as provided in Section 9.1, will cooperate in all reasonable respects with the Company in the defense of any action or claim as to which indemnification is sought. The Company will not be liable for any settlement of any action effected without its prior written consent, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, delayed, denied, or conditioned. The Company will not, without the prior written consent of the Investor Party, effect any settlement of a pending or threatened action with respect to which an Investor Party is, or is informed that it may be, made a party and for which it would be entitled to indemnification, unless the settlement includes an unconditional release of the Investor Party from all liability and claims which are the subject matter of the pending or threatened action.

The remedies provided for in this Article IX are not exclusive and shall not limit any rights or remedies which may otherwise be available to any Investor Party at law or in equity.

ARTICLE X
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 10.1. Fees and Expenses.

(i) **Counsel and Other Fees and Expenses**. Each party shall bear its own fees and expenses related to the transactions contemplated by this Agreement; provided, however, that the Company shall pay directly to the Investor's counsel a non-accountable and non-refundable document preparation fee in the aggregate amount of $20,000 (collectively, the "***Document Preparation Fee***"), by wire transfer of immediately available funds to an account designated by the Investor's counsel, as follows: (a) $12,500 of such fee shall be paid prior to the Closing (the Investor hereby acknowledges that $12,500 of the Document Preparation Fee was paid by the Company to the Investor); and (b) $7,500 of such fee shall be paid upon execution of this Agreement. For the avoidance of doubt, the Document Preparation Fee (and any portion thereof) shall be non-refundable when paid, regardless of whether any Draw Downs are issued by the Company or settled hereunder. The Company shall pay all U.S. federal, state and local stamp and other similar transfer and other taxes and duties levied in connection with issuance of the Securities pursuant hereto.

(ii) **Commitment Shares**. In consideration for the Investor's execution and delivery of this Agreement, concurrently with the execution and delivery of this Agreement on the Closing Date, the Company shall deliver irrevocable instructions to its transfer agent to issue to the Investor, not later than 4:00 p.m. (New York City time) on the second Trading Day immediately following the Closing Date, a certificate representing the Initial Commitment Shares in the name of the Investor or its designee (in which case such designee name shall have been provided to the Company prior to the Closing Date). Such certificate shall be delivered to the Investor by overnight courier at its address set forth in Section 10.4 hereof. For the avoidance of doubt, all of the Initial Commitment Shares shall be fully earned as of the Closing Date, regardless of whether any Draw Downs are issued by the Company or settled hereunder. Upon issuance, the Initial Commitment Shares shall constitute "restricted securities" as such term is defined in Rule 144(a)(3) under the Securities Act and, subject to the provisions of subsection (iv) of this Section 10.1, the certificates representing the Initial Commitment Shares shall bear the restrictive legend set forth below in subsection (iii) of this Section 10.1. The Initial Commitment Shares shall constitute Registrable Securities and shall be included in the Registration Statement in accordance with the terms of the Registration Rights Agreement.

(iii) **Legends**. The certificate(s) representing the Commitment Shares issued prior to the Effective Date, except as set forth below, shall bear a restrictive legend in substantially the following form (and a stop-transfer order may be placed against transfer of such stock certificate(s)):

> THE OFFER AND SALE OF THE SECURITIES REPRESENTED BY THIS CERTIFICATE HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED, OR APPLICABLE STATE SECURITIES LAWS. THE SECURITIES MAY NOT BE OFFERED FOR SALE, SOLD, TRANSFERRED OR ASSIGNED (I) IN THE ABSENCE OF (A) AN EFFECTIVE REGISTRATION STATEMENT FOR THE SECURITIES UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED, OR (B) AN OPINION OF COUNSEL TO THE HOLDER (IF REQUESTED BY THE COMPANY), IN A FORM REASONABLY ACCEPTABLE TO THE COMPANY, THAT REGISTRATION IS NOT REQUIRED UNDER SAID ACT OR (II) UNLESS SOLD OR ELIGIBLE TO BE SOLD PURSUANT TO RULE 144 UNDER SAID ACT. NOTWITHSTANDING THE FOREGOING, THE SECURITIES MAY BE PLEDGED IN CONNECTION WITH A BONA FIDE MARGIN ACCOUNT OR OTHER LOAN OR FINANCING ARRANGEMENT SECURED BY THE SECURITIES.

Notwithstanding the foregoing and for the avoidance of doubt, all Shares to be issued in respect of any Draw Down Notice delivered to the Investor pursuant to this Agreement shall be issued to the Investor in accordance with Section 3.5 by crediting the Investor's or its designees' account at DTC through its Deposit/Withdrawal at Custodian (DWAC) system, and all such Shares shall be freely tradable and transferable and without restriction on

resale (and no stop-transfer order shall be placed against transfer thereof), and the Company shall not take any action or give instructions to any transfer agent of the Company otherwise.

(iv) **Removal of Legend**. From and after the Effective Date, the Company shall, no later than two Trading Days following the delivery by the Investor to the Company or the Company's transfer agent (with notice to the Company) of a legended certificate representing the Commitment Shares (endorsed or with stock powers attached, signatures guaranteed, and otherwise in form necessary to affect the reissuance and/or transfer, if applicable), as directed by the Investor, either: (A) issue and deliver (or cause to be issued and delivered) to the Investor a certificate representing such Commitment Shares that is free from all restrictive and other legends or (B) cause the Company's transfer agent to credit the Investor's or its designee's account at DTC through its Deposit/Withdrawal at Custodian (DWAC) system with a number of shares of Common Stock equal to the number of Commitment Shares represented by the certificate so delivered by the Investor (the date by which such certificate is required to be delivered to the Investor or such credit is so required to be made to the account of the Investor or its designee at DTC pursuant to the foregoing is referred to herein as the "***Required Delivery Date***"). If the Company fails on or prior to the Required Delivery Date to either (i) issue and deliver (or cause to be issued and delivered) to the Investor a certificate representing the Commitment Shares that is free from all restrictive and other legends or (ii) cause the Company's transfer agent to credit the balance account of the Investor or its designee at DTC through its Deposit/Withdrawal at Custodian (DWAC) system with a number of shares of Common Stock equal to the number of Commitment Shares represented by the certificate delivered by the Investor pursuant hereto, then, in addition to all other remedies available to the Investor, the Company shall pay in cash to the Investor on each day after the Required Delivery Date that the issuance or credit of such shares is not timely effected an amount equal to 2.0% of the product of (A) the sum of the number of Commitment Shares not issued to the Investor on a timely basis and to which the Investor is entitled and (B) the VWAP for the five Trading Day period immediately preceding the Required Delivery Date. In addition to the foregoing, if the Company fails to so properly deliver such unlegended certificates or so properly credit the account of the Investor or its designee at DTC by the Required Delivery Date, and if on or after the Required Delivery Date the Investor purchases (in an open market transaction or otherwise) shares of Common Stock to deliver in satisfaction of a sale by the Investor of shares of Common Stock that the Investor anticipated receiving from the Company without any restrictive legend, then the Company shall, within three Trading Days after the Investor's request, pay cash to the Investor in an amount equal to the Investor's total purchase price (including brokerage commissions, if any) for the shares of Common Stock so purchased, at which point the Company's obligation to deliver a certificate or credit such Investor's or its designee's account at DTC for such shares of Common Stock shall terminate and such shares shall be cancelled.

Section 10.2. Specific Enforcement, Consent to Jurisdiction, Waiver of Jury Trial.

(i) The Company and the Investor acknowledge and agree that irreparable damage would occur in the event that any of the provisions of this Agreement were not performed in accordance with their specific terms or were otherwise breached. It is accordingly agreed that either party shall be entitled to an injunction or injunctions to prevent or cure breaches of the provisions of this Agreement by the other party and to enforce specifically the terms and provisions hereof (without the necessity of showing economic loss and without any bond or other security being required), this being in addition to any other remedy to which either party may be entitled by law or equity.

(ii) Each of the Company and the Investor (a) hereby irrevocably submits to the jurisdiction of the U.S. District Court and other courts of the United States sitting in the State of New York for the purposes of any suit, action or proceeding arising out of or relating to this Agreement, and (b) hereby waives, and agrees not to assert in any such suit, action or proceeding, any claim that it is not personally subject to the jurisdiction of such court, that the suit, action or proceeding is brought in an inconvenient forum or that the venue of the suit, action or proceeding is improper. Each of the Company and the Investor consents to process being served in any such suit, action or proceeding by mailing a copy thereof to such party at the address in effect for notices to it under this Agreement and agrees that such service shall constitute good and sufficient service of process and notice thereof. Nothing in this Section 10.2 shall affect or limit any right to serve process in any other manner permitted by law.

(iii) EACH OF THE COMPANY AND THE INVESTOR HEREBY WAIVES TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY RIGHT IT MAY HAVE TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN RESPECT TO ANY LITIGATION DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY ARISING OUT OF, UNDER OR IN CONNECTION WITH THIS AGREEMENT OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY OR DISPUTES RELATING HERETO. EACH OF THE COMPANY AND THE INVESTOR (A) CERTIFIES THAT NO REPRESENTATIVE, AGENT OR ATTORNEY OF ANY OTHER PARTY HAS REPRESENTED, EXPRESSLY OR OTHERWISE, THAT SUCH OTHER PARTY WOULD NOT, IN THE EVENT OF LITIGATION, SEEK TO ENFORCE THE FOREGOING WAIVER AND (B) ACKNOWLEDGES THAT IT AND THE OTHER PARTIES HERETO HAVE BEEN TO ENTER INTO THIS AGREEMENT BY, AMONG OTHER THINGS, THE MUTUAL WAIVERS AND CERTIFICATIONS IN THIS SECTION 10.2.

Section 10.3. Entire Agreement; Amendment. The Transaction Documents set forth the entire agreement and understanding of the parties with

respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior and contemporaneous agreements, negotiations and understandings between the parties, both oral and written, with respect to such matters. There are no promises, undertakings, representations or warranties by either party relative to subject matter hereof not expressly set forth in the Transaction Documents. No provision of this Agreement may be amended by the parties from and after the date that is one Trading Day immediately preceding the initial filing of the Registration Statement with the Commission. Subject to the immediately preceding sentence, no provision of this Agreement may be amended other than by a written instrument signed by both parties hereto. The Disclosure Schedule and all exhibits to this Agreement are hereby incorporated by reference in, and made a part of, this Agreement as if set forth in full herein.

Section 10.4. Notices. Any notice, demand, request, waiver or other communication required or permitted to be given hereunder shall be in writing and shall be effective (a) upon hand delivery or facsimile (with facsimile machine confirmation of delivery received) at the address or number designated below (if delivered on a business day during normal business hours where such notice is to be received), or the first business day following such delivery (if delivered other than on a business day during normal business hours where such notice is to be received) or (b) on the second business day following the date of mailing by express courier service, fully prepaid, addressed to such address, or upon actual receipt of such mailing, whichever shall first occur. The address for such communications shall be:

If to the Company:

Terra Tech Corp.4700 Von Karman Ave.
Irvine, CA 92612Telephone Number: 888-250-2566
Fax: 888-330-6883Attention: Derek Peterson, CEO

With a copy (which shall not constitute notice) to:

Baker & Hostetler LLP
600 Anton Blvd., Suite 900
Costa Mesa, CA 92626
Telephone Number: (714) 966-8807
Fax: (714) 966-8802
Attention: Randolf W. Katz, Esq.

If to the Investor:

Magna Equities II, LLC
c/o Magna Group
5 Hanover Square
New York, NY 10004
Telephone Number: (347) 491-4240
Fax: (646) 737-9948
Attention: Ari Sason

With a copy (which shall not constitute notice) to:

Sichenzia Ross Friedman Ference LLP
61 Broadway
New York, NY 10006
Telephone Number: (212) 930-9700
Fax: (212) 930-9725
Attention: Michael H. Ference, Esq.

Either party hereto may from time to time change its address for notices by giving at least 10 days advance written notice of such changed address to the other party hereto.

Section 10.5. Waivers. No provision of this Agreement may be waived by the parties from and after the date that is one Trading Day immediately preceding the initial filing of the Registration Statement with the Commission. Subject to the immediately preceding sentence, no provision of this Agreement may be waived other than in a written instrument signed by the party against whom enforcement of such waiver is sought. No failure or delay in the exercise of any power, right or privilege hereunder shall operate as a waiver thereof, nor shall any single or partial exercise of any such power, right or privilege preclude other or further exercises thereof or of any other right, power or privilege.

Section 10.6. Headings. The article, section and subsection headings in this Agreement are for convenience only and shall not constitute a part of this Agreement for any other purpose and shall not be deemed to limit or affect any of the provisions hereof. Unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, each pronoun herein shall be deemed to include the masculine, feminine, neuter, singular and plural forms thereof. The terms "including," "includes," "include" and words of like import shall be construed broadly as if followed by the words "without limitation." The terms "herein," "hereunder," "hereof" and words of like import refer to this entire Agreement instead of just the provision in which they are found.

Section 10.7. Construction. The parties agree that each of them and their respective counsel has reviewed and had an opportunity to revise the Transaction Documents and, therefore, the normal rule of construction to the effect that any ambiguities are to be resolved against the drafting party shall not be employed in the interpretation of the Transaction Documents. In addition, each and every reference to share prices and shares of Common Stock in any Transaction Document shall be subject to adjustment for any stock splits, stock combinations, stock dividends, recapitalizations and other similar transactions that occur on or after the date of this Agreement. Any reference in this Agreement to "Dollars" or "$" shall mean the lawful currency of the United States of America.

Section 10.8. Successors and Assigns. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties and their respective successors and assigns. The Company may not assign this Agreement or any rights or obligations hereunder to any Person without the prior written consent of the Investor, which may be withheld or delayed in the Investor's sole discretion, including by any Fundamental Transaction. The Investor may not assign its rights or obligations under this Agreement.

Section 10.9. No Third Party Beneficiaries. Except as expressly provided in Article IX, this Agreement is intended only for the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective permitted successors and assigns, and is not for the benefit of, nor may any provision hereof be enforced by, any other Person.

Section 10.10. Governing Law. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the internal procedural and substantive laws of the State of New York, without giving effect to the choice of law provisions of such state that would cause the application of the laws of any other jurisdiction.

Section 10.11. Survival. The representations, warranties, covenants and agreements of the Company and the Investor contained in this Agreement

shall survive the execution and delivery hereof until the termination of this Agreement; provided, however, that (i) the provisions of Article V (Representations and Warranties of the Company), Article VIII (Termination), Article IX (Indemnification) and this Article X (Miscellaneous) (excluding Section 10.1(v)) shall remain in full force and effect indefinitely notwithstanding such termination, and, (ii) so long as the Investor owns any Securities, the covenants and agreements of the Company contained in Article VI (Additional Covenants), shall remain in full force and effect notwithstanding such termination for a period of six months following such termination.

Section 10.12. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, all of which taken together shall constitute one and the same original and binding instrument and shall become effective when all counterparts have been signed by each party and delivered to the other parties hereto, it being understood that all parties hereto need not sign the same counterpart. In the event any signature is delivered by facsimile, digital or electronic transmission, such transmission shall constitute delivery of the manually executed original and the party using such means of delivery shall thereafter cause four additional executed signature pages to be physically delivered to the other parties within five days of the execution and delivery hereof. Failure to provide or delay in the delivery of such additional executed signature pages shall not adversely affect the efficacy of the original delivery.

Section 10.13. Publicity. The Investor shall have the right to approve, prior to issuance or filing, any press release, Commission filing or any other public disclosure made by or on behalf of the Company relating to the Investor, its purchases hereunder or any aspect of the Transaction Documents or the transactions contemplated thereby; provided, however, that except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, the Company shall be entitled, without the prior approval of the Investor, to make any press release or other public disclosure (including any filings with the Commission) with respect thereto as is required by applicable law and regulations (including the regulations of the Trading Market), so long as prior to making any such press release or other public disclosure, if reasonably practicable, the Company and its counsel shall have provided the Investor and its counsel with a reasonable opportunity to review and comment upon, and shall have consulted with the Investor and its counsel on the form and substance of, such press release or other disclosure. For the avoidance of doubt, the Company shall not be required to submit for review any such disclosure (i) contained in periodic reports filed with the Commission under the Exchange Act if it shall have previously provided the same disclosure for review in connection with a previous filing or (ii) any Prospectus Supplement if it contains disclosure that does not reference the Investor, its purchases hereunder or any aspect of the Transaction Documents or the transactions contemplated thereby.

Section 10.14. Severability. The provisions of this Agreement are severable and, in the event that any court of competent jurisdiction shall determine that any one or more of the provisions or part of the provisions contained in this Agreement shall, for any reason, be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality or unenforceability shall not affect any other provision or part of a provision of this Agreement, and this Agreement shall be reformed and construed as if such invalid or illegal or unenforceable provision, or part of such provision, had never been contained herein, so that such provisions would be valid, legal and enforceable to the maximum extent possible.

Section 10.15. Further Assurances. From and after the Closing Date, upon the request of the Investor or the Company, each of the Company and the Investor shall execute and deliver such instrument, documents and other writings as may be reasonably necessary or desirable to confirm and carry out and to effectuate fully the intent and purposes of this Agreement.

[Signature Page Follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be duly executed by their respective authorized officer as of the date first above written.

TERRA TECH CORP.:

By: */s/ Derek Peterson*
Name: Derek Peterson
Title: Chief Executive Officer

MAGNA EQUITIES II, LLC, a New York limited liability company:

By: */s/ Joshua Sason*
Name: Joshua Sason
Title: Managing Member

ANNEX I TO THE
COMMON STOCK PURCHASE AGREEMENT
DEFINITIONS

"***Acceptable Transaction***" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 6.7(iii) hereof.

"***Affiliate***" means any Person that, directly or indirectly through one or more intermediaries, controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with a Person, as such terms are used in and construed under Rule 144. With respect to the Investor, without limitation, any Person owning, owned by, or under common ownership with the Investor, and any investment fund or managed account that is managed on a discretionary basis by the same investment manager as the Investor will be deemed to be an Affiliate.

"***Aggregate Limit***" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.1 hereof.

"***Agreement***" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the preamble hereof.

"***Alternate Transaction***" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 6.7(iii) hereof.

"***Alternate Transaction Notice***" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 6.7(ii) hereof.

"***Announcement Date***" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 3.8 hereof.

"***ATM***" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 6.7(iii) hereof.

"***Average Trading Volume***" means the average trading volume of the Common Stock on the Trading Market for the ten Trading Days immediately prior to the applicable Draw Down Exercise Date.

"***Below Market Offering***" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 6.7(iii) hereof.

"***Blackout Period***" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 3.8 hereof.

"***Broker-Dealer***" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 6.17 hereof.

"***Bylaws***" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 5.3 hereof.

"***Charter***" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 5.3 hereof.

"***Closing***" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.2 hereof.

"***Closing Date***" means the date of this Agreement.

"***Code***" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

"***Commission***" means the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission or any successor entity.

"***Commission Documents***" shall mean (1) all reports, schedules, registrations, forms, statements, information and other documents filed with or furnished to the Commission by the Company pursuant to the reporting requirements of the Exchange Act, including all material filed or furnished pursuant to Section 13(a), 13(c), 14 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act, and which hereafter shall be filed with or furnished to the Commission by the Company, including, without limitation, the Current Report, (2) the Registration Statement, as the same may be amended from time to time, the Prospectus and each Prospectus Supplement and (3) all information contained in such filings and all documents and disclosures that have been and heretofore shall be incorporated by reference therein.

"***Commitment Shares***" means the Initial Commitment Shares.

"***Common Stock***" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the recitals hereof.

"***Company***" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the preamble hereof.

"***Current Market Price***" means, with respect to any particular measurement date, the closing price of a share of Common Stock as reported on the Trading Market for the Trading Day immediately preceding such measurement date.

"***Current Report***" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.3 hereof.

"***Damages***" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 9.1 hereof.

"***Disclosure Schedule***" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the preamble to Article V hereof.

"***Discount Price***" means a price equal to 95% of the Market Price during the applicable Pricing Period.

"***Document Preparation Fee***" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 10.1 hereof.

"***Draw Down***" means the transactions contemplated in Article III of this Agreement with respect to any Draw Down Notice delivered by the Company in accordance with Article III of this Agreement.

"***Draw Down Amount***" means the actual amount of proceeds received by the Company pursuant to a Draw Down under this Agreement.

"***Draw Down Amount Requested***" shall mean the specific numbers of shares of Common Stock requested by the Company in a Draw Down Notice delivered pursuant to Section 3.1, up to the Maximum Draw Down Amount Requested.

"***Draw Down Exercise Date***" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 3.1 hereof.

"***Draw Down Notice***" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 3.1 hereof.

"***DTC***" means The Depository Trust Company, or any successor thereto.

"***Earnings Announcement***" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 3.8 hereof.

"***Earnings 8-K***" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 3.8 hereof.

"***EDGAR***" means the Commission's Electronic Data Gathering, Analysis and Retrieval System.

"***Effective Date***" means the first Trading Day immediately following the date on which the initial Registration Statement filed pursuant to Section 2(a) of the Registration Rights Agreement is declared effective by the Commission or becomes effective pursuant to Section 8 of the Securities Act.

"***Environmental Laws***" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 5.18 hereof.

"***ERISA***" shall mean the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended.

"***Exchange Act***" means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and the rules and regulations of the Commission thereunder.

"***FCPA***" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 5.36 hereof.

"***Filing Time***" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 3.8 hereof.

"***FINRA***" means the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority.

"***Fundamental Transaction***" means that (i) the Company shall, directly or indirectly, in one or more related transactions, (1) consolidate or merge with or into (whether or not the Company is the surviving corporation) another Person, with the result that the holders of the Company's capital stock immediately prior to such consolidation or merger together beneficially own less than 50% of the outstanding voting power of the surviving or resulting corporation, or (2) sell, lease, license, assign, transfer, convey or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of the properties or assets of the Company to another Person, or (3) take action to facilitate a purchase, tender or exchange offer by another Person that is accepted by the holders of more than 50% of the outstanding shares of Common Stock (not including any shares of Common Stock held by the Person or Persons making or party to, or associated or affiliated with the Persons making or party to, such purchase, tender or exchange offer), or (4) consummate a stock or share purchase agreement or other business combination (including, without limitation, a reorganization, recapitalization, spin-off or scheme of arrangement) with another Person whereby such other Person acquires more than 50% of the outstanding shares of Common Stock (not including any shares of Common Stock held by the other Person or other Persons making or party to, or associated or affiliated with the other Persons making or party to, such stock or share purchase agreement or other business combination), or (5) reorganize, recapitalize or reclassify its Common Stock, or (ii) any "person" or "group" (as these terms are used for purposes of Sections 13(d) and 14(d) of the Exchange Act) is or shall become the "beneficial owner" (as defined in Rule 13d-3 under the Exchange Act), directly or indirectly, of 50% of the aggregate ordinary voting power represented by issued and outstanding Common Stock.

"***GAAP***" shall mean generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America as applied by the Company.

"***Governmental Licenses***" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 5.17 hereof.

"***Indebtedness***" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 5.11 hereof.

"Initial Commitment Shares" means $125,000 of duly authorized, validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable shares of Common Stock (based upon the Current Market Price on the date of execution of this Agreement), which, concurrently with the execution and delivery of this Agreement on the Closing Date, the Company has caused its transfer agent to issue and deliver to the Investor not later than 4:00 p.m. (New York City time) on the second Trading Day immediately following the Closing Date.

"***Intellectual Property***" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 5.17(b) hereof.

"***Investment Period***" means the period commencing on the Effective Date and expiring on the date this Agreement is terminated pursuant to Article VIII hereof.

"***Investor***" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the preamble hereof.

"***Investor Party***" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 9.1 hereof.

"***Knowledge***" means the actual knowledge of the Company's Chief Executive Officer or Chief Financial Officer, after reasonable inquiry of all officers, directors and employees of the Company who could reasonably be expected to have knowledge or information with respect to the matter in question.

"***Make Whole Amount***" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 3.6 hereof.

"***Market Price***" shall mean the average of the three lowest VWAPs of the Common Stock in the five-day trading period.

"***Material Adverse Effect***" means (i) any condition, occurrence, state of facts or event having, or insofar as reasonably can be foreseen would likely have, any material adverse effect on the legality, validity or enforceability of the Transaction Documents or the transactions contemplated thereby, (ii) any condition, occurrence, state of facts or event having, or insofar as reasonably can be foreseen would likely have, any effect on the business, operations, properties or financial condition of the Company that is material and adverse to the Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, and/or (iii) any condition, occurrence, state of facts or event that would, or insofar as reasonably can be foreseen would likely, prohibit or otherwise materially interfere with or delay the ability of the Company to perform any of its obligations under any of the Transaction Documents to which it is a party; provided, however, that none of the following, individually or in the aggregate, shall be taken into account in determining whether a Material Adverse Effect has occurred or insofar as reasonably can be foreseen would likely occur: (a) changes in conditions in the U.S. or global capital, credit or financial markets generally, including changes in the availability of capital or currency exchange rates, provided such changes shall not have affected the Company in a materially disproportionate manner as compared to other similarly situated companies; (b) changes generally affecting the mineral resources exploration industry, provided such changes shall not have affected the Company in a materially disproportionate manner as compared to other similarly situated companies; (c) any effect of the announcement of, or the consummation of the transactions contemplated by, this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents on the Company's relationships, contractual or otherwise, with customers, suppliers, vendors, bank lenders, strategic venture partners or employees; and (d) the receipt of any notice that the Common Stock may be ineligible to continue listing or quotation on the Trading Market, other than a final and non-appealable notice that the listing or quotation of the Common Stock on the Trading Market shall be terminated on a date certain (unless, prior to such date certain, the Common Stock is listed or quoted on any other Trading Market).

"***Material Agreements***" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 5.19 hereof.

"***Maximum Draw Down Amount Requested***" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 3.4.

"***Money Laundering Laws***" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 5.37 hereof.

"***OFAC***" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 5.38 hereof.

"***Ownership Limitation***" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 3.7 hereof.

"***Person***" means any person or entity, whether a natural person, trustee, corporation, partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, trust, unincorporated organization, business association, firm, joint venture, governmental agency or authority.

"***Plan***" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 5.24 hereof.

"***Press Release***" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.3 hereof.

"***Price Reset Provision***" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 6.7(iii) hereof.

"***Pricing Period***" shall mean, with respect to each Draw Down, a period of five consecutive Trading Days immediately preceding the date of the Draw Down Notice in accordance with Section 3.1 hereof.

"***Prospectus***" means the prospectus in the form included in the Registration Statement, as supplemented from time to time by any Prospectus Supplement, including the documents incorporated by reference therein.

"***Prospectus Supplement***" means any prospectus supplement to the Prospectus filed with the Commission from time to time pursuant to Rule 424(b) under the Securities Act, including the documents incorporated by reference therein.

"***Reference Period***" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 6.7(ii) hereof.

"***Registrable Securities***" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the Registration Rights Agreement.

"***Registration Rights Agreement***" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the recitals hereof.

"***Registration Statement***" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the Registration Rights Agreement.

"***Regulation D***" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the recitals hereof.

"***Required Delivery Date***" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 10.1(iv) hereto.

"***Restricted Period***" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 6.13(i) hereof.

"***Restricted Person***" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 6.13(i) hereof.

"***Restricted Persons***" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 6.13(i) hereof.

"***Rule 144***" means Rule 144 promulgated by the Commission pursuant to the Securities Act, as such Rule may be amended from time to time, or any similar rule or regulation hereafter adopted by the Commission having substantially the same effect.

"***Section 4(a)(2)***" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in the recitals hereof.

"Securities" means, collectively, the Shares and the Commitment Shares.

"***Securities Act***" shall mean the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and the rules and regulations of the Commission thereunder.

"***Settlement Date***" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 3.5 hereof.

"***Shares***" shall mean the whole shares of Common Stock that are and/or may be purchased by the Investor under this Agreement pursuant to one or more Draw Downs, including True-Up Shares, and not the Commitment Shares.

"***Short Sales***" shall mean "short sales" as defined in Rule 200 promulgated under Regulation SHO under the Exchange Act.

"***Significant Subsidiary***" means any Subsidiary of the Company that would constitute a Significant Subsidiary of the Company within the meaning of Rule 1-02 of Regulation S-X of the Commission.

"***Similar Financing***" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 6.7(iii) hereof.

"***SOXA***" shall mean the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 and the rules and regulations of the Commission thereunder.

"***Subsidiary***" shall mean any corporation or other entity of which at least a majority of the securities or other ownership interest having ordinary voting power for the election of directors or other persons performing similar functions are at the time owned directly or indirectly by the Company and/or any of its other Subsidiaries.

"***Total Commitment***" shall have the meaning assigned to such term in Section 2.1 hereof.

"***Trading Day***" shall mean a full trading day (beginning at 9:30 a.m., New York City time, and ending at 4:00 p.m., New York City time) on the Trading Market.

"***Trading Market***" means the OTC Bulletin Board; provided, however, that in the event the Common Stock is ever listed or quoted on the NASDAQ Global Market, the NASDAQ Global Select Market, the NASDAQ Capital Market, the New York Stock Exchange, NYSE Arca, the NYSE MKT, or the OTCQX or the OTCQB operated by OTC Markets Group Inc., then the "***Trading Market***" shall mean such other market or exchange or any successor to the foregoing on which the Common Stock is then listed or quoted.

"***Transaction Documents***" means, collectively, this Agreement (as qualified by the Disclosure Schedule) and the exhibits hereto, the Registration Rights Agreement and each of the other agreements, documents, certificates and instruments entered into or furnished by the parties hereto in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby and thereby.

"***VWAP***" means the volume weighted average price (the aggregate sales price of all trades of Common Stock during a Trading Day divided by the total number of shares of Common Stock traded during such Trading Day) of the Common Stock during a Trading Day as reported by Bloomberg L.P. using the AQR function.

"***Warrant Value***" shall mean the fair value of all warrants, options and other similar rights issued to a third party in connection with an Alternate Transaction, determined by using a standard Black-Scholes option-pricing model using a reasonable and appropriate expected volatility percentage based on applicable volatility data from an investment banking firm of nationally recognized reputation.

EXHIBIT A TO THE
COMMON STOCK PURCHASE AGREEMENT
FORM OF REGISTRATION RIGHTS AGREEMENT

EXHIBIT B TO THE
COMMON STOCK PURCHASE AGREEMENT
FORM OF DRAW DOWN NOTICE

Reference is made to the Common Stock Purchase Agreement dated as of December 22, 2014 (the "***Purchase Agreement***") between Terra Tech Corp., a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Nevada (the "***Company***"), and Magna Equities II, LLC, a New York limited liability company. Capitalized terms used and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings given such terms in the Purchase Agreement. In accordance with and pursuant to Section 3.1 of the Purchase Agreement, the Company hereby issues this Draw Down Notice to exercise a Draw Down for the Draw Down Amount Requested indicated below.

Draw Down Amount Requested:
Pricing Period start date:
Pricing Period end date:
Settlement Date:

On behalf of the Company, the undersigned hereby certifies to the Investor that (i) the above Draw Down Amount Requested does not exceed the Maximum Draw Down Amount Requested, (ii) the sale of Shares pursuant to this Draw Down Notice shall not cause the Company to sell or the Investor to purchase shares of Common Stock which, when aggregated with all purchases made by the Investor pursuant to all prior Draw Down Notices issued under the Purchase Agreement, would exceed the Aggregate Limit, (iii) to the Company's Knowledge, the sale of Shares pursuant to this Draw Down Notice shall not cause the Company to sell or the Investor to purchase shares of Common Stock which would cause the aggregate number of shares of Common Stock then beneficially owned (as calculated pursuant to Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act and Rule 13d-3 promulgated thereunder) by the Investor and its Affiliates to exceed the Ownership Limitation, (iv) as of the date hereof, the Company does not possess any material non-public information, and (v) the Company has performed, satisfied and complied in all material respects with all covenants, agreements and conditions required by the Purchase Agreement and the Registration Rights Agreement to be performed, satisfied or complied with by the Company at or prior to the date hereof and shall perform, satisfy and comply in all material respects with all covenants, agreements and conditions required by the Purchase Agreement and the Registration Rights Agreement to be performed, satisfied or complied with by the Company at or prior to the applicable settlement date, including without limitation,

delivery of all certificates and bring down opinions required to be delivered by the Purchase Agreement.

Dated:

By: _____
Name:
Title:
Address:
Facsimile No.

AGREED AND ACCEPTED

By: _____
Name:
Title:

EXHIBIT C TO THE
COMMON STOCK PURCHASE AGREEMENT
CERTIFICATE OF THE COMPANY

CLOSING CERTIFICATE

_____ 20__

The undersigned, the [_____] of Terra Tech Corp., a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Nevada (the "***Company***"), delivers this certificate in connection with the Common Stock Purchase Agreement, dated as of December 22, 2014 (the "***Agreement***"), by and between the Company and Magna Equities II, LLC, a New York limited liability company (the "***Investor***"), and hereby certifies on the date hereof that (capitalized terms used herein without definition have the meanings assigned to them in the Agreement):

1. Attached hereto as **Exhibit A** is a true, complete and correct copy of the Articles of Incorporation of the Company as filed with the Secretary of State of the State of Nevada. The Articles of Incorporation of the Company have not been further amended or restated, and no document with respect to any amendment to the Articles of Incorporation of the Company has been filed in the office of the Secretary of State of the State of Nevada since the date shown on the face of the state certification relating to the Company's Articles of Incorporation, which is in full force and effect on the date hereof, and no action has been taken by the Company in contemplation of any such amendment or the dissolution, merger or consolidation of the Company.

2. Attached hereto as **Exhibit B** is a true and complete copy of the Bylaws of the Company, as amended and restated through, and as in full force and effect on, the date hereof, and no proposal for any amendment, repeal or other modification to the Bylaws of the Company has been taken or is currently pending before the Board of Directors or stockholders of the Company.

3. The Board of Directors of the Company has approved the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents; said approval has not been amended, rescinded or modified and remains in full force and effect as of the date hereof.

4. Each person who, as an officer of the Company, or as attorney-in-fact of an officer of the Company, signed the Transaction Documents to which the Company is a party, was duly elected, qualified and acting as such officer or duly appointed and acting as such attorney-in-fact, and the signature of each such person appearing on any such document is his genuine signature.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have signed my name as of the date first above written.

Name:
Title:

EXHIBIT D TO THE
COMMON STOCK PURCHASE AGREEMENT
COMPLIANCE CERTIFICATE

In connection with the issuance of shares of common stock of Terra Tech Corp., a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Nevada (the "***Company***"), pursuant to the Draw Down Notice, dated [_____], delivered by the Company to Magna Equities II, LLC, a New York limited liability company (the "***Investor***") pursuant to Article III of the Common Stock Purchase Agreement, dated as of December 22, 2014, by and between the Company and the Investor (the "***Agreement***"), the undersigned hereby certifies to the Investor as follows:

1. The undersigned is the duly appointed [_____] of the Company.

2. Except as set forth in the attached Disclosure Schedule, the representations and warranties of the Company set forth in Article V of the Agreement (i) that are not qualified by "materiality" or "Material Adverse Effect" are true and correct in all material respects as of [insert Draw Down Exercise Date] and as of the date hereof with the same force and effect as if made on such dates, except to the extent such representations and warranties are as of another date, in which case, such representations and warranties are true and correct in all material respects as of such other date and (ii) that are qualified by "materiality" or "Material Adverse Effect" are true and correct as of [insert Draw Down Exercise Date] and as of the date hereof with the same force and effect as if made on such dates, except to the extent such representations and warranties are as of another date, in which case, such representations and warranties are true and correct as of such other date.

3. The Company has performed, satisfied and complied in all material respects with all covenants, agreements and conditions required by the Agreement and the Registration Rights Agreement to be performed, satisfied or complied with by the Company at or prior to [insert Draw Down Exercise Date] and the date hereof.

4. The Shares issuable on the date hereof in respect of the Draw Down Notice referenced above shall be delivered electronically by crediting the Investor's or its designees' account at DTC through its Deposit/Withdrawal at Custodian (DWAC) system, and shall be freely tradable and transferable and without restriction on resale. To the extent requested by the Investor pursuant to Section 10.1(iv) under the Agreement, the legend set forth in Section 10.1(iii) of the Agreement has been removed from the certificate(s) representing the Commitment Shares in accordance with Section 10.1(iv) of the Agreement.

5. As of [insert Fixed Request Exercise Date] and the date hereof, the Company did not and does not possess any material non-public information.

Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings assigned to them in the Agreement.

The undersigned has executed this Certificate this [___] day of [_____], 20[__].

By:
Name:
Title:

EXHIBIT 10.24

REGISTRATION RIGHTS AGREEMENT

This **REGISTRATION RIGHTS AGREEMENT** (this "***Agreement***"), dated as of December 22, 2014, is by and between Terra Tech Corp., a Nevada corporation (the "***Company***"), and Magna Equities II, LLC, a New York limited liability company (the "***Investor***").

RECITALS

A. The Company and the Investor have entered into that certain Common Stock Purchase Agreement, dated as of the date hereof (the "***Purchase Agreement***"), pursuant to which the Company may issue, from time to time, to the Investor up to 57,000,000 newly issued shares of the Company's common stock, $0.001 par value ("***Common Stock***"), as provided for therein.

B. Pursuant to the terms of, and in consideration for the Investor entering into, the Purchase Agreement, the Company has issued to the Investor the Initial Commitment Shares (as defined in the Purchase Agreement) in accordance with the terms of the Purchase Agreement.

C. Pursuant to the terms of, and in consideration for the Investor entering into, the Purchase Agreement, and to induce the Investor to execute and deliver the Purchase Agreement, the Company has agreed to provide the Investor with certain registration rights with respect to the Registrable Securities (as defined herein) as set forth herein.

AGREEMENT

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises, the representations, warranties, covenants and agreements contained herein and in the Purchase Agreement, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, intending to be legally bound hereby, the Company and the Investor hereby agree as follows:

1. Definitions.

Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the respective meanings set forth in the Purchase Agreement. As used in this Agreement, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

(a) "***Business Day***" means any day other than Saturday, Sunday or any other day on which commercial banks in New York, New York are authorized or required by law to remain closed.

(b) "***Closing Date***" shall mean the date of this Agreement.

(c) "***Effective Date***" means the date that the applicable Registration Statement has been declared effective by the SEC or that it went effective pursuant to Section 8 of the Securities Act.

(d) "***Effectiveness Deadline***" means (i) with respect to the initial Registration Statement required to be filed to pursuant to Section 2(a), the earlier of (A) the 90th calendar day after the earlier of (1) the Filing Deadline and (2) the date on which such initial Registration Statement is filed with the SEC and (B) the fifth Business Day after the date the Company is notified (orally or in writing, whichever is earlier) by the SEC that such Registration Statement will not be reviewed or will not be subject to further review, unless the Company is advised by the SEC that it will not accept an acceleration request for such Registration Statement but that it would not prevent such Registration Statement from becoming effective pursuant to Section 8 of the Securities Act, in which case the 25th Calendar Day after the Company is advised by the SEC that it will not accept an acceleration request for such Registration Statement but that it would not prevent such Registration Statement from becoming effective pursuant to Section 8 of the Securities Act, and (ii) with respect to any additional Registration Statements that may be required to be filed by the Company pursuant to this Agreement, the earlier of (A) the 90th calendar day following the date on which the Company was required to file such additional Registration Statement and (B) the fifth Business Day after the date the Company is notified (orally or in writing, whichever is earlier) by the SEC that such Registration Statement will not be reviewed or will not be subject to further review.

(e) "***Filing Deadline***" means (i) with respect to the initial Registration Statement required to be filed to pursuant to Section 2(a), the 45th calendar day after the date of this Agreement, and (ii) with respect to any additional Registration Statements that may be required to be filed by the Company pursuant to this Agreement, the later of (A) the 30th calendar day following the sale of substantially all of the Registrable Securities included in the initial Registration Statement or the most recent prior additional Registration Statement, as applicable, and (B) six months following the Effective Date of the initial Registration Statement or the most recent prior additional Registration Statement, as applicable, or such earlier date as permitted by the SEC.

(f) "***Person***" means any person or entity, whether a natural person, trustee, corporation, partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, trust, unincorporated organization, business association, firm, joint venture, governmental agency or authority.

(g) "***register***," "***registered***," and "***registration***" refer to a registration effected by preparing and filing one or more Registration Statements in compliance with the Securities Act and pursuant to Rule 415 and the declaration of effectiveness of such Registration Statement(s) by the SEC.

(h) "***Registrable Securities***" means all of (i) the Shares, including an appropriate number of True-Up Shares, (ii) the Initial Commitment Shares, and (iii) any capital stock of the Company issued or issuable with respect to such Shares or Initial Commitment Shares, including, without limitation, (1) as a result of any stock split, stock dividend, recapitalization, exchange or similar event or otherwise and (2) shares of capital stock of the Company into which the shares of Common Stock are converted or exchanged and shares of capital stock of a successor entity into which the shares of Common Stock are converted or exchanged.

(i) "***Registration Statement***" means a registration statement or registration statements of the Company filed under the Securities Act covering the resale by the Investor of Registrable Securities, as such registration statement or registration statements may be amended and supplemented from time to time (including pursuant to Rule 462(b) under the Securities Act), including all documents filed as part thereof or incorporated by reference therein.

(j) "***Rule 144***" means Rule 144 promulgated by the SEC under the Securities Act, as such rule may be amended from time to time, or any other similar or successor rule or regulation of the SEC that may at any time permit the Investor to sell securities of the Company to the public without registration.

(k) "***Rule 415***" means Rule 415 promulgated by the SEC under the Securities Act, as such rule may be amended from time to time, or any other similar or successor rule or regulation of the SEC providing for offering securities on a delayed or continuous basis.

(l) "***SEC***" means the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission or any successor entity.

2. Registration.

(a) Mandatory Registration. The Company shall prepare and, as soon as practicable, but in no event later than the Filing Deadline, file with the SEC an initial Registration Statement on Form S-1, or such other form reasonably acceptable to the Investor and Legal Counsel, covering the resale by the Investor of Registrable Securities in an amount equal to 57,416,667 shares of Common Stock, 416,667 of which shares of Common Stock shall be registered as Initial Commitment Shares, and the balance of which shares of Common Stock shall be registered as Shares. Such initial Registration Statement shall contain (except if otherwise directed by the Investor) the "Selling Stockholder" and "Plan of Distribution" sections in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit B. The Company shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to have such initial Registration Statement, and each other Registration Statement required to be filed pursuant to the terms hereof, declared effective by the SEC as soon as practicable, but in no event later than the applicable Effectiveness Deadline.

(b) Legal Counsel. Subject to Section 5 hereof, the Investor shall have the right to select one legal counsel to review and oversee, solely on its behalf, any registration pursuant to this Section 2 ("***Legal Counsel***"), which shall be Sichenzia Ross Friedman Ference LLP or such other counsel as thereafter designated by the Investor. Except as provided under Section 10.1(i) of the Purchase Agreement, the Company shall have no obligation to reimburse the Investor for any and all legal fees and expenses of the Legal Counsel incurred in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby.

(c) Reserved.

(d) Sufficient Number of Shares Registered. If at any time all Registrable Securities are not covered by the initial Registration Statement filed pursuant to Section 2(a) as a result of Section 2(h) or otherwise, the Company shall file with the SEC one or more additional Registration Statements (on the short form available therefor, if applicable), so as to cover all of the Registrable Securities not covered by such initial Registration Statement, in each case, as soon as practicable (taking into account any Staff position with respect to date on which the Staff will permit such additional Registration Statement(s) to be filed with the SEC), but in no event later than the applicable Filing Deadline for such additional Registration Statement(s). The Company shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to cause such additional Registration Statement(s) to become effective as soon as practicable following the filing thereof with the SEC, but in no event later than the applicable Effectiveness Deadline for such Registration Statement.

(e) Piggyback Registrations. Without limiting any of the Company's obligations hereunder or under the Purchase Agreement, if there is not an effective Registration Statement covering all of the Registrable Securities and the Company shall determine to prepare and file with the SEC a registration statement relating to an offering for its own account or the account of others under the Securities Act of any of its equity securities (other than on Form S-4 or Form S-8 (each as promulgated under the Securities Act) or their then equivalents relating to equity securities to be issued solely in connection with any acquisition of any entity or business or equity securities issuable in connection with the Company's stock option or other employee benefit plans), then the Company shall deliver to the Investor a written notice of such determination and, if within five (5) days after the date of the delivery of such notice, the Investor shall so request in writing, the Company shall include in such registration statement all or any part of such Registrable Securities the offer and sale of which the Investor requests to be registered; provided, however, the Company shall not be required to register the offer and sale of any Registrable Securities pursuant to this Section 2(e) that are eligible for resale pursuant to Rule 144 without restriction (including, without limitation, volume restrictions) and without the need for current public information required by Rule 144(c)(1) (or Rule 144(i)(2), if applicable) or that are the subject of a then-effective Registration Statement.

(f) No Inclusion of Other Securities. In no event shall the Company include any securities other than Registrable Securities on any Registration Statement pursuant to Section 2(a) or 2(d) without the prior written consent of the Investor. Subject to the proviso in Section 2(e), in connection with any offering contemplated by Section 2(e) involving an underwriting of shares, the Company shall not be required under this Section 2 or otherwise to include the Registrable Securities of any Investor therein unless such Investor accepts and agrees to the terms of the underwriting, which shall be reasonable and customary, as agreed upon between the Company and the underwriters selected by the Company. If, in connection with any offering contemplated by Section 2(e) involving an underwriting of shares, the managing underwriters advise the Company and the Investors that, in their opinion, the number of securities requested to be included in such registration exceeds the number which can be sold in such offering without adversely affecting the marketability, proposed offering price, timing, distribution method or probability of success of such offering, then the Company will include in such registration (i) first, the securities that the Company proposes to sell, (ii) second, the Registrable Securities requested to be included in such registration, which in the opinion of such underwriters can be sold without adverse effect, and (iii) third, other securities requested to be included in such registration which in the opinion of such underwriters can be sold without adverse effect, pro rata among the holders of such securities on the basis of the number of such securities owned by each such holder.

(g) Offering. If the staff of the SEC (the "***Staff***") or the SEC seeks to characterize any offering pursuant to a Registration Statement filed pursuant to this Agreement as constituting an offering of securities that does not permit such Registration Statement to become effective and be used for resales by the Investor on a delayed or continuous basis under Rule 415 at then-prevailing market prices (and not fixed prices) (or as otherwise may be acceptable to the Investor), or if after the filing of the initial Registration Statement with the SEC pursuant to Section 2(a), the Company is otherwise required by the Staff or the SEC to reduce the number of Registrable Securities included in such initial Registration Statement, then the Company shall reduce the number of Registrable Securities to be included in such initial Registration Statement (with the prior consent of the Investor and Legal Counsel as to the specific Registrable Securities to be removed therefrom, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, delayed, denied, or conditioned) until such time as the Staff and the SEC shall so permit such Registration Statement to become effective and be used as aforesaid. Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, if after giving effect to the actions referred to in the immediately preceding sentence, the Staff or the SEC does not permit such Registration Statement to become effective and be used for resales by the Investor on a delayed or continuous basis under Rule 415 at then-prevailing market prices (and not fixed prices) (or as otherwise may be acceptable to the Investor), the Company shall not request acceleration of the Effective Date of such Registration Statement or, in its sole and absolute discretion, take such steps as may be required for such Registration Statement to become effective pursuant to Section 8 of the Securities Act. If not, the Company shall promptly (but in no event later than 48 hours) request the withdrawal of such Registration Statement pursuant to Rule 477 under the Securities Act, and the Effectiveness Deadline shall automatically be deemed to have elapsed with respect to such Registration Statement at such time as the Staff or the SEC has made a final and non-appealable determination that the SEC will not permit such Registration Statement to be so utilized (unless prior to such time the Company and the Investor have received assurances from the Staff or the SEC reasonably acceptable to Legal Counsel that a new Registration Statement filed by the Company with the SEC promptly thereafter may be so utilized). In the event of any reduction in Registrable Securities pursuant to this paragraph, the Company shall file additional Registration Statements in accordance with Section 2(d) until such time as all Registrable Securities have been included in Registration Statements that have been declared effective and the prospectus contained therein is available for use by the Investor.

3. Related Obligations.

The Company shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to effect the registration of the Registrable Securities in accordance with the intended method of disposition thereof, and, pursuant thereto, the Company shall have the following obligations:

(a) The Company shall promptly prepare and file with the SEC a Registration Statement with respect to the Registrable Securities (but in no event later than the applicable Filing Deadline) and use its commercially reasonable efforts to cause such Registration Statement to become effective as soon as practicable after such filing (but in no event later than the applicable Effectiveness Deadline). Subject to Allowable Grace Periods, the Company shall keep each Registration Statement effective (and the prospectus contained therein available for use) pursuant to Rule 415 for resales by the Investor on a delayed or continuous basis at then-prevailing market prices (and not fixed prices) at all times until the earlier of (i) the date as of which the Investor may sell all of the Registrable Securities required to be covered by such Registration Statement (disregarding any reduction pursuant to Section 2(g)) without restriction pursuant to Rule 144 and without the need for current public information as required by Rule 144(c)(1) (or Rule 144(i)(2), if applicable) and (ii) the date on which the Investor shall have sold all of the Registrable Securities covered by such Registration Statement (the "***Registration Period***"). Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement (but subject to the provisions of Section 3(q) hereof), the Company shall ensure that, when filed and at all times while effective, each Registration Statement (including, without limitation, all amendments and supplements thereto) and the prospectus (including, without limitation, all amendments and supplements thereto) used in connection with such Registration Statement shall not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein, or necessary to make the statements therein (in the case of prospectuses, in the light of the circumstances in which they were made) not misleading. The Company shall submit to the SEC, within two (2) Business Days after the later of the date that (i) the Company learns that no review of a particular Registration Statement will be made by the Staff or that the Staff has no further comments on a particular Registration Statement (as the case may be) and (ii) the approval of Legal Counsel is obtained pursuant to Section 3(c) (which approval shall be promptly sought), a request for acceleration of effectiveness of such Registration Statement to a time and date not later than forty-eight (48) hours after the submission of such request.

(b) Subject to Section 3(q) of this Agreement, the Company shall prepare and file with the SEC such amendments (including, without limitation, post-effective amendments) and supplements to each Registration Statement and the prospectus used in connection with each such Registration Statement, which prospectus is to be filed pursuant to Rule 424 promulgated under the Securities Act, as may be necessary to keep each such Registration Statement effective (and the prospectus contained therein current and available for use) at all times during the Registration Period for such Registration Statement, and, during such period, comply with the provisions of the Securities Act with respect to the disposition of all Registrable Securities of the Company required to be covered by such Registration Statement until such time as all of such Registrable Securities shall have been disposed of in accordance with the intended methods of disposition by the seller or sellers thereof as set forth in such Registration Statement. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Company covenants and agrees that (i) at or before 8:30 a.m. (New York City time) on the Trading Day immediately following each Effective Date, the Company shall file with the SEC in accordance with Rule 424(b) under the Securities Act the final prospectus to be used in connection with sales pursuant to the applicable Registration Statement, and (ii) if the transactions contemplated by any Draw Down (as defined in the Purchase Agreement) are material to the Company (individually or collectively with all other prior Draw Downs, the consummation of which have not previously been reported in any prospectus supplement filed with the SEC under Rule 424(b) under the Securities Act or in any periodic report filed by the Company with the SEC under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "***Exchange Act***")), or if otherwise required under the Securities Act, in each case as reasonably determined by the Company or the Investor, then, on the first Trading Day immediately following the last Trading Day of the Pricing Period with respect to such Draw Down, the Company shall file with the SEC a prospectus supplement pursuant to Rule 424(b) under the Securities Act with respect to the applicable Draw Down(s), disclosing the total Draw Down Amount Requested pursuant to such Draw Down(s), the total number of Shares that have been (or are to be) issued and sold to the Investor pursuant to such Draw Down(s), the total purchase price for the Shares subject to such Draw Down(s), the applicable Discount Price(s) for such Shares and the net proceeds that have been (or are to be) received by the Company from the sale of such Shares. To the extent not previously disclosed in the prospectus or a prospectus supplement, the Company shall disclose in its Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q and in its Annual Reports on Form 10-K the information described in the immediately preceding sentence relating to any Draw Down(s) consummated during the relevant fiscal quarter. In the case of amendments and supplements to any Registration Statement or prospectus which are required to be filed pursuant to this Agreement (including, without limitation, pursuant to this Section 3(b)) by reason of the Company filing a report on Form 8-K, Form 10-Q or Form 10-K or any analogous report under the Exchange Act, the Company shall have incorporated such report by reference into such Registration Statement and prospectus, if applicable, or shall file such amendments or supplements to the Registration Statement or prospectus with the SEC on the same day on which the Exchange Act report is filed which created the requirement for the Company to amend or supplement such Registration Statement or prospectus, for the purpose of including or incorporating such report into such Registration Statement and prospectus. The Company consents to the use of the prospectus (including, without limitation, any supplement thereto) included in each Registration Statement in accordance with the provisions of the Securities Act and with the securities or "Blue Sky" laws of the jurisdictions in which the Registrable Securities may be sold by the Investor, in connection with the resale of the Registrable Securities and for such period of time thereafter as such prospectus (including, without limitation, any supplement thereto) (or in lieu thereof, the notice referred to in Rule 173(a) under the Securities Act) is required by the Securities Act to be delivered in connection with resales of Registrable Securities.

(c) The Company shall (A) permit Legal Counsel to review and comment upon (i) each Registration Statement at least five (5) Business Days prior to its filing with the SEC (or such shorter period as may be agreed to by the Investor and Legal Counsel) and (ii) all amendments and supplements to each Registration Statement (including, without limitation, the prospectus contained therein) (except for Annual Reports on Form 10-K, Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q, Current Reports on Form 8-K, and any similar or successor reports or prospectus supplements the contents of which is limited to that set forth in such reports) within a reasonable number of days prior to their filing with the SEC, and (B) not file any Registration Statement or amendment or supplement thereto or to any prospectus contained therein in a form to which Legal Counsel reasonably objects. The Company shall not submit a request for acceleration of the effectiveness of a Registration Statement or any amendment or supplement thereto without the prior consent of Legal Counsel, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, delayed, denied, or conditioned. The Company shall promptly furnish to Legal Counsel, without charge, (i) electronic copies of any correspondence from the SEC or the Staff to the Company or its representatives relating to each Registration Statement (which correspondence shall be redacted to exclude any material, non-public information regarding the Company or any of its Subsidiaries), (ii) after the same is prepared and filed with the SEC, one (1) electronic copy of each Registration Statement and any amendment(s) and supplement(s) thereto, including, without limitation, financial statements and schedules, all documents incorporated therein by reference, if requested by the Investor, and all exhibits and (iii) upon the effectiveness of each Registration Statement, one (1) electronic copy of the prospectus included in such Registration Statement and all amendments and supplements thereto. The Company shall reasonably cooperate with Legal Counsel in performing the Company's obligations pursuant to this Section 3.

(d) Without limiting any obligation of the Company under the Purchase Agreement, the Company shall promptly furnish to the Investor, without charge, (i) after the same is prepared and filed with the SEC, at least one (1) electronic copy of each Registration Statement and any amendment(s) and supplement(s) thereto, including, without limitation, financial statements and schedules, all documents incorporated therein by reference, if requested by the Investor, all exhibits and each preliminary prospectus, (ii) upon the effectiveness of each Registration Statement, one (1) electronic copy of the prospectus included in such Registration Statement and all amendments and supplements thereto (or such other number of copies as the Investor may reasonably request from time to time) and (iii) such other documents, including, without limitation, copies of any preliminary or final prospectus, as the Investor may reasonably request from time to time in order to facilitate the disposition of the Registrable Securities owned by the Investor.

(e) The Company shall take such action as is necessary to (i) register and qualify, unless an exemption from registration and qualification applies, the resale by the Investor of the Registrable Securities covered by a Registration Statement under such other securities or "Blue Sky" laws of all applicable jurisdictions in the United States, (ii) prepare and file in those jurisdictions, such amendments (including, without limitation, post-effective amendments) and supplements to such registrations and qualifications as may be necessary to maintain the effectiveness thereof during the Registration Period, (iii) take such other actions as may be necessary to maintain such registrations and qualifications in effect at all times during the Registration Period, and (iv) take all other actions reasonably necessary or advisable to qualify the Registrable Securities for sale in such jurisdictions; provided, however, the Company shall not be required in connection therewith or as a condition thereto to (x) qualify to do business in any jurisdiction where it would not otherwise be required to qualify but for this Section 3(e), (y) subject itself to general taxation in any such jurisdiction, or (z) file a general consent to service of process in any such jurisdiction. The Company shall promptly notify Legal Counsel and the Investor of the receipt by the Company of any notification with respect to the suspension of the registration or qualification of any of the Registrable Securities for sale under the securities or "Blue Sky" laws of any jurisdiction in the United States or its receipt of actual notice of the initiation or threatening of any proceeding for such purpose.

(f) The Company shall notify Legal Counsel and the Investor in writing of the happening of any event, as promptly as practicable after becoming aware of such event, as a result of which the prospectus included in a Registration Statement, as then in effect, includes an untrue statement of a material fact or omission to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading (provided that in no event shall such notice contain any material, non-public information regarding the Company or any of its Subsidiaries), and, subject to Section 3(q), promptly prepare a supplement or amendment to such Registration Statement and such prospectus contained therein to correct such untrue statement or omission and deliver one (1) electronic copy of such supplement or amendment to Legal Counsel and the Investor (or such other number of copies as Legal Counsel or the Investor may reasonably request). The Company shall also promptly notify Legal Counsel and the Investor in writing (i) when a prospectus or any prospectus supplement or post-effective amendment has been filed, when a Registration Statement or any post-effective amendment has become effective (notification of such effectiveness shall be delivered to Legal Counsel and the Investor by facsimile or e-mail on the same day of such effectiveness and by overnight mail), and when the Company receives written notice from the SEC that a Registration Statement or any post-effective amendment will be reviewed by the SEC, (ii) of any request by the SEC for amendments or supplements to a Registration Statement or related prospectus or related information, (iii) of the Company's reasonable determination that a post-effective amendment to a Registration Statement would be appropriate and (iv) of the receipt of any request by the SEC or any other federal or state governmental authority for any additional information relating to the Registration Statement or any amendment or supplement thereto or any related prospectus. The Company shall respond as promptly as practicable to any comments received from the SEC with respect to a Registration Statement or any amendment thereto. Nothing in this Section 3(f) shall limit any obligation of the Company under the Purchase Agreement.

(g) The Company shall (i) use its reasonable best efforts to prevent the issuance of any stop order or other suspension of effectiveness of a Registration Statement or the use of any prospectus contained therein, or the suspension of the qualification, or the loss of an exemption from qualification, of any of the Registrable Securities for sale in any jurisdiction and, if such an order or suspension is issued, to obtain the withdrawal of such order or suspension at the earliest possible time and (ii) notify Legal Counsel and the Investor of the issuance of such order and the resolution thereof or its receipt of actual notice of the initiation or threat of any proceeding for such purpose.

(h) Upon the written request of the Investor, the Company shall, within a reasonable time period following such request, make available for inspection during normal business hours by (i) the Investor, (ii) Legal Counsel and (iii) one (1) firm of accountants or other agents retained by such Investor (collectively, the "***Inspectors***"), all pertinent financial and other records, and pertinent corporate documents and properties of the Company (collectively, the "***Records***"), as shall be reasonably deemed necessary by each Inspector, and cause the Company's officers, directors and employees to supply all information which any Inspector may reasonably request; provided, however, each Inspector shall agree in writing to hold in strict confidence and not to make any disclosure (except to the Investor) or use of any Record or other information which the Company's board of directors determines in good faith to be confidential, and of which determination the Inspectors are so notified, unless (a) the disclosure of such Records is necessary to avoid or correct a misstatement or omission in any Registration Statement or is otherwise required under the Securities Act, (b) the release of such Records is ordered pursuant to a final, non-appealable subpoena or order from a court or government body of competent jurisdiction, or (c) the information in such Records has been made generally available to the public other than by disclosure in violation of this Agreement or any other Transaction Document (as defined in the Purchase Agreement). The Investor agrees that it shall, upon learning that disclosure of such Records is sought in or by a court or governmental body of competent jurisdiction or through other means, give prompt notice to the Company and allow the Company, at its expense, to undertake appropriate action to prevent disclosure of, or to obtain a protective order for, the Records deemed confidential. Nothing herein (or in any other confidentiality agreement between the Company and the Investor, if any) shall be deemed to limit the Investor's ability to sell Registrable Securities in a manner which is otherwise consistent with applicable laws and regulations.

(i) The Company shall hold in confidence and not make any disclosure of information concerning the Investor provided to the Company unless (i) disclosure of such information is necessary to comply with federal or state securities laws, (ii) the disclosure of such information is necessary to avoid or correct a misstatement or omission in any Registration Statement or is otherwise required to be disclosed in such Registration Statement pursuant to the Securities Act, (iii) the release of such information is ordered pursuant to a subpoena or other final, non-appealable order from a court or governmental body of competent jurisdiction, or (iv) such information has been made generally available to the public other than by disclosure in violation of this Agreement or any other Transaction Document. The Company agrees that it shall, upon learning that disclosure of such information concerning the Investor is sought in or by a court or governmental body of competent jurisdiction or through other means, give prompt written notice to the Investor and allow the Investor, at the Investor's expense, to undertake appropriate action to prevent disclosure of, or to obtain a protective order for, such information.

(j) Without limiting any obligation of the Company under the Purchase Agreement, the Company shall use its reasonable best efforts either to (i) cause all of the Registrable Securities covered by each Registration Statement to be listed on each securities exchange on which securities of the same class or series issued by the Company are then listed, if any, if the listing of such Registrable Securities is then permitted under the rules of such exchange or (ii) secure designation and quotation of all of the Registrable Securities covered by each Registration Statement on another Trading Market, or (iii) if, despite the Company's reasonable best efforts to satisfy the preceding clauses (i) or (ii) the Company is unsuccessful in satisfying the preceding clauses (i) or (ii), without limiting the generality of the foregoing, to use its reasonable best efforts to arrange for at least two market makers to register with the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority (f/k/a the National Association of Securities Dealers, Inc.) ("***FINRA***") as such with respect to such Registrable Securities. In addition, the Company shall cooperate with the Investor and any Broker-Dealer through which the Investor proposes to sell its Registrable Securities in effecting a filing with FINRA pursuant to FINRA Rule 5110 as requested by the Investor. The Company shall pay all fees and expenses in connection with satisfying its obligation under this Section 3(j).

(k) The Company shall cooperate with the Investor and, to the extent applicable, facilitate the timely preparation and delivery of certificates (not bearing any restrictive legend) representing the Registrable Securities to be offered pursuant to a Registration Statement and enable such certificates to be in such denominations or amounts (as the case may be) as the Investor may reasonably request from time to time and registered in such names as the Investor may request. Certificates for Registrable Securities free from all restrictive legends may be transmitted by the transfer agent to the Investor by crediting an account at DTC as directed by the Investor.

(l) If requested by the Investor, the Company shall as soon as practicable after receipt of notice from the Investor and subject to Section 3(q) hereof, (i) incorporate in a prospectus supplement or post-effective amendment such information as the Investor reasonably requests to be included therein relating to the sale and distribution of Registrable Securities, including, without limitation, information with respect to the number of Registrable Securities being offered or sold, the purchase price being paid therefor and any other terms of the offering of the Registrable Securities to be sold in such offering; (ii) make all required filings of such prospectus supplement or post-effective amendment after being notified of the matters to be incorporated in such prospectus supplement or post-effective amendment; and (iii) supplement or make amendments to any Registration Statement or prospectus contained therein if reasonably requested by the Investor.

(m) The Company shall use its reasonable best efforts to cause the Registrable Securities covered by a Registration Statement to be registered with or approved by such other governmental agencies or authorities as may be necessary to consummate the disposition of such Registrable Securities.

(n) The Company shall make generally available to its security holders as soon as practical, but not later than ninety (90) days after the close of the period covered thereby, an earnings statement (in form complying with, and in the manner provided by, the provisions of Rule 158 under the Securities Act) covering a twelve-month period beginning not later than the first day of the Company's fiscal quarter next following the applicable Effective Date of each Registration Statement.

(o) The Company shall otherwise use its reasonable best efforts to comply with all applicable rules and regulations of the SEC in connection with any registration hereunder.

(p) Within one (1) Business Day after each Registration Statement which covers Registrable Securities is declared effective by the SEC, the Company shall deliver, and shall cause legal counsel for the Company to deliver, to the transfer agent for such Registrable Securities (with copies to the Investor) confirmation that such Registration Statement has been declared effective by the SEC in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A.

(q) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein (but subject to the last sentence of this Section 3(q)), at any time after the Effective Date of a particular Registration Statement, the Company may delay the disclosure of material, non-public information concerning the Company or any of its Subsidiaries the disclosure of which at the time is not, in the good faith opinion of the board of directors of the Company, in the best interest of the Company and, in the opinion of counsel to the Company, otherwise required (a "***Grace Period***"); provided, however, that the Company shall promptly, but in no event later than 9:30 a.m. (New York City time) on the second Trading Day immediately prior to the commencement of any Grace Period (except for such case where it is impossible to provide such two-Trading Day advance notice, in which case the Company shall provide such notice as soon as possible), notify the Investor in writing of the (i) existence of material, non-public information giving rise to a Grace Period (provided that in each such notice the Company shall not disclose the content of such material, non-public information to the Investor) and the date on which such Grace Period will begin and (ii) date on which such Grace Period ends; provided, further, that (I) no Grace Period shall exceed 20 consecutive Trading Days and during any 365-day period all such Grace Periods shall not exceed an aggregate of 60 Trading Days; provided, further, that the Company shall not register any securities for the account of itself or any other stockholder during any such Grace Period (other than pursuant to a registration statement on Form S-4 or S-8), (II) the first day of any Grace Period must be at least three Trading Days (or such shorter period as may be agreed by the parties) after the last day of any prior Grace Period and (III) no Grace Period may exist during (A) the first 10 consecutive Trading Days after the Effective Date of the particular Registration Statement or (B) the five-Trading Day period following each Settlement Date (each, an "***Allowable Grace Period***"). For purposes of determining the length of a Grace Period above, such Grace Period shall begin on and include the date set forth in the notice referred to in clause (i) above, provided that such notice is received by the Investor not later than 9:30 a.m. (New York City time) on the second Trading Day immediately prior to such commencement date (except for such case where it is impossible to provide such two-Trading Day advance notice, in which case the Company shall provide such notice as soon as possible) and shall end on and include the later of the date the Investor receives the notice referred to in clause (ii) above and the date referred to in such notice. The provisions of Section 3(l) hereof shall not be applicable during the period of any Allowable Grace Period. Upon expiration of each Grace Period, the Company shall again be bound by the first sentence of Section 3(f) with respect to the information giving rise thereto unless such material, non-public information is no longer applicable. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Section 3(q), the Company shall cause its transfer agent to deliver unlegended shares of Common Stock to a transferee of the Investor in accordance with the terms of the Purchase Agreement in connection with any sale of Registrable Securities with respect to which the Investor has entered into a contract for sale, and delivered a copy of the prospectus included as part of the particular Registration Statement to the extent applicable, prior to the Investor's receipt of the notice of a Grace Period and for which the Investor has not yet settled.

(r) The Company shall take all other reasonable actions necessary to expedite and facilitate disposition by the Investor of its Registrable Securities pursuant to each Registration Statement.

4. Obligations of the Investor.

(a) At least five Business Days prior to the first anticipated filing date of each Registration Statement (or such shorter period to which the parties agree), the Company shall notify the Investor in writing of the information the Company requires from the Investor with respect to such Registration Statement. It shall be a condition precedent to the obligations of the Company to complete the registration pursuant to this Agreement with respect to the Registrable Securities of the Investor that the Investor shall furnish to the Company such information regarding itself, the Registrable Securities held by it and the intended method of disposition of the Registrable Securities held by it, as shall be reasonably required to effect and maintain the effectiveness of the registration of such Registrable Securities and shall execute such documents in connection with such registration as the Company may reasonably request.

(b) The Investor, by its acceptance of the Registrable Securities, agrees to cooperate with the Company as reasonably requested by the Company in connection with the preparation and filing of each Registration Statement hereunder, unless the Investor has notified the Company in writing of the Investor's election to exclude all of the Investor's Registrable Securities from such Registration Statement.

(c) The Investor agrees that, upon receipt of any notice from the Company of the happening of any event of the kind described in Section 3(g) or the first sentence of 3(f), the Investor will immediately discontinue disposition of Registrable Securities pursuant to any Registration Statement(s) covering such Registrable Securities until the Investor's receipt of the copies of the supplemented or amended prospectus contemplated by Section 3(g) or the first sentence of Section 3(f) or receipt of notice that no supplement or amendment is required. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Section 4(c), the Company shall cause its transfer agent to deliver unlegended shares of Common Stock to a transferee of the Investor in accordance with the terms of the Purchase Agreement in connection with any sale of Registrable Securities with respect to which the Investor has entered into a contract for sale prior to the Investor's receipt of a notice from the Company of the happening of any event of the kind described in Section 3(g) or the first sentence of Section 3(f) and for which the Investor has not yet settled.

(d) The Investor covenants and agrees that it will comply with the prospectus delivery and other requirements of the Securities Act as applicable to it in connection with sales of Registrable Securities pursuant to a Registration Statement.

5. Expenses of Registration.

All reasonable expenses, other than underwriting discounts and commissions, incurred in connection with registrations, filings or qualifications pursuant to Sections 2 and 3, including, without limitation, all registration, listing and qualifications fees, printers and accounting fees, FINRA filing fees (if any) and fees and disbursements of counsel for the Company shall be paid by the Company.

6. Indemnification.

(a) In the event any Registrable Securities are included in any Registration Statement under this Agreement, to the fullest extent permitted by law, the Company will, and hereby does, indemnify, hold harmless and defend the Investor, each of its directors, officers, shareholders, members, partners, employees, agents, advisors, representatives (and any other Persons with a functionally equivalent role of a Person holding such titles notwithstanding the lack of such title or any other title) and each Person, if any, who controls the Investor within the meaning of the Securities Act or the Exchange Act and each of the directors, officers, shareholders, members, partners, employees, agents, advisors, representatives (and any other Persons with a functionally equivalent role of a Person holding such titles notwithstanding the lack of such title or any other title) of such controlling Persons (each, an "***Investor Party***" and collectively, the "***Investor Parties***"), against any losses, obligations, claims, damages, liabilities, contingencies, judgments, fines, penalties, charges, costs (including, without limitation, court costs, reasonable attorneys' fees, costs of defense and investigation), amounts paid in settlement or expenses, joint or several, (collectively, "***Claims***") incurred in investigating, preparing or defending any action, claim, suit, inquiry, proceeding, investigation or appeal taken from the foregoing by or before any court or governmental, administrative or other regulatory agency, body or the SEC, whether pending or threatened, whether or not an Investor Party is or may be a party thereto ("***Indemnified Damages***"), to which any of them may become subject insofar as such Claims (or actions or proceedings, whether commenced or threatened, in respect thereof) arise out of or are based upon: (i) any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of a material fact in a Registration Statement or any post-effective amendment thereto or in any filing made in connection with the qualification of the offering under the securities or other "Blue Sky" laws of any jurisdiction in which Registrable Securities are offered ("***Blue Sky Filing***"), or the omission or alleged omission to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein not misleading or (ii) any untrue statement or alleged untrue statement of a material fact contained in any prospectus (as amended or supplemented) or in any prospectus supplement or the omission or alleged omission to state therein any material fact necessary to make the statements made therein, in light of the circumstances under which the statements therein were made, not misleading (the matters in the foregoing clauses (i) and (ii) being, collectively, "***Violations***"). Subject to Section 6(c), the Company shall reimburse the Investor Parties, promptly as such expenses are incurred and are due and payable, for any legal fees or other reasonable expenses incurred by them in connection with investigating or defending any such Claim. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, the indemnification agreement contained in this Section 6(a): (i) shall not apply to a Claim by an Investor Party arising out of or based upon a Violation which occurs in reliance upon and in conformity with information furnished in writing to the Company by such Investor Party for such Investor Party expressly for use in connection with the preparation of such Registration Statement, prospectus or prospectus supplement or any such amendment thereof or supplement thereto; (ii) shall not be available to the Investor to the extent such Claim is based on a failure of the Investor to deliver or to cause to be delivered the prospectus (as amended or supplemented) made available by the Company (to the extent applicable), including, without limitation, a corrected prospectus, if such prospectus (as amended or supplemented) or corrected prospectus was timely made available by the Company pursuant to Section 3(d) and then only if, and to the extent that, following the receipt of the corrected prospectus no grounds for such Claim would have existed; and (iii) shall not apply to amounts paid in settlement of any Claim if such settlement is effected without the prior written consent of the Company, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, delayed, denied, or conditioned. Such indemnity shall remain in full force and effect regardless of any investigation made by or on behalf of the Investor Party and shall survive the transfer of any of the Registrable Securities by the Investor pursuant to Section 9.

(b) In connection with any Registration Statement in which the Investor is participating, the Investor agrees to severally and not jointly indemnify, hold harmless and defend, to the same extent and in the same manner as is set forth in Section 6(a), the Company, each of its directors, each of its officers who signs the Registration Statement and each Person, if any, who controls the Company within the meaning of the Securities Act or the Exchange Act (each, an "***Company Party***"), against any Claim or Indemnified Damages to which any of them may become subject, under the Securities Act, the Exchange Act or otherwise, insofar as such Claim or Indemnified Damages arise out of or are based upon any Violation, in each case, to the extent, and only to the extent, that such Violation occurs in reliance upon and in conformity with written information relating to the Investor furnished to the Company by the Investor expressly for use in connection with such Registration Statement; and, subject to Section 6(c) and the below provisos in this Section 6(b), the Investor will reimburse a Company Party any legal or other expenses reasonably incurred by such Company Party in connection with investigating or defending any such Claim; provided, however, the indemnity agreement contained in this Section 6(b) and the agreement with respect to contribution contained in Section 7 shall not apply to amounts paid in settlement of any Claim if such settlement is effected without the prior written consent of the Investor, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, delayed, denied, or conditioned; provided, further, that the Investor shall be liable under this Section 6(b) for only that amount of a Claim or Indemnified Damages as does not exceed the net proceeds to the Investor as a result of the applicable sale of Registrable Securities pursuant to such Registration Statement. Such indemnity shall remain in full force and effect regardless of any investigation made by or on behalf of such Company Party and shall survive the transfer of any of the Registrable Securities by the Investor pursuant to Section 9.

(c) Promptly after receipt by an Investor Party or Company Party (as the case may be) under this Section 6 of notice of the commencement of any action or proceeding (including, without limitation, any governmental action or proceeding) involving a Claim, such Investor Party or Company Party (as the case may be) shall, if a Claim in respect thereof is to be made against any indemnifying party under this Section 6, deliver to the indemnifying party a written notice of the commencement thereof, and the indemnifying party shall have the right to participate in, and, to the extent the indemnifying party so desires, jointly with any other indemnifying party similarly noticed, to assume control of the defense thereof with counsel mutually satisfactory to the indemnifying party and the Investor Party or the Company Party (as the case may be); provided, however, an Investor Party or Company Party (as the case may be) shall have the right to retain its own counsel with the fees and expenses of such counsel to be paid by the indemnifying party if: (i) the indemnifying party has agreed in writing to pay such fees and expenses; (ii) the indemnifying party shall have failed promptly to assume the defense of such Claim and to employ counsel reasonably satisfactory to such Investor Party or Company Party (as the case may be) in any such Claim; or (iii) the named parties to any such Claim (including, without limitation, any impleaded parties) include both such Investor Party or Company Party (as the case may be) and the indemnifying party, and such Investor Party or such Company Party (as the case may be) shall have been advised by counsel that a conflict of interest is likely to exist if the same counsel were to represent such Investor Party or such Company Party and the indemnifying party (in which case, if such Investor Party or such Company Party (as the case may be) notifies the indemnifying party in writing that it elects to employ separate counsel at the expense of the indemnifying party, then the indemnifying party shall not have the right to assume the defense thereof on behalf of the indemnified party and such counsel shall be at the expense of the indemnifying party; provided, further, that in the case of clause (iii) above the indemnifying party shall not be responsible for the reasonable fees and expenses of more than one (1) separate legal counsel for all Investor Parties or Company Parties (as the case may be). The Company Party or Investor Party (as the case may be) shall reasonably cooperate with the indemnifying party in connection with any negotiation or defense of any such action or Claim by the indemnifying party and shall furnish to the indemnifying party all information reasonably available to the Company Party or Investor Party (as the case may be) which relates to such action or Claim. The indemnifying party shall keep the Company Party or Investor Party (as the case may be) reasonably apprised at all times as to the status of the defense or any settlement negotiations with respect thereto. No indemnifying party shall be liable for any settlement of any action, claim or proceeding effected without its prior written consent; provided, however, the indemnifying party shall not unreasonably withhold, delay, deny, or condition its consent. No indemnifying party shall, without the prior written consent of the Company Party or Investor Party (as the case may be), which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, delayed, denied, or conditioned, consent to entry of any judgment or enter into any settlement or other compromise which does not include as an unconditional term thereof the giving by the claimant or plaintiff to such Company Party or Investor Party (as the case may be) of a release from all liability in respect to such Claim or litigation, and such settlement shall not include any admission as to fault on the part of the Company Party. For the avoidance of doubt, the immediately preceding sentence shall apply to Sections 6(a) and 6(b) hereof. Following indemnification as provided for hereunder, the indemnifying party shall be subrogated to all rights of the Company Party or Investor Party (as the case may be) with respect to all third parties, firms or corporations relating to the matter for which indemnification has been made. The failure to deliver written notice to the indemnifying party within a reasonable time of the commencement of any such action shall not relieve such indemnifying party of any liability to the Investor Party or Company Party (as the case may be) under this Section 6, except to the extent that the indemnifying party is materially and adversely prejudiced in its ability to defend such action.

(d) No Person involved in the sale of Registrable Securities who is guilty of fraudulent misrepresentation (within the meaning of Section 11(f) of the Securities Act) in connection with such sale shall be entitled to indemnification from any Person involved in such sale of Registrable Securities who is not guilty of fraudulent misrepresentation.

(e) The indemnification required by this Section 6 shall be made by periodic payments of the amount thereof during the course of the investigation or defense, as and when bills are received or Indemnified Damages are incurred; provided that the Investor shall promptly reimburse the Company for all such payments to the extent a court of competent jurisdiction determines that any Investor Party was not entitled to such payments.

(f) The indemnity and contribution agreements contained herein shall be in addition to (i) any cause of action or similar right of the Company Party or Investor Party against the indemnifying party or others, and (ii) any liabilities the indemnifying party may be subject to pursuant to the law.

7. Contribution.

To the extent any indemnification by an indemnifying party is prohibited or limited by law, the indemnifying party agrees to make the maximum contribution with respect to any amounts for which it would otherwise be liable under Section 6 to the fullest extent permitted by law; provided, however: (i) no contribution shall be made under circumstances where the maker would not have been liable for indemnification under the fault standards set forth in Section 6 of this Agreement, (ii) no Person involved in the sale of Registrable Securities which Person is guilty of fraudulent misrepresentation (within the meaning of Section 11(f) of the Securities Act) in connection with such sale shall be entitled to contribution from any Person involved in such sale of Registrable Securities who was not guilty of fraudulent misrepresentation; and (iii) contribution by any seller of Registrable Securities shall be limited in amount to the amount of net proceeds received by such seller from the applicable sale of such Registrable Securities pursuant to such Registration Statement. Notwithstanding the provisions of this Section 7, the Investor shall not be required to contribute, in the aggregate, any amount in excess of the amount by which the net proceeds actually received by the Investor from the applicable sale of the Registrable Securities subject to the Claim exceeds the amount of any damages that the Investor has otherwise been required to pay, or would otherwise be required to pay under Section 6(b), by reason of such untrue or alleged untrue statement or omission or alleged omission.

8. Reports Under the Exchange Act.

With a view to making available to the Investor the benefits of Rule 144, the Company agrees to:

(a) use its reasonable best efforts to make and keep public information available, as those terms are understood and defined in Rule 144;

(b) use its reasonable best efforts to file with the SEC in a timely manner all reports and other documents required of the Company under the Securities Act and the Exchange Act so long as the Company remains subject to such requirements (it being understood that nothing herein shall limit any of the Company's obligations under the Purchase Agreement) and the filing of such reports and other documents is required for the applicable provisions of Rule 144;

(c) furnish to the Investor so long as the Investor owns Registrable Securities, promptly upon request, (i) a written statement by the Company, if true, that it has complied with the reporting, submission and posting requirements of Rule 144 and the Exchange Act, (ii) a copy of the most recent annual or quarterly report of the Company and such other reports and documents so filed by the Company with the SEC if such reports are not publicly available via EDGAR, and (iii) such other information as may be reasonably requested to permit the Investor to sell such securities pursuant to Rule 144 without registration; and

(d) take such additional action as is reasonably requested by the Investor to enable the Investor to sell the Registrable Securities pursuant to Rule 144, including, without limitation, delivering all such legal opinions, consents, certificates, resolutions and instructions to the Company's Transfer Agent as may be reasonably requested from time to time by the Investor and otherwise fully cooperate with Investor and Investor's broker to effect such sale of securities pursuant to Rule 144.

9. Assignment of Registration Rights.

All or any portion of the rights under this Agreement shall be automatically assignable by the Investor to any transferee or assignee of all or any portion of the Investor's Registrable Securities if: (i) the Investor agrees in writing with such transferee or assignee to assign all or any portion of such rights, and a copy of such agreement is furnished to the Company within a reasonable time after such assignment; (ii) the Company is, within a reasonable time after such transfer or assignment, furnished with written notice of (a) the name and address of such transferee or assignee, and (b) the securities with respect to which such registration rights are being transferred or assigned; (iii) immediately following such transfer or assignment the further disposition of such securities by such transferee or assignee is restricted under the Securities Act or applicable state securities laws if so required; (iv) at or before the time the Company receives the written notice contemplated by clause (ii) of this sentence such transferee or assignee agrees in writing with the Company to be bound by all of the provisions contained herein; (v) such transfer or assignment shall have been made in accordance with the applicable requirements of the Purchase Agreement; and (vi) such transfer or assignment shall have been conducted in accordance with all applicable federal and state securities laws. The term "Investor" in this Agreement shall also include all such transferees and assignees.

10. Amendment or Waiver.

No provision of this Agreement may be amended or waived by the parties from and after the date that is one Trading Day immediately preceding the initial filing of the Registration Statement with the SEC. Subject to the immediately preceding sentence, no provision of this Agreement may be (i) amended other than by a written instrument signed by both parties hereto or (ii) waived other than in a written instrument signed by the party against whom enforcement of such waiver is sought. Failure of any party to exercise any right or remedy under this Agreement or otherwise, or delay by a party in exercising such right or remedy, shall not operate as a waiver thereof.

11. Miscellaneous.

(a) Solely for purposes of this Agreement, a Person is deemed to be a holder of Registrable Securities whenever such Person owns or is deemed to own of record such Registrable Securities. If the Company receives conflicting instructions, notices or elections from two or more Persons with respect to the same Registrable Securities, the Company shall act upon the basis of instructions, notice or election received from such record owner of such Registrable Securities.

(b) Any notices, consents, waivers or other communications required or permitted to be given under the terms of this Agreement shall be given in accordance with Section 10.4 of the Purchase Agreement.

(c) Failure of any party to exercise any right or remedy under this Agreement or otherwise, or delay by a party in exercising such right or remedy, shall not operate as a waiver thereof. The Company and the Investor acknowledge and agree that irreparable damage would occur in the event that any of the provisions of this Agreement were not performed in accordance with their specific terms or were otherwise breached. It is accordingly agreed that either party shall be entitled to an injunction or injunctions to prevent or cure breaches of the provisions of this Agreement by the other party and to enforce specifically the terms and provisions hereof (without the necessity of showing economic loss and without any bond or other security being required), this being in addition to any other remedy to which either party may be entitled by law or equity.

(d) All questions concerning the construction, validity, enforcement and interpretation of this Agreement shall be governed by the internal laws of the State of New York, without giving effect to any choice of law or conflict of law provision or rule (whether of the State of New York or any other jurisdictions) that would cause the application of the laws of any jurisdictions other than the State of New York. Each party hereby irrevocably submits to the exclusive jurisdiction of the federal courts sitting in The City of New York, Borough of Manhattan, for the adjudication of any dispute hereunder or in connection herewith or with any transaction contemplated hereby or discussed herein, and hereby irrevocably waives, and agrees not to assert in any suit, action or proceeding, any claim that it is not personally subject to the jurisdiction of any such court, that such suit, action or proceeding is brought in an inconvenient forum or that the venue of such suit, action or proceeding is improper. Each party hereby irrevocably waives personal service of process and consents to process being served in any such suit, action or proceeding by mailing a copy thereof to such party at the address for such notices to it under this Agreement and agrees that such service shall constitute good and sufficient service of process and notice thereof. Nothing contained herein shall be deemed to limit in any way any right to serve process in any manner permitted by law. If any provision of this Agreement shall be invalid or unenforceable in any jurisdiction, such invalidity or unenforceability shall not affect the validity or enforceability of the remainder of this Agreement in that jurisdiction or the validity or enforceability of any provision of this Agreement in any other jurisdiction. EACH PARTY HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES ANY RIGHT IT MAY HAVE TO, AND AGREES NOT TO REQUEST, A JURY TRIAL FOR THE ADJUDICATION OF ANY DISPUTE HEREUNDER OR IN CONNECTION HEREWITH OR ARISING OUT OF THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY TRANSACTION CONTEMPLATED HEREBY.

(e) The Transaction Documents set forth the entire agreement and understanding of the parties solely with respect to the subject matter thereof and supersedes all prior and contemporaneous agreements, negotiations and understandings between the parties, both oral and written, solely with respect to such matters. There are no promises, undertakings, representations or warranties by either party relative to subject matter hereof not expressly set forth in the Transaction Documents. Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary and without implication that the contrary would otherwise be true, nothing contained in this Agreement shall limit, modify or affect in any manner whatsoever (i) the conditions precedent to a Draw Down contained in Article VII of the Purchase Agreement, including, without limitation, the condition precedent contained in Section 7.2(iii) thereof or (ii) any of the Company's obligations under the Purchase Agreement.

(f) Subject to compliance with Section 9, this Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the permitted successors and assigns of each of the parties hereto. This Agreement is not for the benefit of, nor may any provision hereof be enforced by, any Person, other than the parties hereto, their respective permitted successors and assigns and the Persons referred to in Sections 6 and 7 hereof.

(g) The headings in this Agreement are for convenience of reference only and shall not limit or otherwise affect the meaning hereof. Unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, each pronoun herein shall be deemed to include the masculine, feminine, neuter, singular and plural forms thereof. The terms "including," "includes," "include" and words of like import shall be construed broadly as if followed by the words "without limitation." The terms "herein," "hereunder," "hereof" and words of like import refer to this entire Agreement instead of just the provision in which they are found.

(h) This Agreement may be executed in two or more identical counterparts, all of which shall be considered one and the same agreement and shall become effective when counterparts have been signed by each party and delivered to the other party. If any signature is delivered by facsimile transmission or by an e-mail which contains a portable document format (.pdf) file of an executed signature page, such signature page shall create a valid and binding obligation of the party executing (or on whose behalf such signature is executed) with the same force and effect as if such signature page were an original thereof.

(i) Each party shall do and perform, or cause to be done and performed, all such further acts and things, and shall execute and deliver all such other agreements, certificates, instruments and documents as any other party may reasonably request in order to carry out the intent and accomplish the purposes of this Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby.

(j) The language used in this Agreement will be deemed to be the language chosen by the parties to express their mutual intent and no rules of strict construction will be applied against any party.

[*signature pages follow*]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Investor and the Company have caused their respective signature page to this Registration Rights Agreement to be duly executed as of the date first written above.

COMPANY:

TERRA TECH CORP.

By: */s/ Derek Peterson*
Name: Derek Peterson
Title: Chief Executive Officer

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Investor and the Company have caused their respective signature page to this Registration Rights Agreement to be duly executed as of the date first written above.

INVESTOR:

MAGNA EQUITIES II, LLC, a New York limited liability company

By: */s/ Joshua Sason*
Name: Joshua Sason
Its: Managing Member

EXHIBIT A

FORM OF NOTICE OF EFFECTIVENESS
OF REGISTRATION STATEMENT

_____
_____
_____
Attention: _____

Re: Terra Tech Corp.

Ladies and Gentlemen:

[We are][I am] counsel to Terra Tech Corp., a Nevada corporation (the "***Company***"), and have represented the Company in connection with that certain Common Stock Purchase Agreement, dated as of December 22, 2014 (the "***Purchase Agreement***"), entered into by and among the Company and the Investor named therein (the "***Holder***") pursuant to which the Company will issue to the Holder from time to time shares of the Company's common stock, $0.001 par value per share (the "***Common Stock***"). Pursuant to the Purchase Agreement, the Company also has entered into a Registration Rights Agreement with the Holder (the "***Registration Rights Agreement***") pursuant to which the Company agreed, among other things, to register the offer and sale of the Registrable Securities (as defined in the Registration Rights Agreement) under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "***Securities Act***"). In connection with the Company's obligations under the Registration Rights Agreement, on _____ ___, 2014, the Company filed a Registration Statement on Form S-[3][1] (File No. 333-_____) (the "***Registration Statement***") with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "***SEC***") relating to the Registrable Securities which names the Holder as an underwriter and a selling stockholder thereunder.

In connection with the foregoing, based solely upon oral advice from the staff of the SEC, the Registration Statement (i) was declared effective under the Securities Act on [ENTER DATE OF EFFECTIVENESS] or (ii) became effective pursuant to Section 8 of the Securities Act, and no stop order suspending its effectiveness has been issued and no proceedings for that purpose have been instituted or overtly threatened.

This letter shall serve as our standing opinion to you that the shares of Common Stock are freely transferable by the Holder pursuant to the Registration Statement, provided the Registration Statement remains effective.

Very truly yours,

[ISSUER'S COUNSEL]

By: _____

CC: [LIST NAMES OF HOLDERS]

EXHIBIT B

SELLING STOCKHOLDER

This prospectus relates to the possible resale from time to time by the selling stockholder of any or all of the shares of common stock that have been or may be issued by us to Magna under the Purchase Agreement. For additional information regarding the issuance of common stock covered by this prospectus, see "Prospectus Summary—Equity Enhancement Program With Magna" above. We are registering the shares of common stock pursuant to the provisions of the Registration Rights Agreement we entered into with Magna on December 22, 2014 in order to permit the selling stockholder to offer the shares for resale from time to time. Except for the transactions contemplated by the Purchase Agreement and the Registration Rights Agreement, Magna has not had any material relationship with us within the past three years.

The table below presents information regarding the selling stockholder and the shares of common stock that it may offer from time to time under this prospectus. This table is prepared based on information supplied to us by the selling stockholder, and reflects holdings as of _____, 2014. As used in this prospectus, the term "selling stockholder" includes Magna and any donees, pledgees, transferees or other successors in interest selling shares received after the date of this prospectus from the selling stockholder as a gift, pledge, or other non-sale related transfer. The number of shares in the column "Maximum Number of Shares of Common Stock to be Offered Pursuant to this Prospectus" represents all of the shares of common stock that the selling stockholder may offer under this prospectus. The selling stockholder may sell some, all or none of its shares in this offering. We do not know how long the selling stockholder will hold the shares before selling them, and we currently have no agreements, arrangements or understandings with the selling stockholder regarding the sale of any of the shares.

Beneficial ownership is determined in accordance with Rule 13d-3(d) promulgated by the SEC under the Exchange Act, and includes shares of common stock with respect to which the selling stockholder has voting and investment power. The percentage of shares of common stock beneficially owned by the selling stockholder prior to the offering shown in the table below is based on an aggregate of _____ shares of our common stock outstanding on _____, 2014. Because the purchase price of the shares of common stock issuable under the Purchase Agreement is determined on each settlement date, the number of shares that may actually be sold by the Company under the Purchase Agreement may be fewer than the number of shares being offered by this prospectus. The fourth column assumes the sale of all of the shares offered by the selling stockholder pursuant to this prospectus.

Name of Selling Stockholder	Number of Shares of Common Stock Owned Prior to Offering		Maximum Number of Shares of Common Stock to be Offered Pursuant to this Prospectus	Number of Shares of Common Stock Owned After Offering	
	Number(1)	Percent(2)		Number(3)	Percent(2)
Magna Equities II, LLC (4)					

* Represents beneficial ownership of less than one percent of the outstanding shares of our common stock.

(1) This number represents the [_____] shares of common stock we issued to Magna on December 22, 2014 as Initial Commitment Shares in consideration for entering into the Purchase Agreement with us. In accordance with Rule 13d-3(d) under the Exchange Act, we have excluded from the number of shares beneficially owned prior to the offering all of the shares that Magna may be required to purchase under the Purchase Agreement, because the issuance of such shares is solely at our discretion and is subject to certain conditions, the satisfaction of all of which are outside of Magna's control, including the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part becoming and remaining effective. Furthermore, the maximum dollar value of each put of common stock to Magna under the Purchase Agreement is subject to certain agreed upon threshold limitations set forth in the Purchase Agreement. Also, under the terms of the Purchase Agreement, we may not issue shares of our common stock to Magna to the extent that Magna or any of its affiliates would, at any time, beneficially own more than 4.99% of our outstanding common stock.

(2) Applicable percentage ownership is based on [_____] shares of our common stock outstanding as of _____, 2014.

(3) Assumes the sale of all shares being offered pursuant to this prospectus.

(4) The business address of Magna is c/o Magna Group, 5 Hanover Square, New York, New York 10004. Magna's principal business is that of a private investment firm. We have been advised that Magna is not a member of the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority, or FINRA, or an independent broker-dealer, and that neither Magna nor any of its affiliates is an affiliate or an associated person of any FINRA member or independent broker-dealer. We have been further advised that Joshua Sason is the Chief Executive Officer of Magna and owns all of the membership interests in Magna, and that Mr. Sason has sole power to vote or to direct the vote and sole power to dispose or to direct the disposition of all securities owned directly by Magna.

PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION

We are registering shares of common stock that have been or may be issued by us from time to time to Magna under the Purchase Agreement to permit the resale of these shares of common stock after the issuance thereof by the selling stockholder from time to time after the date of this prospectus. We will not receive any of the proceeds from the sale by the selling stockholder of the shares of common stock. We will bear all fees and expenses incident to our obligation to register the shares of common stock.

The selling stockholder may decide not to sell any shares of common stock. The selling stockholder may sell all or a portion of the shares of common stock beneficially owned by it and offered hereby from time to time directly or through one or more underwriters, broker-dealers or agents, who may receive compensation in the form of discounts, concessions or commissions from the selling stockholder and/or the purchasers of the shares of common stock for whom they may act as agent. In effecting sales, broker-dealers that are engaged by the selling stockholder may arrange for other broker-dealers to participate. Magna is an "underwriter" within the meaning of the Securities Act. Any brokers, dealers or agents who participate in the distribution of the shares of common stock by the selling stockholder may also be deemed to be "underwriters," and any profits on the sale of the shares of common stock by them and any discounts, commissions or concessions received by any such brokers, dealers or agents may be deemed to be underwriting discounts and commissions under the Securities Act. Magna has advised us that it will use an unaffiliated broker-dealer to effectuate all resales of our common stock. To our knowledge, Magna has not entered into any agreement, arrangement or understanding with any particular broker-dealer or market maker with respect to the shares of common stock offered hereby, nor do we know the identity of the broker-dealers or market makers that may participate in the resale of the shares. Because Magna is, and any other selling stockholder, broker, dealer or agent may be deemed to be, an "underwriter" within the meaning of the Securities Act, Magna will (and any other selling stockholder, broker, dealer or agent may) be subject to the prospectus delivery requirements of the Securities Act and may be subject to certain statutory liabilities of the Securities Act (including, without limitation, Sections 11, 12 and 17 thereof) and Rule 10b-5 under the Exchange Act.

The selling stockholder will act independently of us in making decisions with respect to the timing, manner and size of each sale. The shares of common stock may be sold in one or more transactions at fixed prices, at prevailing market prices at the time of the sale, at varying prices determined at the time of sale, or at negotiated prices. These sales may be effected in transactions, which may involve crosses or block transactions, pursuant to one or more of the following methods:

- on any national securities exchange or quotation service on which the securities may be listed or quoted at the time of sale;
- in the over-the-counter market in accordance with the rules of NASDAQ;
- in transactions otherwise than on these exchanges or systems or in the over-the-counter market;
- through the writing or settlement of options, whether such options are listed on an options exchange or otherwise;
- ordinary brokerage transactions and transactions in which the broker-dealer solicits purchasers;
- block trades in which the broker-dealer will attempt to sell the shares as agent but may position and resell a portion of the block as principal to facilitate the transaction;
- purchases by a broker-dealer as principal and resale by the broker-dealer for its account;
- an exchange distribution in accordance with the rules of the applicable exchange;
- privately negotiated transactions;
- broker-dealers may agree with the selling stockholder to sell a specified number of such shares at a stipulated price per share;
- a combination of any such methods of sale; and
- any other method permitted pursuant to applicable law.

The selling stockholder may also sell shares of common stock covered by this prospectus pursuant to Rule 144 promulgated under the Securities Act, if available, rather than under this prospectus. In addition, the selling stockholder may transfer the shares of common stock by other means not described in this prospectus.

Any broker-dealer participating in such transactions as agent may receive commissions from the selling stockholder (and, if they act as agent for the purchaser of such shares, from such purchaser). Magna has informed us that each such broker-dealer will receive commissions from Magna which will not exceed customary brokerage commissions. Broker-dealers may agree with the selling stockholder to sell a specified number of shares at a stipulated price per share, and, to the extent such a broker-dealer is unable to do so acting as agent for the selling stockholder, to purchase as principal any unsold shares at the price required to fulfill the broker-dealer commitment to the selling stockholder. Broker-dealers who acquire shares as principal may thereafter resell such shares from time to time in one or more transactions (which may involve crosses and block transactions and which may involve sales to and through other broker-dealers, including transactions of the nature described above and pursuant to the one or more of the methods described above) at fixed prices, at prevailing market prices at the time of the sale, at varying prices determined at the time of sale, or at negotiated prices, and in connection with such resales may pay to or receive from the purchasers of such shares commissions computed as described above. To the extent required under the Securities Act, an amendment to this prospectus or a supplemental prospectus will be filed, disclosing:

- the name of any such broker-dealers;
- the number of shares involved;
- the price at which such shares are to be sold;
- the commission paid or discounts or concessions allowed to such broker-dealers, where applicable;
- that such broker-dealers did not conduct any investigation to verify the information set out or incorporated by reference in this prospectus, as supplemented; and
- other facts material to the transaction.

Magna has informed us that it does not have any written or oral agreement or understanding, directly or indirectly, with any person to distribute the common stock. Pursuant to a requirement of the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority, or FINRA, the maximum commission or discount and other compensation to be received by any FINRA member or independent broker-dealer shall not be greater than eight percent (8%) of the gross proceeds received by us for the sale of any securities being registered pursuant to Rule 415 under the Securities Act.

Under the securities laws of some states, the shares of common stock may be sold in such states only through registered or licensed brokers or dealers. In addition, in some states the shares of common stock may not be sold unless such shares have been registered or qualified for sale in such state or an exemption from registration or qualification is available and is complied with.

There can be no assurance that the selling stockholder will sell any or all of the shares of common stock registered pursuant to the registration statement, of which this prospectus forms a part.

Underwriters and purchasers that are deemed underwriters under the Securities Act may engage in transactions that stabilize, maintain or otherwise affect the price of the common stock, including the entry of stabilizing bids or syndicate covering transactions or the imposition of penalty bids. The selling stockholder and any other person participating in the sale or distribution of the shares of common stock will be subject to applicable provisions of the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations thereunder (including, without limitation, Regulation M of the Exchange Act), which may restrict certain activities of, and limit the timing of purchases and sales of any of the shares of common stock by, the selling stockholder and any other participating person. To the extent applicable, Regulation M may also restrict the ability of any person engaged in the distribution of the shares of common stock to engage in market-making and certain other activities with respect to the shares of common stock. In addition, the anti-manipulation rules under the Exchange Act may apply to sales of the shares of common stock in the market. All of the foregoing may affect the marketability of the shares of common stock and the ability of any person or entity to engage in market-making activities with respect to the shares of common stock.

We have agreed to pay all expenses of the registration of the shares of common stock pursuant to the registration rights agreement, estimated to be $[ ] in total, including, without limitation, Securities and Exchange Commission filing fees and expenses of compliance with state securities or "Blue Sky" laws; provided, however, Magna will pay all selling commissions, concessions and discounts, and other amounts payable to underwriters, dealers or agents, if any, as well as transfer taxes and certain other expenses associated with the sale of the shares of common stock. We have agreed to indemnify Magna and certain other persons against certain liabilities in connection with the offering of shares of common stock offered hereby, including liabilities arising under the Securities Act or, if such indemnity is unavailable, to contribute amounts required to be paid in respect of such liabilities. Magna has agreed to indemnify us against liabilities under the Securities Act that may arise from any written information furnished to us by Magna specifically for use in this prospectus or, if such indemnity is unavailable, to contribute amounts required to be paid in respect of such liabilities.

At any time a particular offer of the shares of common stock is made by the selling stockholder, a revised prospectus or prospectus supplement, if required, will be distributed. Such prospectus supplement or post-effective amendment will be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission to reflect the disclosure of any required additional information with respect to the distribution of the shares of common stock. We may suspend the sale of shares by the selling stockholder pursuant to this prospectus for certain periods of time for certain reasons, including if the prospectus is required to be supplemented or amended to include additional material information.

EXHIBIT 21.1

1. GrowOp Technology Ltd., a Nevada corporation
2. Edible Garden Corp., a Nevada corporation
3. MediFarm, LLC, a Nevada limited liability company
4. MediFarm I, LLC, a Nevada limited liability company
5. MediFarm II, LLC, a Nevada limited liability company

EXHIBIT 23.1

TARVARAN, ASKELSON & COMPANY®
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS

Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

The Board of Directors and Shareholders
Terra Tech Corp.:

We consent to incorporation by reference in the Registration Statement on Form S-1 of Terra Tech Corp. of our audit report dated March 31, 2014, with respect to the Consolidated Balance Sheets of Terra Tech Corp. as of December 31, 2013 and 2012 and the related Consolidated Statements of Operations, Equity (Deficit) and Cash Flows for each of the fiscal years in the two-year period ended December 31, 2013.

/s/ Tarvaran, Askelson & Company, LLP
Dana Point, CA
December 24, 2014